



Owner's Manual

For your safety and comfort, read carefully and keep in the vehicle.

COROLLA CROSS



©2025 TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, without the written permission of Toyota Motor Corporation.

Pictorial index	Search by illustration	
------------------------	------------------------	--

For safety and security	Make sure to read through them (Main topics: Child seat, theft deterrent system)	1
Vehicle status information and indicators	Reading driving-related information (Main topics: Meters, multi-information display)	2
Before driving	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving (Main topics: Keys, doors, seats, power windows)	3
Driving	Operations and advice which are necessary for driving (Main topics: Starting engine, refueling)	4
Interior features	Usage of the interior features (Main topics: Air conditioner, storage features)	5
Maintenance and care	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures (Main topics: Interior and exterior, light bulbs)	6
When trouble arises	What to do in case of malfunction and emergency (Main topics: Battery discharge, flat tire)	7
Vehicle specifications	Vehicle specifications, customizable features (Main topics: Fuel, oil, tire inflation pressure)	8

Index	Search by symptom	
	Search alphabetically	

For your information	5
Reading this manual.....	9
How to search	10
Pictorial index	11

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use	
Before driving.....	22
For safe driving	23
Seat belts	25
SRS airbags.....	29
Exhaust gas precautions	37
1-2. Child safety	
Riding with children.....	39
Child restraint systems	40
1-3. Emergency assistance	
eCall.....	56
1-4. Theft deterrent system	
Engine immobilizer system ...	60
Alarm	61

2 Vehicle status information and indicators

2-1. Instrument cluster	
Warning lights and indicators	64
Gauges and meters (4.2-inch display)	68
Gauges and meters (12.3-inch display)	71
Multi-information display (4.2-inch display)	76
Multi-information display (12.3-inch display)	81

3 Before driving

3-1. Key information	
Keys.....	88
3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors	
Side doors.....	93
Back door.....	99
Smart entry & start system	102
3-3. Adjusting the seats	
Front seats.....	107
Rear seats	108
Head restraints	110
3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors	
Steering wheel.....	113
Inside rear view mirror	114
Outside rear view mirrors....	115
3-5. Opening and closing the windows	
Power windows.....	117
Moon roof.....	120

4 Driving

4-1. Before driving	
Driving the vehicle	124
Cargo and luggage	130
Trailer towing	131
4-2. Driving procedures	
Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles without a smart entry & start system).....	132

Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)	133
Continuously variable transmission	137
Turn signal lever	140
Parking brake.....	141
Brake Hold	144
4-3. Operating the lights and wipers	
Headlight switch.....	146
Automatic High Beam	148
Fog light switch	151
Windshield wipers and washer	152
Rear windshield wiper and washer	154
4-4. Refueling	
Opening the fuel tank cap ...	155
4-5. Using the driving support systems	
Toyota Safety Sense.....	157
PCS (Pre-Collision System)	162
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) ...	169
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	179
Cruise control.....	189
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) ...	192
Toyota parking assist-sensor	197
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) function	203
Driving assist systems	209
4-6. Driving tips	
Winter driving tips	214
Eco-friendly driving tips.....	217
Utility vehicle precautions ...	218

5 Interior features

5-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Manual air conditioning system	222
Automatic air conditioning system.....	226

5-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list.....	232
---------------------------	-----

5-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features	235
Luggage compartment features	238

5-4. Other interior features

Other interior features.....	240
------------------------------	-----

6 Maintenance and care

6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior	246
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior	249

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements	252
Scheduled maintenance	254

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions	259
Hood	260
Positioning a floor jack.....	261
Engine compartment.....	263
Tires.....	270
Tire inflation pressure	275

Wheels277

Air conditioning filter278

Wireless remote control/elec-
tronic key battery280

Checking and replacing fuses
.....283

Light bulbs286

7 When trouble arises

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers294

If your vehicle has to be stopped
in an emergency294

If the vehicle is submerged or
water on the road is rising
.....296

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed
.....297

If you think something is wrong
.....301

Fuel pump shut off system
.....302

If a warning light turns on or a
warning buzzer sounds.....303

If a warning message is dis-
played311

If you have a flat tire (vehicles
with an emergency tire punc-
ture repair kit)313

If you have a flat tire (vehicles
with a spare tire)324

If the engine will not start330

If you lose your keys331

If the electronic key does not
operate properly332

If the vehicle battery is dis-
charged.....334

If your vehicle overheats.....337

If the vehicle becomes stuck
.....339

8 Vehicle specifications

8-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level,
etc.).....342

Fuel information349

8-2. Customization

Customizable features350

8-3. Initialization

Items to initialize358

8-4. Free/open source software

Free/open source software infor-
mation359

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)
.....362

Alphabetical Index365

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find some explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. However, because of the Toyota policy of continual product improvement, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Depending on specifications, the vehicle shown in the illustrations may differ from your vehicle in terms of equipment.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

A wide variety of non-genuine spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these spare parts and accessories which are not genuine Toyota products may adversely affect the safety of your vehicle, even though these parts may be approved by certain authorities in your country. Toyota Motor Corporation therefore cannot accept any liability or guarantee spare parts and accessories which

are not genuine Toyota products, nor for replacement or installation involving such parts.

This vehicle should not be modified with non-genuine Toyota products. Modification with non-genuine Toyota products could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the modification may not be covered under warranty.

Also, remodeling like this will have an effect on advanced safety equipment such as Toyota Safety Sense and there is a danger that it will not work properly or the danger that it may work in situations where it should not be working.

Cyber Attack Risk

Installing electronic devices and radios increases the risk of cyber attacks through the installed parts, which may lead to unexpected accidents and leakage of personal information.

Toyota does not make any guarantees for problems caused by installing non-genuine Toyota products.

Installation of an RF-transmitter system

The installation of an RF-transmitter system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Toyota Safety Sense (if equipped)
- Cruise control system (if equipped)
- Anti-lock brake system
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with your Toyota dealer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of an RF-transmitter system.

Further information regarding frequency bands, power levels, antenna positions and installation provisions for the installation of RF-transmitters, is available on request at your Toyota dealer.

Vehicle data recording

The vehicle is equipped with sophisticated computers that will record certain data, such as:

- Engine speed/Electric motor speed (traction motor speed)
- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Operation status of the driving assist systems
- Images from the cameras

Your vehicle is equipped with cameras. Contact your Toyota dealer for the location of recording cameras.

The recorded data varies according to the vehicle grade level, options and destinations with which it is equipped.

These computers do not record conversations or sounds, and only record images outside of the vehicle in certain situations.

● Data usage

Toyota may use the data recorded in this computer to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality.

Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:

- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee if the vehicle is leased
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

- Recorded image information can be erased by your Toyota dealer.

The image recording function can be disabled. However, if the function is disabled, data from when the system operates will not be available.

Event data recorder

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an airbag deployment or hitting a road

obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less. However, data may not be recorded depending on the severity and type of a crash.

The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE: EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and

access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

● Disclosure of the EDR data

Toyota will not disclose the data recorded in an EDR to a third party except when:

- An agreement from the vehicle's owner (or the lessee for a leased vehicle) is obtained
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit

However, if necessary, Toyota may:

- Use the data for research on vehicle safety performance
- Disclose the data to a third party for research purposes without disclosing information about the specific vehicle or vehicle owner

Scrapping of your Toyota

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Toyota contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by a qualified service shop or by your Toyota dealer before you scrap your vehicle.

"QR code"

The word "QR Code" is registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in Japan and other countries.



WARNING

■ General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

■ General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof (if equipped), or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

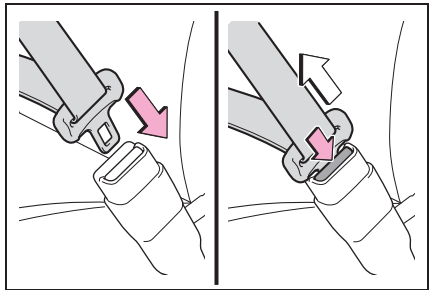
Reading this manual

Explains symbols used in this manual.

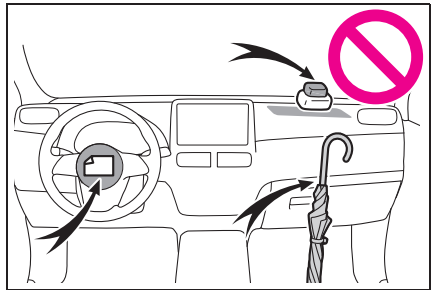
Symbols in this manual

Symbols	Meanings
	WARNING: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.
	NOTICE: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.
1 2 3...	Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

Symbols in illustrations



Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.
	Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).

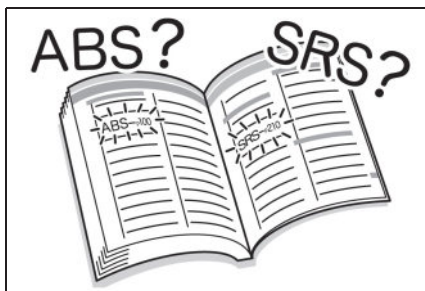


Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the component or position being explained.
	Means Do not , Do not do this , or Do not let this happen .

How to search

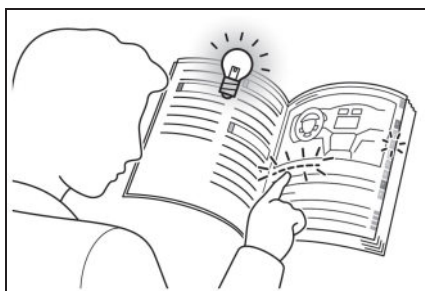
■ Searching by name

- Alphabetical index: →P.365



■ Searching by installation position

- Pictorial index: →P.11



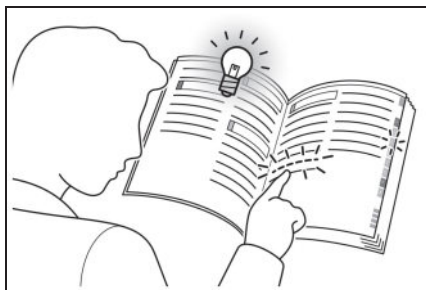
■ Searching by symptom or sound

- What to do if... (Troubleshooting): →P.362



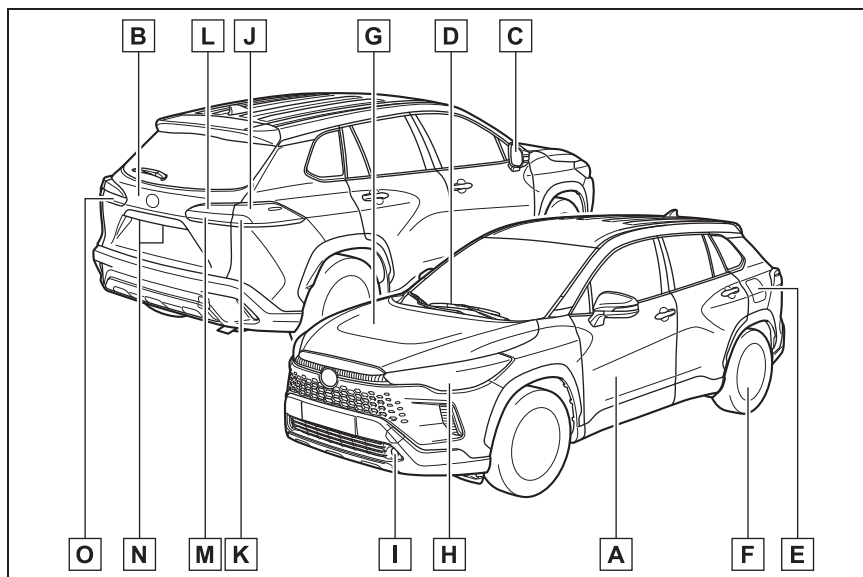
■ Searching by title

- Table of contents: →P.2



Pictorial index

Exterior



A	Side doors	P.93
	Locking/unlocking	P.93
	Opening/closing the side windows	P.117
	Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key ^{*1}	P.332
	Warning messages	P.97
B	Back door	P.99
	Opening from outside	P.101
	Warning messages	P.97
C	Outside rear view mirrors	P.115
	Adjusting the mirror angle	P.115
	Folding the mirrors	P.116
D	Windshield wipers	P.152
	Precautions for winter season	P.214
E	Fuel filler door	P.155
	Refueling method	P.156
	Fuel type/fuel tank capacity	P.344

F	Tires	P.270
	Tire size/inflation pressure	P.347
	Winter tires/tire chains	P.214
	Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system	P.270
	Coping with flat tires.....	P.315, 324
G	Hood.....	P.260
	Opening	P.260
	Engine oil	P.344
	Coping with overheating	P.337

Light bulbs of the exterior lights for driving

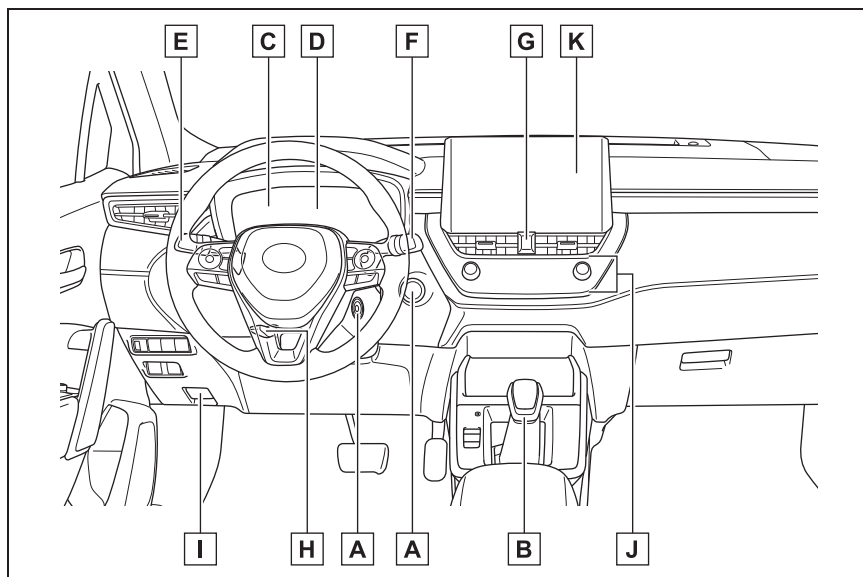
(Replacing method: P.286, Watts: P.348)

H	Headlights/front position lights/daytime running lights/ turn signal lights	P.140, 146
I	Front fog lights *².....	P.151
J	Stop lights/tail lights.....	P.146
K	Rear turn signal lights	P.140
L	Tail lights	P.146
M	Back-up light	
	Shifting the shift position to R	P.137
N	License plate lights.....	P.146
O	Rear fog light.....	P.151

*¹: Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

*²: If equipped

■ Instrument panel



A Engine switch.....P.132, 133

Starting the engine/changing the positions^{*1}P.132

Starting the engine/changing the modes^{*2}P.133

Emergency stop of the engineP.294

When the engine will not start.....P.330

Warning messagesP.311

B Shift lever.....P.137

Changing the shift position.....P.137

Precautions for towingP.297

When the shift lever does not move.....P.138

C MetersP.68, 71

Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light.....P.68, 71

Warning lights/indicator lightsP.64

When a warning light turns onP.303

D Multi-information displayP.76, 81

DisplayP.76, 81

	When a warning message is displayed.....	P.311
E	Turn signal lever	P.140
	Headlight switch	P.146
	Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/license plate lights/daytime running lights.....	P.146
	Front fog lights ^{*3} /rear fog light	P.151
F	Windshield wiper and washer switch	P.152
	Usage.....	P.152
	Adding washer fluid.....	P.269
G	Emergency flasher switch.....	P.294
H	Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever.....	P.113
I	Hood lock release lever	P.260
J	Air conditioning system	P.222, 226
	Usage.....	P.222, 226
	Rear window defogger	P.222, 226
K	Audio system^{*3, 4}	

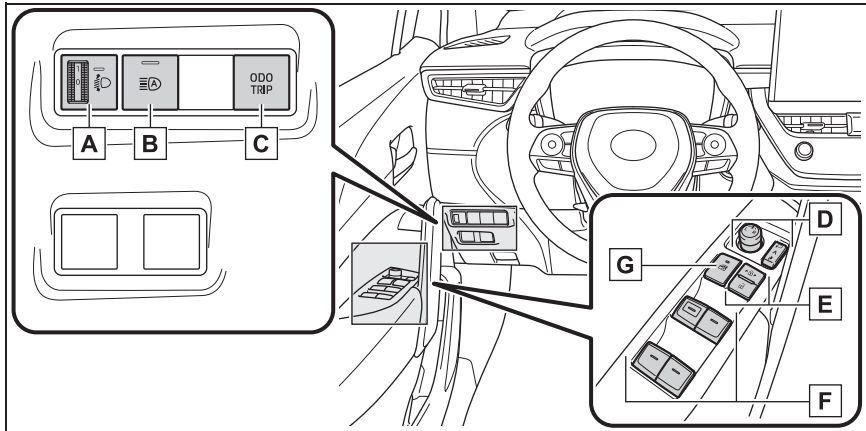
^{*1}: Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

^{*2}: Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

^{*3}: If equipped

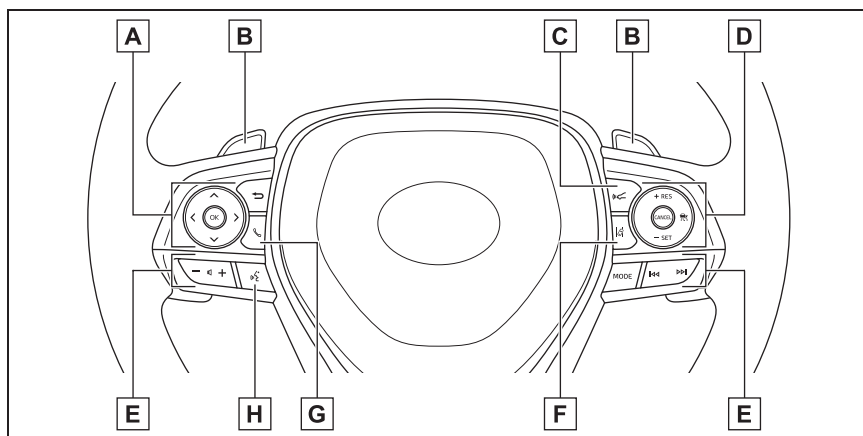
^{*4}: Vehicles with multimedia system, refer to "Multimedia Owner's Manual".

Switches



- A** Headlight leveling dialP.148
- B** Automatic High Beam switch*P.148
- C** “ODO TRIP” switch*P.74
- D** Outside rear view mirror switchesP.115
- E** Door lock switchesP.96
- F** Power window switches.....P.117
- G** Window lock switch.....P.119

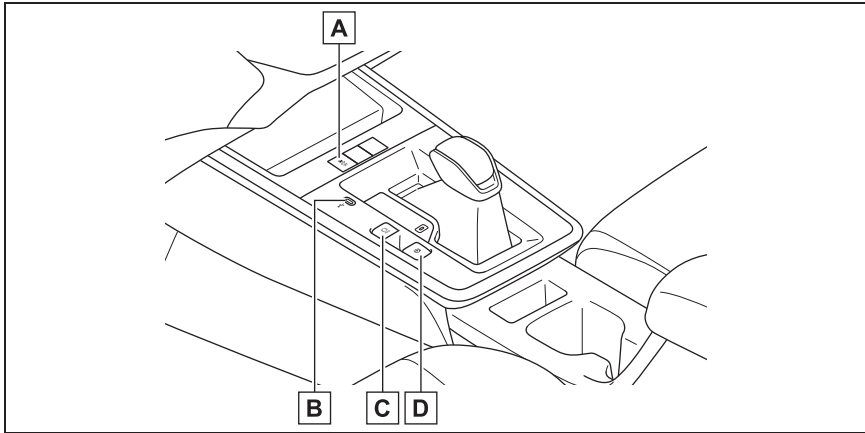
*: If equipped



- A** Meter control switchesP.76, 81
- B** Paddle shift switches^{*1}P.138
- C** Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch^{*1}P.184
- D** Cruise control switches
 - Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range^{*1}P.179
 - Cruise control^{*1}P.189
- E** Audio remote control switches^{*2}P.241
- F** LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch^{*1}P.169
- G** Phone switch^{*2}P.241
- H** Talk switch^{*2}P.241

^{*1}: If equipped

^{*2}: Vehicles with multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia Owner’s Manual”.

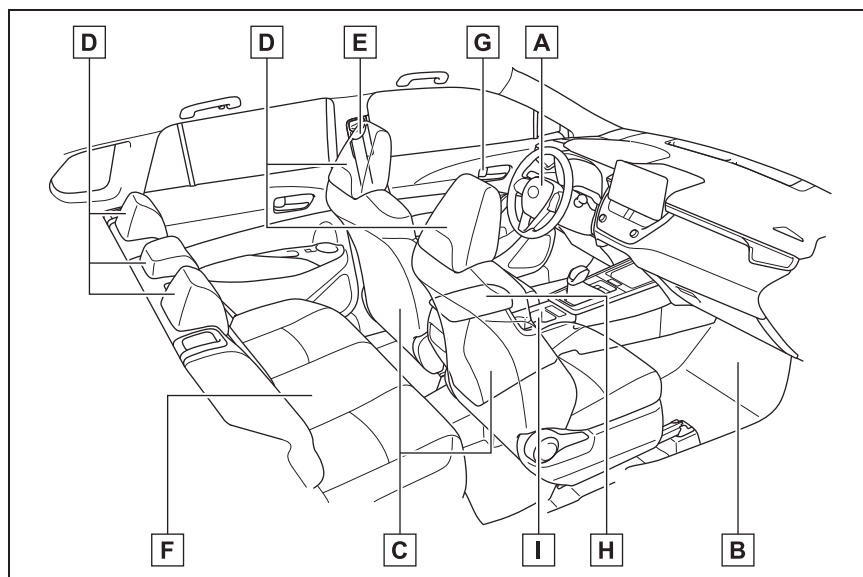


A	VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) OFF switch	P.210
B	USB port ^{*1, 2}	P.240
C	Brake hold switch	P.144
D	Parking brake switch	P.141
	Applying/releasing.....	P.141
	Precautions for winter season.....	P.215
	Warning light/message.....	P.142, 303

^{*1}: If equipped

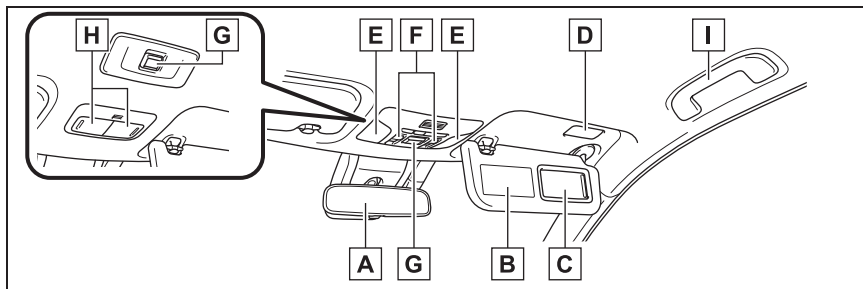
^{*2}: Vehicles with multimedia system, refer to "Multimedia Owner's Manual".

Interior



A	SRS airbags	P.29
B	Floor mats	P.22
C	Front seats	P.107
D	Head restraints	P.110
E	Seat belts	P.25
F	Rear seats	P.108
G	Inside lock buttons	P.97
H	Console box	P.237
I	Cup holders	P.236

Ceiling



A	Inside rear view mirror	P.114
B	Sun visors ^{*1, 2}	P.242
C	Vanity mirrors	P.242
D	Vanity lights ^{*3}	P.242
E	Interior lights/personal lights ^{*3}	P.232
F	Moon roof switches ^{*3}	P.120
G	“SOS” button ^{*3}	P.56
H	Front personal lights ^{*3}	P.233
I	Assist grips	P.242

^{*1}: Except for Taiwan: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P.43)



^{*2}: For Taiwan: DO NOT carry baby, infant and children on the front passenger seat. Except for the front passenger seat, NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P.45)



*3: If equipped

For safety and security

1

1-1. For safe use

Before driving	22
For safe driving	23
Seat belts	25
SRS airbags	29
Exhaust gas precautions	37

1-2. Child safety

Riding with children	39
Child restraint systems	40

1-3. Emergency assistance

eCall	56
-------------	----

1-4. Theft deterrent system

Engine immobilizer system	60
Alarm	61

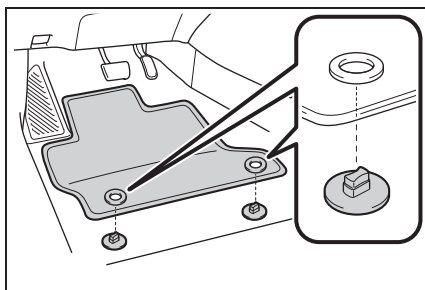
Before driving

Observe the following before starting off in the vehicle to ensure safety of driving.

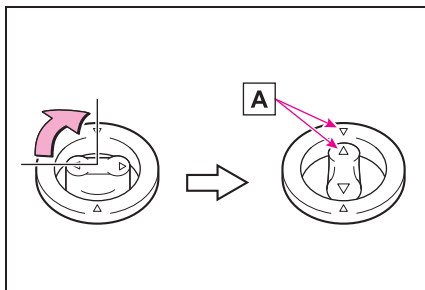
Floor mat

Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

- 1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



- 2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.



Always align the $\triangle$ marks **A**.

The shape of the retaining hooks (clips)

may differ from that shown in the illustration.

WARNING

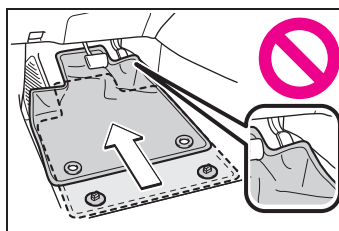
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

■ Before driving

- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.

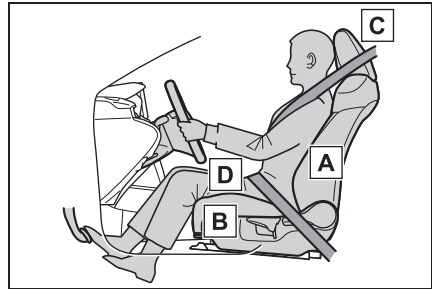


**WARNING**

- With the engine stopped and the shift lever in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.

For safe driving

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture

- A** Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P.107)
- B** Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P.107)
- C** Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (→P.110)
- D** Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P.25)

**WARNING****■ For safe driving**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

**WARNING**

- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving. Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback.
A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired.
Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.
- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- When adjusting the seat position, do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury. Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P.40)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see backward clearly by adjusting the inside and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P.114, 115)

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P.25)

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.



WARNING

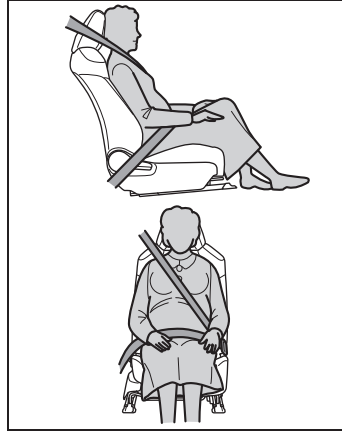
Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

■ Wearing a seat belt

- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

■ Pregnant women



Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P.26)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.

■ People suffering illness

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P.26)

■ When children are in the vehicle

→P.52

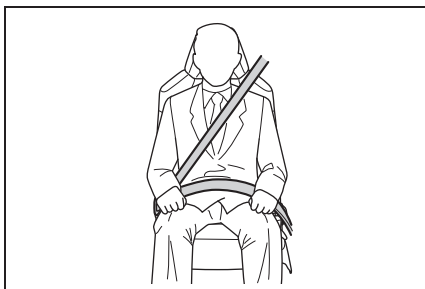
■ Seat belt damage and wear

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.

⚠ WARNING

- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted. If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there is no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by your Toyota dealer. Inappropriate handling may lead to incorrect operation.

Correct use of the seat belts



- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the

seatback. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.

- Do not twist the seat belt.

■ Child seat belt usage

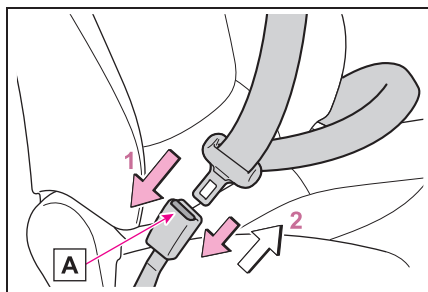
The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P.40)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P.25)

■ Seat belt regulations

If seat belt regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact your Toyota dealer for seat belt replacement or installation.

Fastening and releasing the seat belt



- 1 To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.
- 2 To release the seat belt, press the release button **A**.

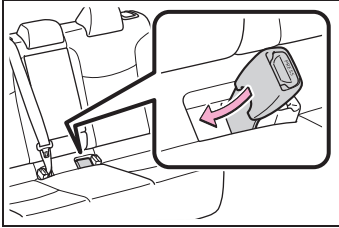
■ Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also

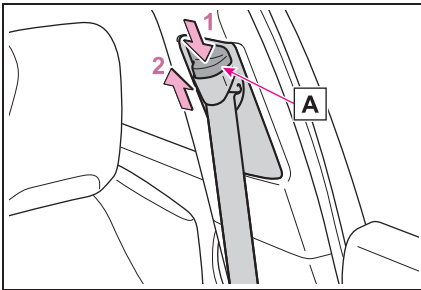
lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

■ After using the rear center seat belt

Stow seat belt buckle in the pocket.



Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)



- 1 Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button **A**.
- 2 Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up.

Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.

⚠ WARNING

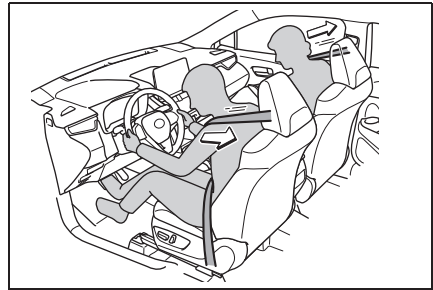
■ Adjustable shoulder anchor

Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident.

Seat belt pretensioners (front seats and outboard rear seats*)

*: If equipped

- Except for Taiwan



- Vehicles without SRS side and curtain shield airbags

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal collision.

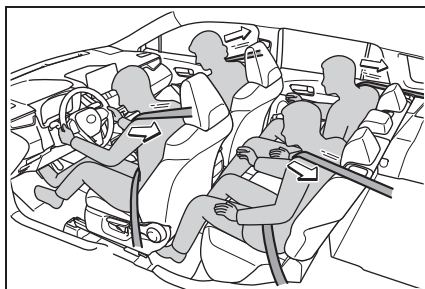
The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.

- Vehicles with SRS side and curtain shield airbags

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision.

The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.

- For Taiwan



The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision.

The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.

■ Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

WARNING

■ **Seat belt pretensioners**

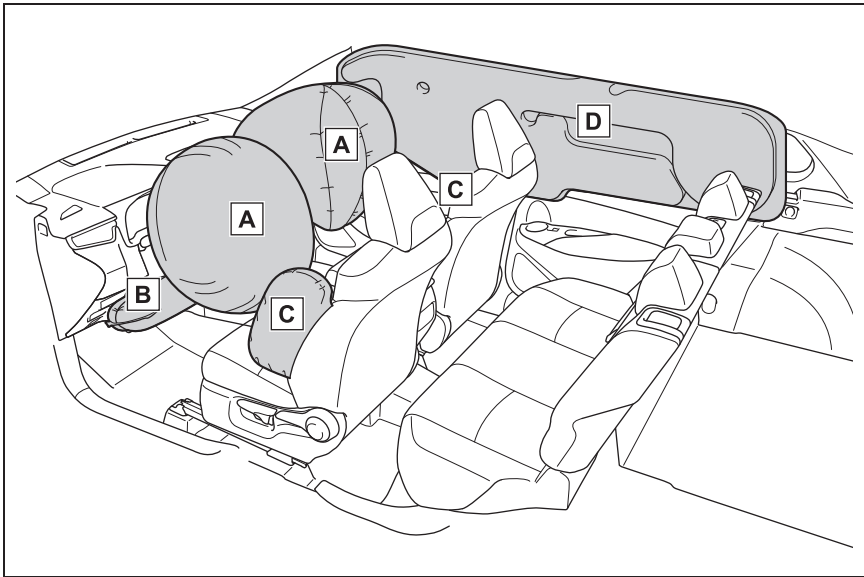
If the pretensioner has activated, the SRS warning light will come on. In that case, the seat belt cannot be used again and must be replaced at your Toyota dealer.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags inflate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impacts that may cause significant injury to the occupants. They work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.

SRS airbag system

■ Location of the SRS airbags



► SRS front airbags

A SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag

Can help protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with interior components

B SRS knee airbag (if equipped)

Can help provide driver protection

► SRS side and curtain shield airbags (if equipped)

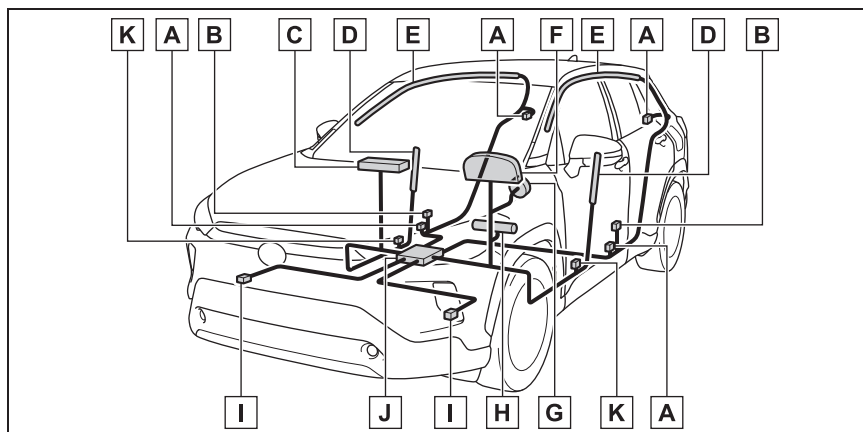
C SRS front side airbags

Can help protect the torso of the front seat occupants

D SRS curtain shield airbags

Can help protect primarily the head of occupants in the outer seats

■ SRS airbag system components



- A** Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters
- B** Side impact sensors (front) (if equipped)
- C** Front passenger airbag
- D** Side airbags (if equipped)
- E** Curtain shield airbags (if equipped)
- F** SRS warning light
- G** Driver airbag
- H** Driver's knee airbag (if equipped)
- I** Front impact sensors
- J** Airbag sensor assembly
- K** Side impact sensors (front door) (if equipped)

The main SRS airbag system components are shown above. The SRS airbag system is controlled by the airbag sensor assembly. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

■ If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats may

be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.

- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats, parts of the front and rear pillars, and roof side rails, may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
 - The windshield may crack.
 - Some models: All of the doors will be unlocked. (→P.94)
 - Some models: The brakes and stop lights will be controlled automatically. (→P.209)
 - The interior lights will turn on automatically. (→P.233)
 - The emergency flashers will turn on automatically. (→P.294)
 - Fuel supply to the engine will be stopped. (→P.302)
 - Vehicles with eCall: If any of the following situations occur, the system is designed to send an emergency call* to the eCall control center, notifying them of the vehicle's location (without needing to push the "SOS" button) and an agent will attempt to speak with the occupants to ascertain the level of emergency and assistance required. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency and helps to dispatch the necessary emergency services. (→P.56)
 - An SRS airbag is deployed.
 - A seat belt pretensioner is activated.
 - The vehicle is involved in a severe rear-end collision.
- *: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P.58)

■ SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS front airbags)

- The SRS front airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to an approxi-

mately 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform).

However, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher in the following situations:

- If the vehicle strikes an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which can move or deform on impact
- If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle "underrides", or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, it is possible that only the seat belt pretensioners will activate.

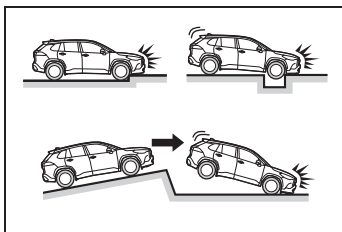
■ SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS side and curtain shield airbags [if equipped])

- The SRS side and curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 1500 kg [3300 lb.] vehicle colliding with the vehicle cabin from a direction perpendicular to the vehicle orientation at an approximate speed of 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph]).
- Both SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy in the event of a severe frontal collision.

■ Conditions under which the SRS airbags may deploy (inflate), other than a collision

The SRS front airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) may also deploy if a serious impact occurs to the underside of your vehicle. Some examples are shown in the illustration.

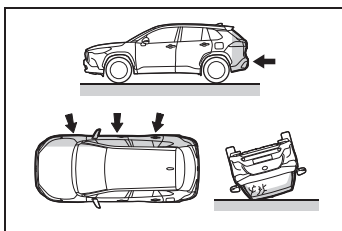
- Hitting a curb, edge of pavement or hard surface
- Falling into or jumping over a deep hole
- Landing hard or falling



■ **Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS front airbags)**

The SRS front airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a side or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed frontal collision. But, whenever a collision of any type causes sufficient forward deceleration of the vehicle, deployment of the SRS front airbags may occur.

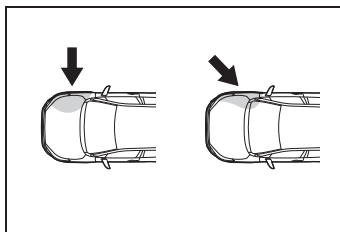
- Collision from the side
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



■ **Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS side and curtain shield airbags [if equipped])**

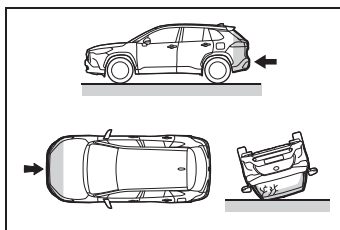
The SRS side and curtain shield airbags may not activate if the vehicle is subjected to a collision from the side at certain angles, or a collision to the side of the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment.

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment
- Collision from the side at an angle



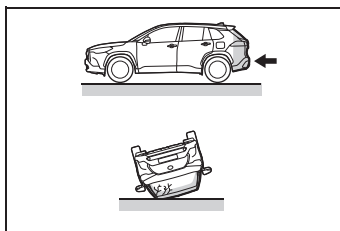
The SRS side airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a frontal or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side collision.

- Collision from the front
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



The SRS curtain shield airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side or low-speed frontal collision.

- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover

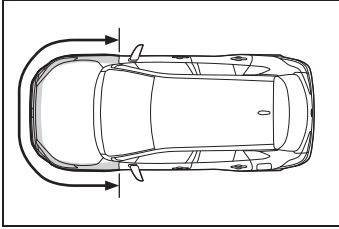


■ **When to contact your Toyota dealer**

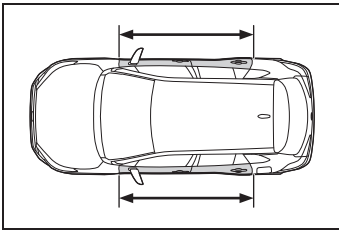
In the following cases, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

- Any of the SRS airbags have been inflated.
- The front of the vehicle is damaged or

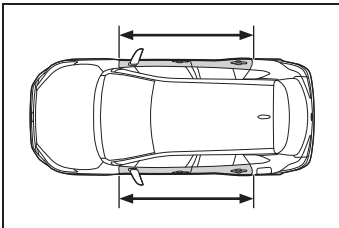
deformed, or was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS front airbags to inflate.



- Vehicles with SRS side and curtain shield airbags (except for Taiwan): A portion of a door or its surrounding area is damaged or deformed, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side and curtain shield airbags to inflate.

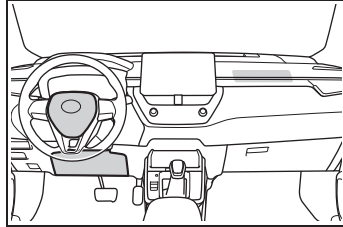


- Vehicles with SRS side and curtain shield airbags (for Taiwan): A portion of a door or its surrounding area is damaged, deformed or has had a hole made in it, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side and curtain shield airbags to inflate.

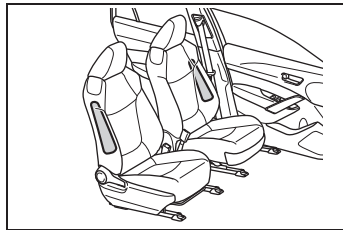


- Vehicles without an SRS driver's knee airbag: The pad section of the steering wheel or dashboard near the front passenger airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

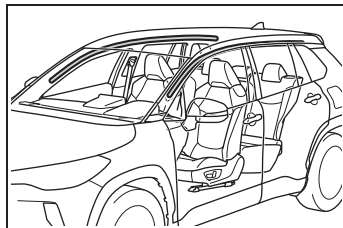
- Vehicles with an SRS driver's knee airbag: The pad section of the steering wheel, dashboard near the front passenger airbag or lower portion of the instrument panel is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- Vehicles with SRS side airbags: The surface of the seats with the SRS side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: The portion of the front pillars, rear pillars or roof side rail garnishes (padding) containing the SRS curtain shield airbags inside is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



**WARNING****■ SRS airbag precautions**

Observe the following precautions regarding the SRS airbags. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

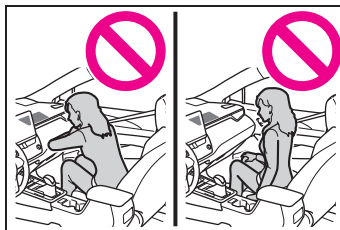
- The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must wear their seat belts properly. The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the driver is very close to the airbag.

Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in.) of inflation, placing yourself 250 mm (10 in.) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If you sit less than 250 mm (10 in.) away now, you can change your driving position in several ways:

- Move your seat to the rear as far as you can while still reaching the pedals comfortably.
- Slightly recline the back of the seat. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 250 mm (10 in.) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the back of the seat somewhat. If reclining the back of your seat makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
- If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

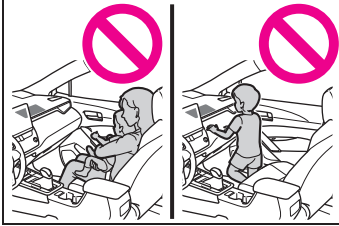
The seat should be adjusted as recommended above, while still maintaining control of the foot pedals, steering wheel, and your view of the instrument panel controls.

- The SRS front passenger airbag also deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be as far from the airbag as possible with the seatback adjusted, so the front passenger sits upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P.40)
- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.

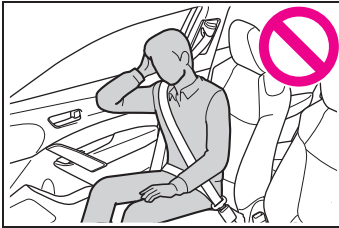


WARNING

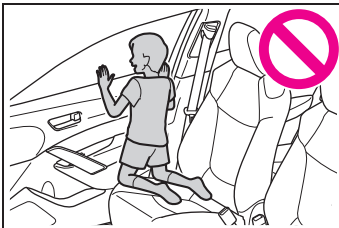
- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag unit or sit on the knees of a front passenger.



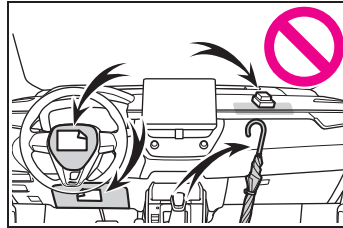
- Do not allow the front seat occupants to hold items on their knees.
- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not lean against the door, the roof side rail or the front, side and rear pillars.



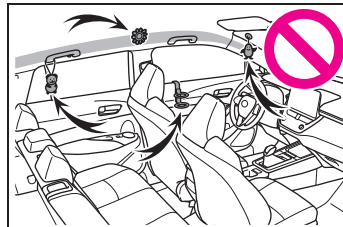
- Vehicles with SRS side airbags: Do not allow anyone to kneel on the passenger seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



- Vehicles without an SRS driver's knee airbag: Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard or steering wheel pad. These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver and front passenger airbags deploy.
- Vehicles with an SRS driver's knee airbag: Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad and lower portion of the instrument panel. These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver, front passenger and driver's knee airbag deploy.

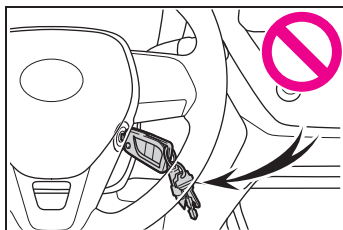


- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield and side windows.
- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield, side windows, front or rear pillar, roof side rail and assist grip. (Except for the speed limit label →P.315)



⚠ WARNING

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system and with an SRS driver's knee airbag: Do not attach any heavy, sharp or hard objects such as keys and accessories to the key. The objects may restrict the SRS knee airbag inflation or be thrust into the driver's seat area by the force of the deploying airbag, thus causing a danger.



- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not hang coat hangers or other hard objects on the coat hooks. All of these items could become projectiles and may cause death or serious injury, should the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy.
- Vehicles with an SRS driver's knee airbag: If a vinyl cover is put on the area where the SRS driver's knee airbag will deploy, be sure to remove it.
- Vehicles with SRS side airbags: Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts where the SRS side airbags inflate as they may interfere with inflation of the SRS airbags. Such accessories may prevent the side airbags from activating correctly, disable the system or cause the side airbags to inflate accidentally, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not strike or apply significant levels of force to the area of the SRS airbag components or the front doors. Doing so can cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any of the component parts immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad, are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by your Toyota dealer.
- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad and front and rear pillar garnishes, are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by your Toyota dealer.

■ Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting your Toyota dealer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy (inflate) accidentally, causing death or serious injury.

- Installation, removal, disassembly and repair of the SRS airbags
- Repairs, modifications, removal or replacement of the steering wheel, instrument panel, dashboard, seats or seat upholstery, front, side and rear pillars, roof side rails, front door panels, front door trims or front door speakers

**WARNING**

- For Taiwan: Modifications to the front door panel (such as making a hole in it)
- Repairs or modifications of the front fender, front bumper, or side of the occupant compartment
- Installation of a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.), snow plows or winches
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension system
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios (RF-transmitter) and CD players

Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

**WARNING**

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ Important points while driving

- Keep the back door closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back door is closed, open the windows and have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ When parking

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the engine.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the engine on for a long time. If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the engine running in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the engine is running, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

**WARNING****■ Exhaust pipe**

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by your Toyota dealer.

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch, etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (→P.97, 119)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, back door, seats, etc.



WARNING

■ When children are in the vehicle

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof (if equipped) or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this manual.

Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.

Table of contents

Points to remember: P.40

When using a child restraint system: P.41

Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position: P.46

Child restraint system installation method: P.50

- Fixed with a seat belt: P.51
- Fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage: P.53
- Using a top tether anchorage: P.54

Points to remember

- If child restraint system regulations exist in the country where

you reside, please contact your Toyota dealer for the child restraint system installation.

- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system appropriate to the age and size of the child.
- Note that not all child restraint systems can fit in all vehicles. Before using or purchasing a child restraint system, check the compatibility of the child restraint system with seat positions. (→P.46)



WARNING

■ When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this manual.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.

**WARNING**

- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

■ Handling the child restraint system

If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Depending on the child restraint system, installation may be difficult or impossible. In those cases, check whether the child restraint system is suitable for installment in the vehicle. (→P.46) Be sure to install and observe the usage rules after carefully reading the child restraint system fixing method in this manual, as well as the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the luggage compartment.

When using a child restraint system

■ When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat (except for Taiwan)

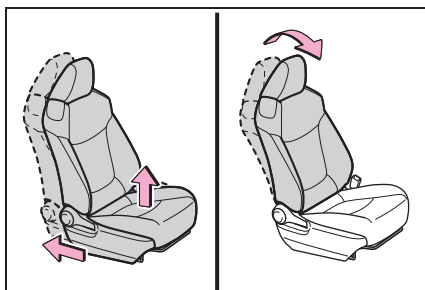
For the safety of a child, install a child restraint system to a rear seat. When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system:

- Move the front seat fully rearward.
- If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, Adjust the seat height to the upper most position.
- Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.

If there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

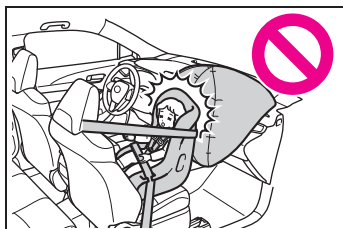
- If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.

Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

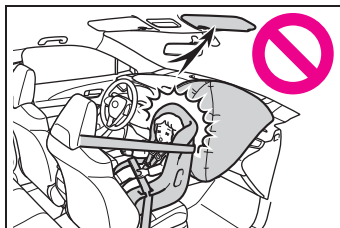
**WARNING****■ When using a child restraint system (except for Taiwan)**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat. The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.



- There is a label(s) on the passenger side sun visor, indicating it is forbidden to attach a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat. Details of the label(s) are shown in the illustration below.

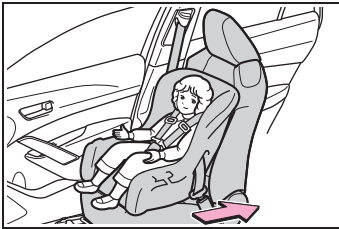


! WARNING

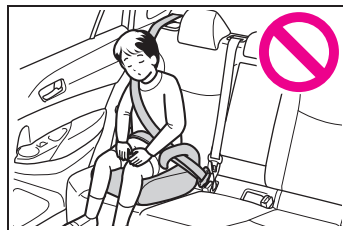


! WARNING

- Only put a forward-facing child restraint system on the front seat when unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint on the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury if the airbags deploy (inflate).



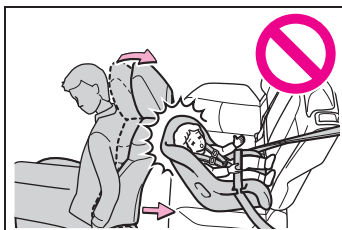
- Vehicles with SRS side and curtain shield airbags: Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front, side or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



- When a junior seat (booster seat) is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.

! WARNING

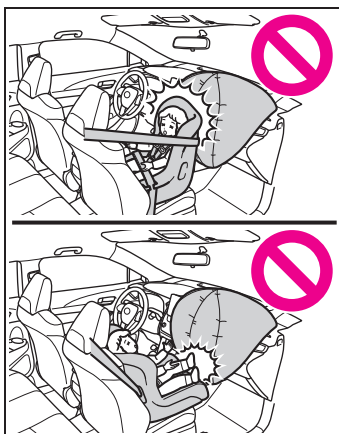
- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat.



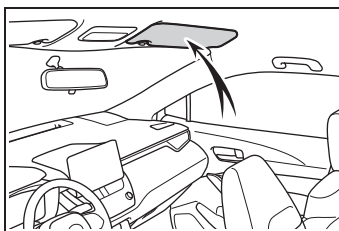
- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.
- **When using a child restraint system (for Taiwan)**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Never use a child restraint system on the front passenger seat. The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.



- There is a label(s) on the passenger side sun visor, indicating it is forbidden to attach a child restraint system to the front passenger seat. Details of the label(s) are shown in the illustration below.



! WARNING



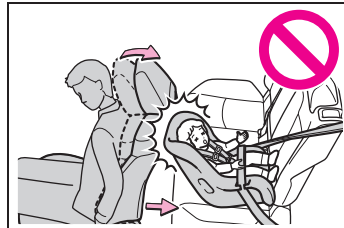
! WARNING

- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front, side or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



- When a junior seat (booster seat) is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.

- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat.



- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.

Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (for Taiwan)

■ Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position

Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems (→P.47) displays the type of child restraint systems that can be used and possible seating positions for installation using symbols.

Also, the recommended child restraint system that is suitable for your child can be selected.

Otherwise, check [Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table] for recommended child restraint systems. (→P.49)

Check the selected child restraint system together with the following [Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems].

■ Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

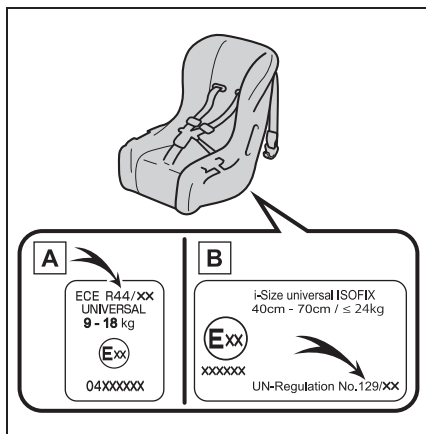
1 Checking the child restraint system standards.

Use a child restraint system that conforms to UN(ECE) R44^{*1} or UN(ECE) R129^{*1, 2}.

The following approval mark is displayed on child restraint systems which are conformed.

Check for an approval mark

attached to the child restraint system.



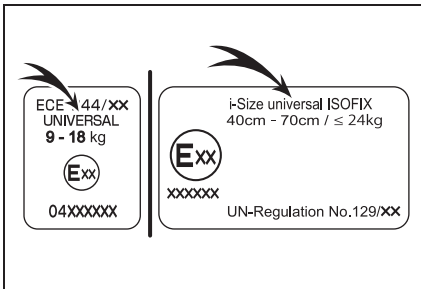
Example of the displayed regulation number

A UN(ECE) R44 approval mark^{*3}
The weight range of the child who is applicable for an UN(ECE) R44 approval mark is indicated.

B UN(ECE) R129 approval mark^{*3}
The height range of the child who is applicable as well as available weights for an UN(ECE) R129 approval mark is indicated.

2 Checking the category of the child restraint system.
Check the approval mark of the child restraint system for which of the following categories the child restraint system is suitable. Also, if there are any uncertainties, check the user's guide included with the child restraint system or contact the retailer of the child restraint system.

- “universal”
- “semi-universal”
- “restricted”
- “vehicle specific”

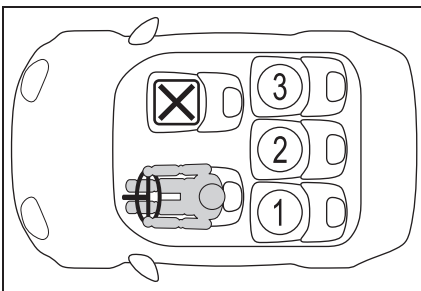


*1: UN(ECE) R44 and UN(ECE) R129 are U.N. regulations for child restraint systems.

*2: The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

*3: The displayed mark may differ depending on the product.

■ Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems



① *1, 2	   
② *1, 2, 3	
③ *1, 2	   

U Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

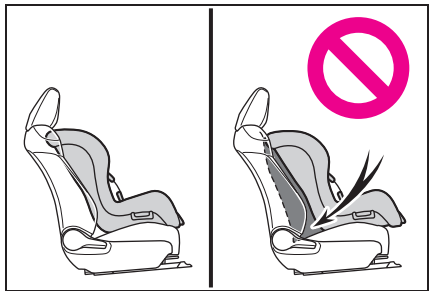
L Suitable for child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems and compatibility table. (→P.49)

 Suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.

 Includes a top tether anchorage point.

X Not suitable for child restraint system.

*1: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

*3: Not suitable for child restraint systems with support leg.

*2: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed,

■ Detail information for child restraint systems installation

Seating position			
Seat position number	①	②	③
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	Yes	No	Yes
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	R1, R2X, R2	No	R1, R2X, R2
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	F2X, F2, F3	No	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3	No	B2, B3

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

■ Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table

Mass groups	Recom- mended Child Restraint Sys- tem	Seating position		
		①	②	③
II, III 15 to 36 kg (34 to 79 lb.)	JUNIOR SEAT 2 (Yes/No)	Yes	No	Yes

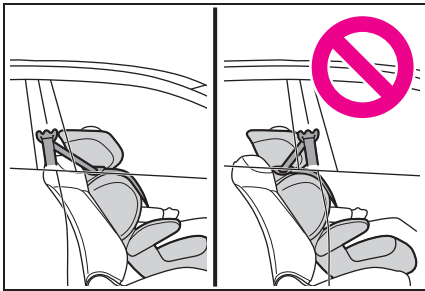
The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the Taiwan area.

When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seat, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or seri-

ous injury.

- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.
- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is

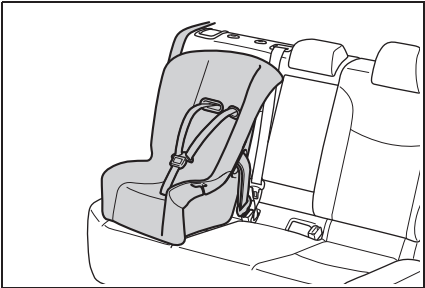
ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

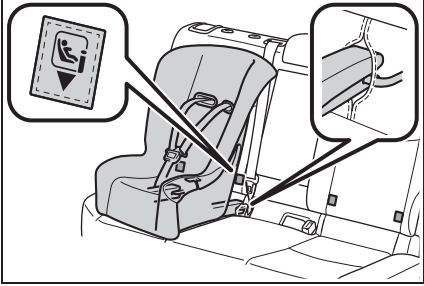
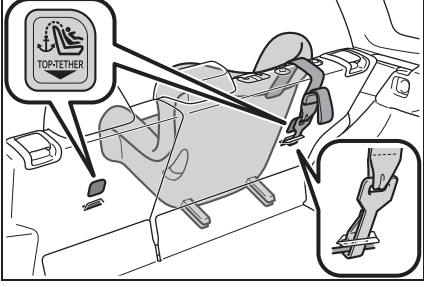


- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

Child restraint system installation method

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

Installation method		Page
Seat belt attachment		P.51

	Installation method	Page
ISOFIX lower anchorage attachment		P.53
Top tether anchorage attachment		P.54

Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

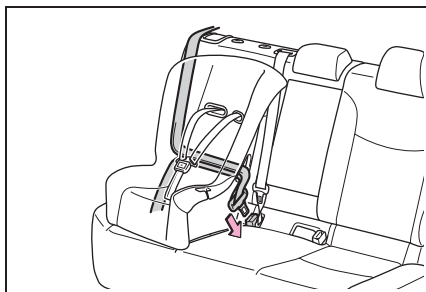
■ Installing child restraint system using a seat belt

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

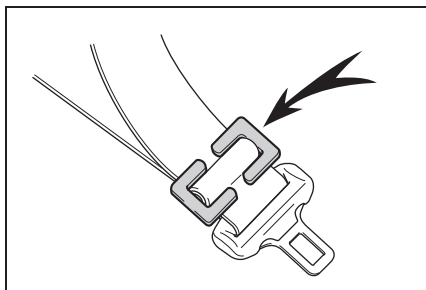
If the child restraint system on hand is not within the “universal” category (or the necessary information is not in the table), refer to the “Vehicle List” provided by the child restraint system maker for various possible installation positions, or check the compatibility after asking the retailer of the child seat.
(→P.46, 47)

- 1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P.41 for the front passenger seat adjustment.
- 2 If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P.110)
- 3 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted. Securely fix the seat belt to the child restraint system in accord-

ance to the directions enclosed with the child restraint system.



- 4** If your child restraint system is not equipped with a lock-off (a seat belt locking feature), secure the child restraint system using a locking clip.



- 5** After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.52)

■ Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.

■ When installing a child restraint system

You may need a locking clip to install the child restraint system. Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the system. If your child restraint system does not provide a locking clip, you can purchase the following item from your Toyota dealer: Locking clip for child restraint system (Part No. 73119-22010)

⚠ WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death. If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.

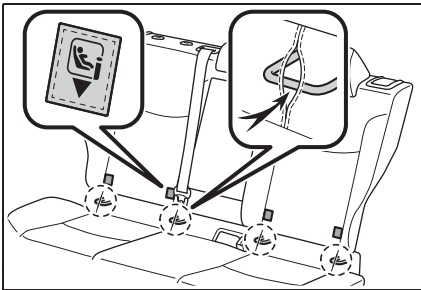
**WARNING**

- When a junior seat (booster seat) is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Child restraint system fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage

■ ISOFIX lower anchorages (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Lower anchorages are provided for the outboard rear seats. (Tags displaying the location of the anchorages are attached to the seats.)



■ Installation with ISOFIX lower anchorage (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

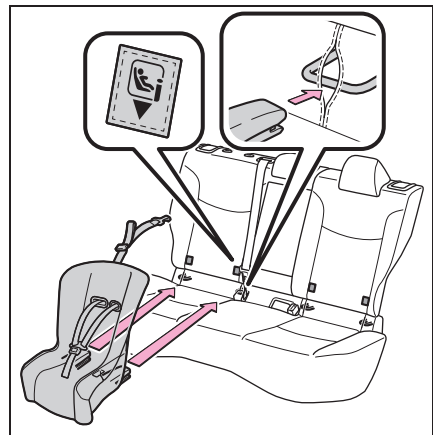
If the child restraint system on hand is not within the "universal" cate-

gory (or the necessary information is not in the table), refer to the "Vehicle List" provided by the child restraint system maker for various possible installation positions, or check the compatibility after asking the retailer of the child seat. (→P.46, 47)

- 1 If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P.110)
- 2 Latch the buckles onto the exclusive fixing bars.

Check the positions of the exclusive fixing bars, and install the child restraint system to the seat.

The bars are installed in the clearance between the seat cushion and seatback.



- 3 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to

ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.52)

⚠ WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

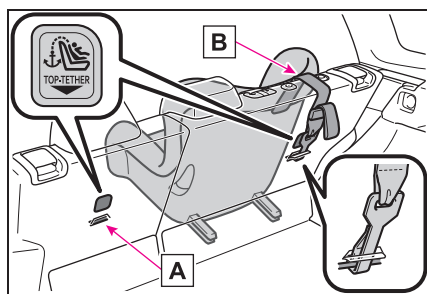
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When using the lower anchorages, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchorages and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Using a top tether anchorage

■ Top tether anchorages

Top tether anchorages are provided for the outboard rear seats.

Use top tether anchorages when fixing the top strap.



A Top tether anchorages

B Top strap

■ Fixing the top strap to the top tether anchorages

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

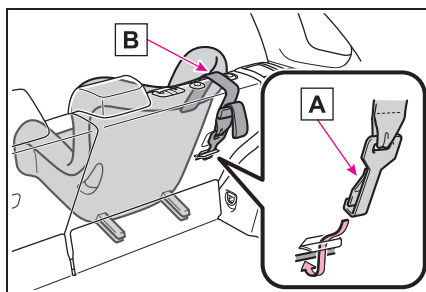
- 1** Adjust the head restraint to the utmost position.

If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system or top strap installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P.110)

- 2** Latch the hook onto the top tether anchorage and tighten the top strap.

Make sure the top strap is securely latched. (→P.52)

When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top strap pass underneath the head restraint.



A Hook

B Top strap

⚠ WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

**WARNING**

- Firmly attach the top strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top strap to anything other than the top tether anchorages.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the top tether anchorage has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.

eCall^{*1, 2}

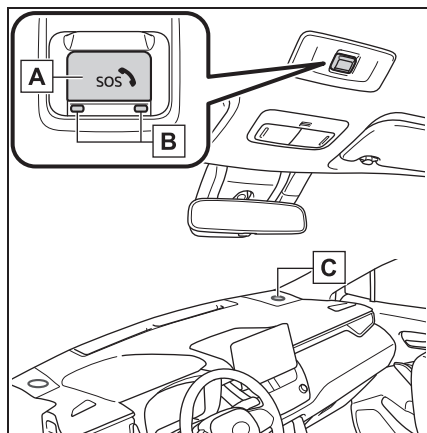
^{*1}: If equipped

^{*2}: Operates within the eCall coverage.

eCall is a telematics service that uses Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) data and embedded cellular technology to enable the following emergency calls to be made: Automatic emergency calls (Automatic Collision Notification) and manual emergency calls (by pressing the “SOS” button). This service is required by United Arab Emirates Regulations.

System components

► Vehicles without a moon roof

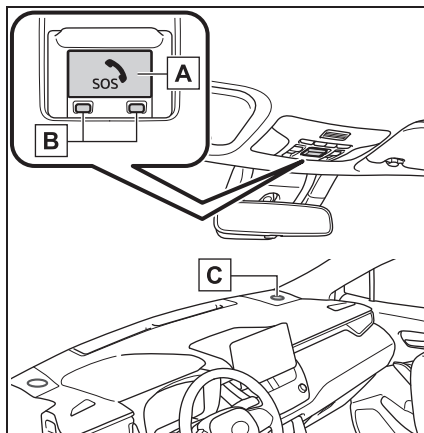


A “SOS” button^{*}

B Indicator lights

C Speaker

► Vehicles with a moon roof



A “SOS” button^{*}

B Indicator lights

C Speaker

^{*}: This button is intended for communication with the eCall system operator. Other SOS buttons available in other systems of a motor vehicle do not relate to the device and are not intended for communication with the eCall system operator.

Emergency Notification Services

■ Automatic Emergency Calls

If any airbag deploys, the system is designed to automatically call the eCall control center.^{*} The answering operator receives the vehicle's location, the time of the incident and the vehicle VIN, and attempts to speak with the vehicle occupants to assess the situation. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the operator automatically treats

the call as an emergency and contacts the nearest emergency services provider (999 system etc.) to describe the situation and request that assistance be sent to the location.

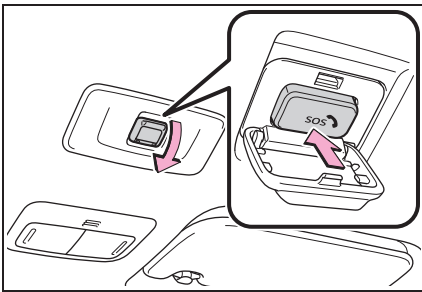
*: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P.58)

■ Manual Emergency Calls

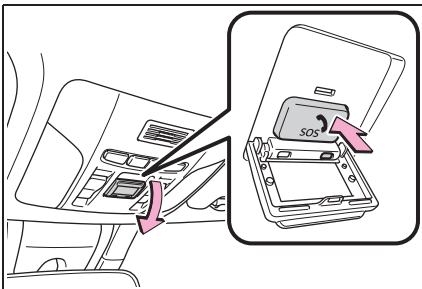
In the event of an emergency, press the “SOS” button to call the eCall control center.* The answering operator will determine your vehicle’s location, assess the situation, and dispatch the necessary assistance required.

Make sure to open the cover before pressing the “SOS” button.

► Vehicles without a moon roof



► Vehicles with a moon roof



If you accidentally press the “SOS” button, tell the operator that you are not experiencing an emergency.

*: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P.58)

Indicator lights

When the engine switch is turned to ON, the red indicator light will illuminate for 10 seconds and then the green indicator light will illuminate, indicating that the system is enabled. The indicator lights indicate the following:

- If the green indicator light illuminates and stays on, the system is enabled.
- If the green indicator light flashes twice per second, an automatic or manual Emergency Call is being made.
- If no indicator lights illuminate, the system is not enabled.
- If the red indicator light illuminates at any time other than immediately after the engine switch is turned to ON, the system may be malfunctioning or the backup battery may be depleted.
- If the red indicator light blinks for approximately 30 seconds during an Emergency Call, the call has been disconnected or the cellular network signal is weak.

The service life of the backup battery does not exceed 3 years.

**WARNING****■ When the Emergency Call may not be made**

- It may not be possible to make Emergency Calls in any of the following situations. In such cases, report to emergency services provider (999 system etc.) by other means such as nearby public phones.
- Even when the vehicle is in the cellular phone service area, it may be difficult to connect to the eCall control center if the reception is poor or the line is busy. In such cases, even though the system attempts to connect to the eCall control center, you may not be able to connect to the eCall control center to make Emergency Calls and contact emergency services.
- When the vehicle is out of the cellular phone service area, the Emergency Calls cannot be made.
- When any related equipment (such as the “SOS” button panel, indicator lights, microphone, speaker, DCM, antenna, or any wires connecting the equipment) is malfunctioning, damaged or broken, the Emergency Call cannot be made.
- During an Emergency Call, the system makes repeated attempts to connect to the eCall control center. However, if it cannot connect to the eCall control center due to poor radio wave reception, the system may not be able to connect to the cellular network and the call may finish without connecting. The red indicator light will blink for approximately 30 seconds to indicate this disconnection.
- If the battery’s voltage decreases or there is a disconnection, the system may not be able to connect to the eCall control center.

■ When the Emergency Call system is replaced with a new one

The Emergency Call system should be registered. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ For your safety

- Please drive safely.
The function of this system is to assist you in making the Emergency Call in case of accidents such as traffic accidents or sudden medical emergencies, and it does not protect the driver or passengers in any way. Please drive safely and fasten your seatbelts at all times for your safety.
- In case of an emergency, make lives the top priority.
- If you smell anything burning or other unusual smells, leave the vehicle and evacuate to a safe area immediately.
- If the airbags deploy when the system is operating normally, the system makes emergency call. The system also makes emergency call when the vehicle is struck from the rear or rolls over, even if the airbags do not deploy.
- For safety, do not make the Emergency Call while driving.
Making calls during driving may cause mishandling of the steering wheel, which may lead to unexpected accidents.
Stop the vehicle and confirm the safety of your surroundings before making the Emergency Call.
- When changing fuses, please use the specified fuses. Using other fuses may cause ignition or smoke in the circuit and lead to a fire.

**WARNING**

- Using the system while there is smoke or an unusual smell may cause a fire. Stop using the system immediately and consult your Toyota dealer.

**NOTICE****■ To prevent damage**

Do not pour any liquids onto the “SOS” button panel, etc. and do not impact it.

■ If the “SOS” button panel, speaker or microphone malfunctions during an Emergency Call or manual maintenance check

It may not be possible to make Emergency Calls, confirm the system status, or communicate with the eCall control center operator. If any of the above equipment is damaged, please consult your Toyota dealer.

Engine immobilizer system

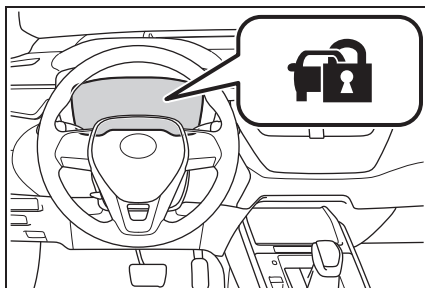
The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the engine from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

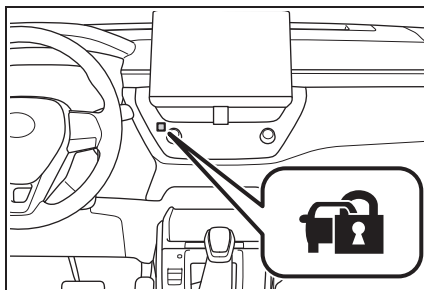
This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

Operating the system

- ▶ Vehicles with a manual air conditioning system



- ▶ Vehicles with an automatic air conditioning system



- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The indicator light flashes after the key has been removed from the engine switch to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the registered key has been inserted into the engine switch to indicate that the system has been canceled.

- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The indicator light flashes after the engine switch has been turned off to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the engine switch has been turned to ACC or ON to indicate that the system has been canceled.

■ System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type engine immobilizer system.

■ Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction

- If the grip portion of the key is in con-

tact with a metallic object

- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle



NOTICE

■ To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Alarm *

*: If equipped

The alarm uses light and sound to give an alert when an intrusion is detected.

The alarm is triggered in the following situations when the alarm is set:

- A locked door or back door is unlocked or opened in any way other than using the entry function or wireless remote control. (The doors will lock again automatically.)
- The hood is opened.

Setting/deactivating/stopping the alarm system

■ Items to check before locking the vehicle

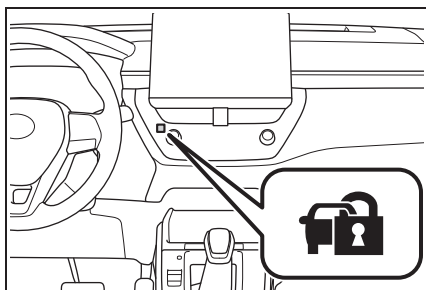
To prevent unexpected triggering of the alarm and vehicle theft, make sure of the following:

- Nobody is in the vehicle.
- The windows are closed before the alarm is set.
- No valuables or other personal items are left in the vehicle.

■ Setting

Close the doors and hood, and lock all the doors. The system will set automatically after 30 seconds.

The indicator light changes from being on to flashing when the system is set.



■ Deactivating or stopping

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarm:

- Unlock the doors or open the back door using the entry function or wireless remote control.
- Turn the engine switch to ACC or ON, or start the engine. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

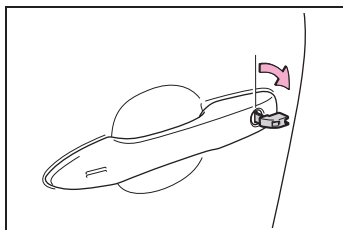
■ System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type alarm system.

■ Triggering of the alarm

The alarm may be triggered in the following situations:
(Stopping the alarm deactivates the alarm system.)

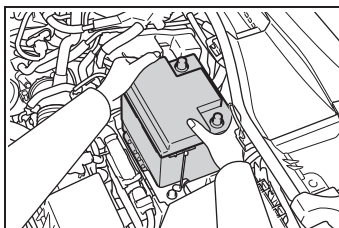
- The doors are unlocked using the mechanical key.



- A person inside the vehicle opens a door or hood, or unlocks the vehicle using a door lock switch or inside lock button.



- The battery is recharged or replaced when the vehicle is locked. (→P.336)



■ Alarm-operated door lock

In the following cases, depending on the situation, the door may automatically lock to prevent improper entry into the vehicle:

- When a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door and the alarm is activated.
- While the alarm is activated, a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door.
- When recharging or replacing the battery

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized.
(→P.350)



NOTICE

■ To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

2-1. Instrument cluster

Warning lights and indicators 64

Gauges and meters (4.2-inch display) 68

Gauges and meters (12.3-inch display) 71

Multi-information display (4.2-inch display) 76

Multi-information display (12.3-inch display) 81

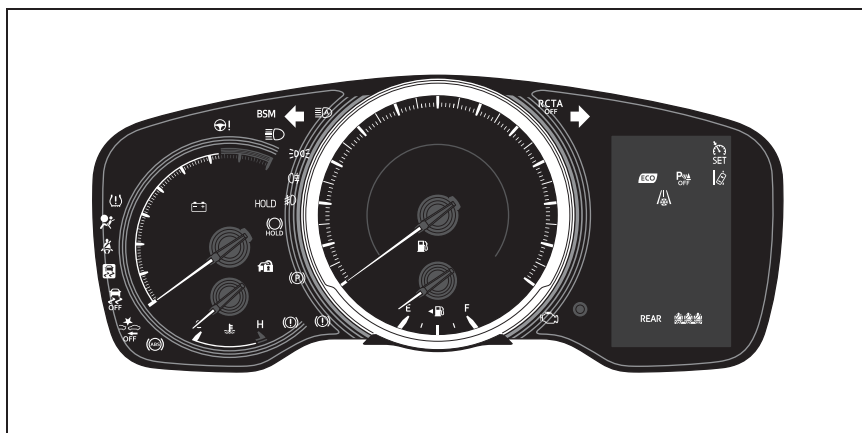
Warning lights and indicators

The warning lights and indicators on the instrument cluster, center panel and outside rear view mirrors inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.

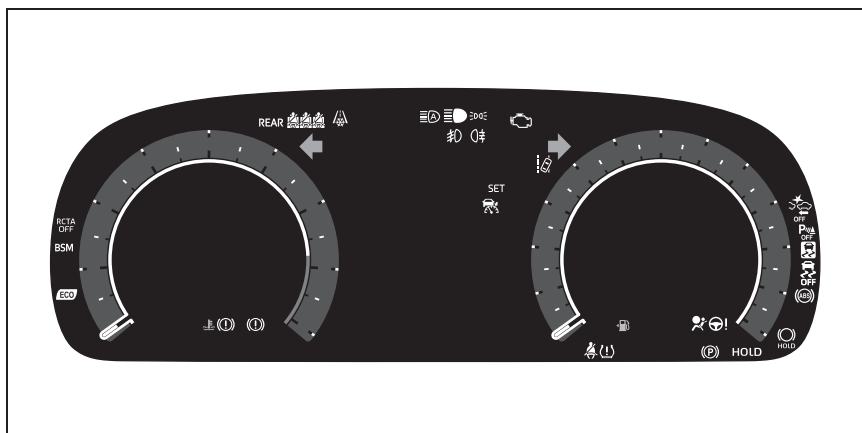
Warning lights and indicators displayed on the instrument cluster

For the purpose of explanation, the following illustrations display all warning lights and indicators illuminated.

► 4.2-inch display



► 12.3-inch display (when 2-dial type is displayed)



Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.



(Red)

Brake system warning light*¹
(→P.303)



(Yellow)

Brake system warning light*¹(→P.303)



High coolant temperature warning light*² (→P.303)

Charging system warning light (4.2-inch display)*¹
(→P.303)



Charging system warning light (12.3-inch display)*²
(→P.303)



Low engine oil pressure warning light*² (→P.304)



Malfunction indicator lamp*¹
(→P.304)



SRS warning light*¹ (→P.304)



ABS warning light*¹ (→P.304)



Inappropriate pedal operation warning light*² (→P.305)



(Red)

Electric power steering system warning light*¹ (→P.305)



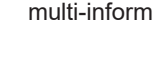
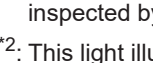
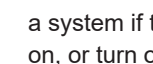
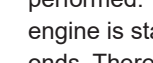
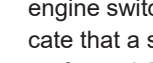
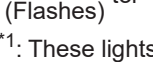
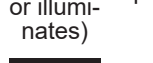
(Yellow)



Low fuel level warning light
(→P.305)



Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light
(→P.305)



Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (if equipped) (→P.306)

Tire pressure warning light*¹
(→P.307)

LTA indicator (if equipped)
(→P.307)

Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator*¹ (if equipped)
(Flashes) (→P.307)

"RCTA OFF" indicator*¹ (if equipped) (→P.308)

PCS warning light*¹ (if equipped) (→P.308)
(Flashes or illuminates)

Slip indicator*¹ (→P.308)

Parking brake indicator
(→P.309)
(Flashes)

Brake hold operated indicator*¹ (→P.309)
(Flashes)

*¹: These lights come on when the engine switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is started, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the lights do not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

*²: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

⚠ WARNING

■ If a safety system warning light does not come on

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning light not come on when you start the engine, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.



Turn signal indicator
(→P.140)



Tail light indicator (→P.146)



Headlight high beam indicator (→P.147)



Automatic High Beam indicator (if equipped) (→P.148)



Front fog light indicator (if equipped) (→P.151)



Rear fog light indicator (→P.151)



PCS warning light^{*1, 2} (if equipped) (→P.164)



Cruise control indicator (→179, 189)



Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (if equipped) (→179)



Cruise control "SET" indicator (→179, 189)



LTA indicator (if equipped) (→P.175)



BSM outside rear view mirror indicators^{*1, 4} (if equipped) (→P.193)



BSM indicator (if equipped) (→P.193)



Toyota parking assist-sensor



OFF indicator^{*1, 2} (if equipped) (→P.197)



"RCTA OFF" indicator^{*1, 2} (if equipped) (→P.204)



Slip indicator^{*1} (→P.209)
(Flashes)



VSC OFF indicator^{*1, 2} (→P.210)



Smart entry & start system indicator^{*5} (if equipped) (→P.133)



Parking brake indicator (→P.141)



Brake hold standby indicator^{*1} (→P.144)



Brake hold operated indicator^{*1} (→P.144)



Eco Driving Indicator Light^{*1} (→P.78, 84)



Low outside temperature indicator^{*6} (→P.68, 71)



Security indicator^{*7} (→P.60, 61)

^{*1}: These lights come on when the engine switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is started, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the lights do not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle

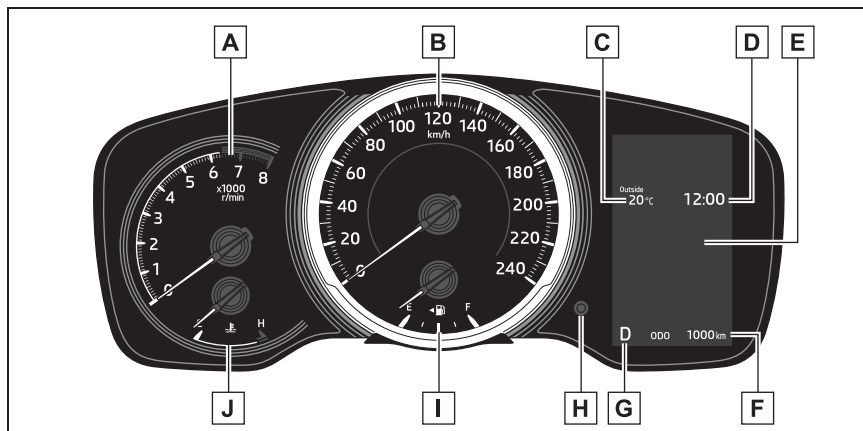
inspected by your Toyota dealer.

- *2: This light comes on when the system is turned off.
- *3: Depending on the operating condition, the color and illuminating/flash-ing state of the light change.
- *4: This light illuminates on the outside rear view mirrors.
- *5: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.
- *6: When the outside temperature is approximately 3°C (37°F) or lower, this indicator will flash for approximately 10 seconds, then stay on.
- *7: On some models: This light illuminates on the air conditioning operation panel.

Gauges and meters (4.2-inch display)

Meter display

■ Locations of gauges and meters



A Tachometer

Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute

B Speedometer

C Outside temperature

Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F)

D Clock (→P.70)

E Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data (→P.76)

Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs (→P.311)

F Odometer and trip meter display (→P.69)

G Shift position and gear position indicator (→P.137)

H Display change button (→P.69)

I Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank

J Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature

■ Outside temperature display

● In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be dis-

played, or the display may take longer than normal to change:

- When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 25 km/h [16 mph])
- When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)
- When “--” or “E” is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning. Take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

■ Liquid crystal display

→P.76



WARNING

■ The information display at low temperatures

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.

For example, there is a lag between the driver's shifting and the new gear number appearing on the display. This lag could cause the driver to downshift again, causing rapid and excessive engine braking and possibly an accident resulting in death or injury.



NOTICE

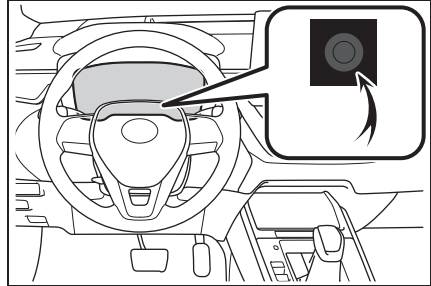
■ To prevent damage to the engine and its components

- Do not let the indicator needle of the tachometer enter the red zone, which indicates the maximum engine speed.
- The engine may be overheating if the engine coolant temperature gauge is in the red zone (H). In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P.337)

Odometer and trip meter display

■ Changing the display

Press the display change button until the desired item is displayed.



■ Pop-up display

Distance until the next engine oil change will be displayed when a warning message indicating that oil maintenance should be performed soon or is required is displayed.

■ Display items

● Odometer

Displays the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

● Trip meter A/Trip meter B

Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters A and B can be used to record and display different distances independently.

To reset, display the desired trip meter and press and hold the display change button.

● Meter light control

Displays the meter light control display.

- The brightness of the meter can be adjusted separately for when the tail

lights are on and off.

- To adjust the brightness, display the meter light control display and press and hold the display change button.

Adjusting the clock

■ Adjusting the minute to “00”

- 1 Press  or  to select  of the multi-information display.
- 2 Press  or  to select “Clock : 00”.

Press the OK to set the clock to the beginning of the nearest hour.

e.g.

1:00 to 1:29 → 1:00

1:30 to 1:59 → 2:00

■ Changing the clock

- 1 Press  or  to select  of the multi-information display.
- 2 Press  or  to select “Clock : 00”.
- 3 Press and hold the OK .
- 4 Press  or  to select an item to be changed.
- 5 Press  or  to change the setting.

The following can be changed:

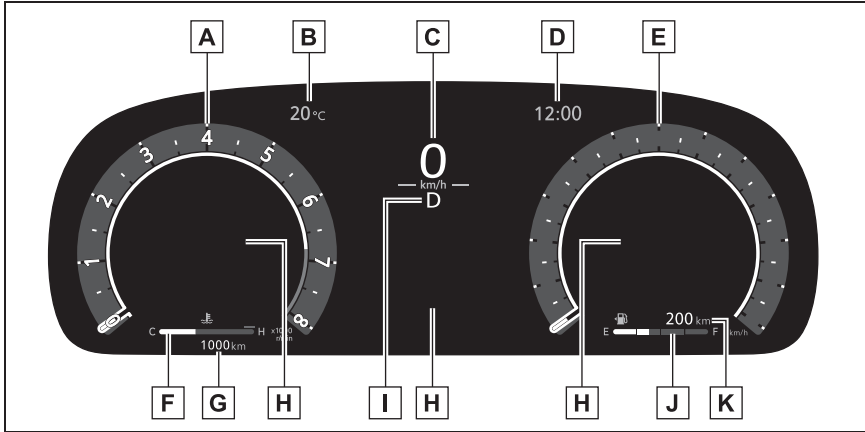
- 12-hour/24-hour format
- Hour
- Minute

Gauges and meters (12.3-inch display)

Meter display

■ Locations of gauges and meters

► 2-dial type



A Tachometer

Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute.

B Outside temperature

Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F).

C Speedometer

D Clock (→P.75)

E Speedometer

F Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature.

G Odometer and trip meter display (→P.74)

H Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data. (→P.81)

Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs. (→P.311)

I Shift position and gear position indicator (→P.137)

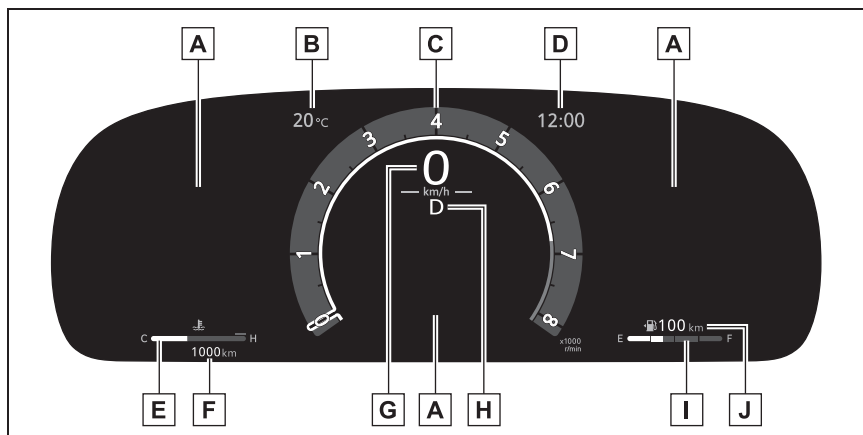
J Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

K Driving range

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.73)

► 1-dial display

**A** Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data. (→P.81)

Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs. (→P.311)

B Outside temperature

Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F).

C Speedometer/Tachometer

Tachometer: Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute.

This setting can be changed on the setting screen. (→P.82)

D Clock (→P.75)**E** Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature.

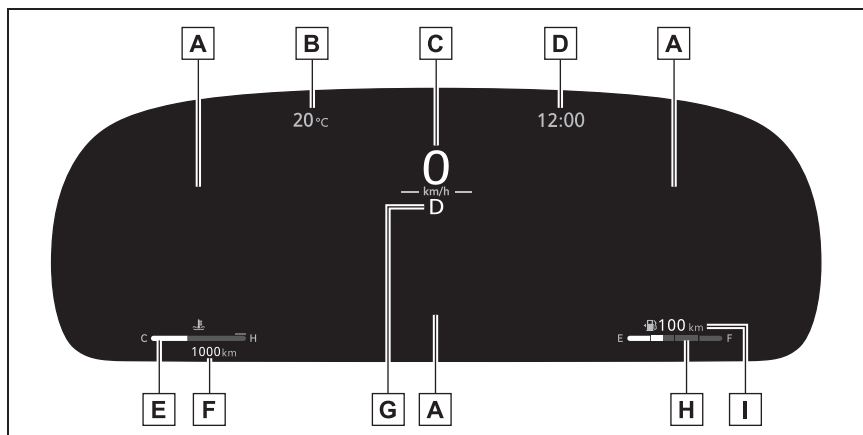
F Odometer and trip meter display (→P.74)**G** Speedometer**H** Shift position and gear position indicator (→P.137)**I** Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

J Driving range

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.73)

► Non-dial display

**A** Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data. (→P.81)

Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs. (→P.311)

B Outside temperature

Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F).

C Speedometer**D** Clock (→P.75)**E** Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature.

F Odometer and trip meter display (→P.74)**G** Shift position and gear position indicator (→P.137)**H** Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

I Driving range

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.73)

■ Outside temperature display

- In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change:
 - When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 20 km/h [12 mph])
 - When the outside temperature has

changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)

- When "--" or "E" is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning. Take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

■ Driving range

- Use the displayed values as a reference only.

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated. When refueling, turn the engine switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch off, the display may not be updated.

■ Liquid crystal display

→P.81

■ Customization

The gauges and meters can be customized in  of the multi-information display. (→P.82)



WARNING

■ The information display at low temperatures

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.

For example, there is a lag between the driver's shifting and the new gear number appearing on the display. This lag could cause the driver to downshift again, causing rapid and excessive engine braking and possibly an accident resulting in death or injury.



NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the engine and its components

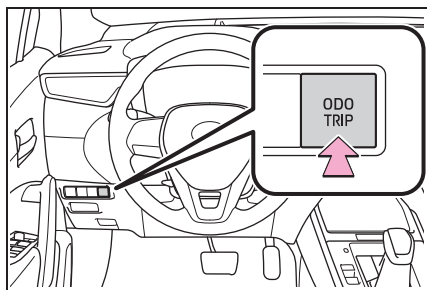
- Do not let the indicator needle of the tachometer enter the red zone, which indicates the maximum engine speed.

- The engine may be overheating if the engine coolant temperature gauge is in the red zone (H). In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P.337)

Odometer and trip meter display

■ Changing the display

Each time the “ODO TRIP” switch is pressed, the displayed item will be changed. When the trip meter is displayed, pressing and holding the switch will reset the trip meter.



■ Display items

● Odometer

Displays the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

● Trip meter A/Trip meter B

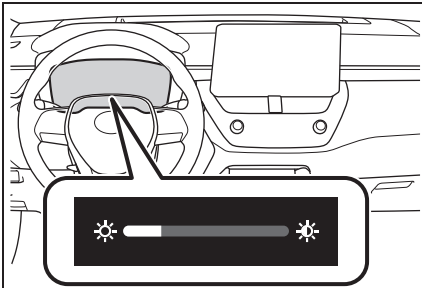
Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters A and B can be used to record and display different distances independently.

To reset, display the desired trip meter and press and hold the “ODO TRIP” switch.

Changing the meter light brightness

The brightness of the meter light can be changed on  of the multi-information display.

- 1 Select  of the multi-information display.
- 2 Select “Adjust Meter Brightness”.
- 3 Press and hold the OK meter control switch.
- 4 Press  or  to adjust the brightness.



Adjusting the clock

■ Adjusting the minute to “00”

- 1 Select  of the multi-information display and then press OK .
- 2 Select “Clock Setting” and then press and hold OK .
- 3 Select “Clock : 00”.

Press the OK to set the clock to the beginning of the nearest hour.

e.g.

1:00 to 1:29 → 1:00

1:30 to 1:59 → 2:00

■ Changing the clock

- 1 Select  of the multi-information display and then press OK .
- 2 Select “Clock Setting” and then press and hold OK .
- 3 Press and hold the OK .
- 4 Press  or  meter control switch to change the setting.

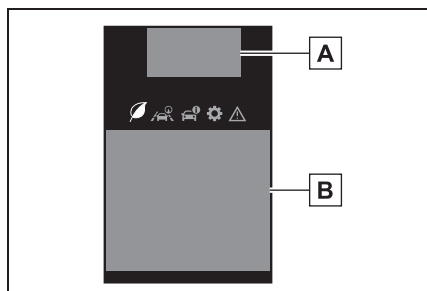
The following can be changed:

- 12-hour/24-hour format
- Hour
- Minute

Multi-information display (4.2-inch display)

Display and menu icons

■ Display



A Driving support system status display area

Displays an image when the following systems are operating and a menu icon other than is selected:

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (if equipped)
- Cruise control (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped)

B Content display area

By selecting menu icons on the multi-information display, a variety of driving-related information can be displayed. The multi-information display can also be used to change display settings and other vehicle settings.

Warning or advice pop-up displays are also displayed in certain situations.

■ Menu icons

The menu icons will be displayed by pressing the or meter control switch.



Driving information display
(→P.77)



Driving support system information display (→P.79)



Vehicle information display
(→P.79)



Settings display (→P.79)



Warning message display
(→P.311)

■ Liquid crystal display

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.



WARNING

■ Caution for use while driving

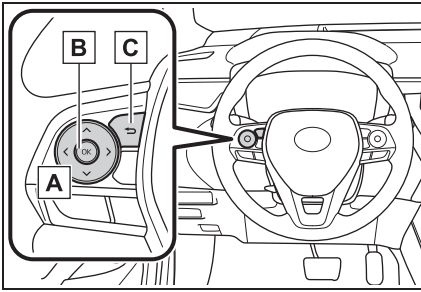
- When operating the multi-information display while driving, pay extra attention to the safety of the area around the vehicle.
- Do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

■ The information display at low temperatures

→P.69

Changing the meter display

The multi-information display is operated using the meter control switches.



- A** < / > : Select menu icons
 ^ / v : Change displayed content, scroll up/down the screen and move the cursor up/down
- B** Press: Enter/Set
 Press and hold: Reset/Display customizable items
- C** Return to the previous screen

Content of driving information

■ Display items

- Speedometer display/Driving range
- Fuel economy
- Eco Driving Indicator/Driving range

■ Speedometer display/Driving range

- Speedometer display
- Driving range

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. Use the displayed values as a reference only.

This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be

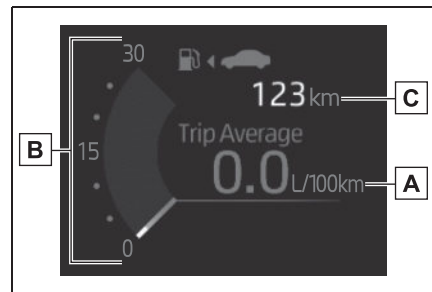
driven may differ from that displayed.

When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.

When refueling, turn the engine switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch off, the display may not be updated.

■ Fuel economy

Use the displayed values as a reference only.



- A** Average fuel economy (after reset)

To reset the average fuel economy display, press and hold the OK meter control switch.

- B** Current fuel consumption

Displays instantaneous current fuel consumption.

- C** Driving range

Displays driving range with remaining fuel.

This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.

When refueling, turn the engine switch

off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch off, the display may not be updated.

The average fuel economy display can be changed in . (→P.79)

- Average fuel economy (after start)

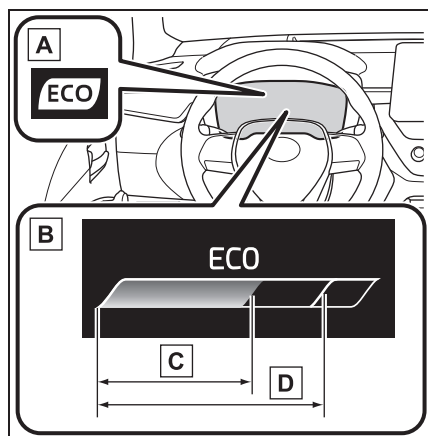
Displays the average fuel consumption since engine start.

- Average fuel economy (after refuel)

Displays the average fuel consumption since the vehicle was refueled.

■ Eco Driving Indicator/Driving range

- Eco Driving Indicator



A Eco Driving Indicator Light

During Eco-friendly acceleration (Eco driving), the Eco Driving Indicator Light will turn on. When the acceleration exceeds the Zone of Eco driving, or when the vehicle is stopped, the light turns off.

B Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display

Suggests the Zone of Eco driving with current Eco driving ratio based on acceleration.

C Eco driving ratio based on acceleration

If the acceleration exceeds the Zone of Eco driving, the right side of the Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display will illuminate.

At this time, the Eco Driving Indicator Light will turn off.

D Zone of Eco driving

- Driving range

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. Use the displayed values as a reference only.

This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.

When refueling, turn the engine switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch off, the display may not be updated.

■ Eco Driving Indicator

Eco Driving Indicator will not operate under the following conditions:

- The shift lever is in any position other than D.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 130 km/h (80 mph) or higher.

Driving support system information display

■ Driving support system information

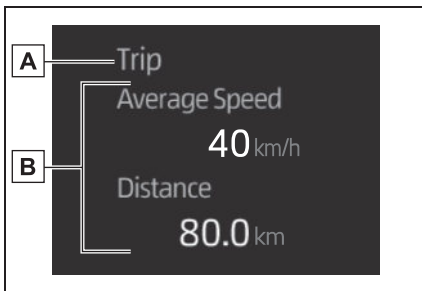
Select to display the operational status of the following systems:

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (if equipped) (→P.169)
- Cruise control (if equipped) (→P.189)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped) (→P.179)

Vehicle information display

■ Drive information

Displays drive information such as the following:



A Drive information type

B Drive information items

Displays the following depending on which drive information type and drive information items were selected in . (→P.79)

- After start
- Distance: Displays the distance

driven since engine start

- Elapsed time: Displays the elapsed time since engine start
- Average vehicle speed: Displays the average vehicle speed since engine start

● After reset

- Distance: Displays the distance driven since the display was reset*
- Elapsed time: Displays the elapsed time since the display was reset*
- Average vehicle speed: Displays the average vehicle speed since the display was reset*

*: To reset, display the desired item and press and hold the OK meter control switch.

Settings display

■ Meter display settings that can be changed

- Clock setting

→P.70

- Language

Select to change the language displayed.

- Units

Select to change the units of measure displayed.

- Eco Driving Indicator Light

Select to enable/disable the Eco Driving Indicator Light.



Fuel economy display

Select to change the average fuel consumption display. (→P.77)



Select to change the displayed content of the following:

- Drive information type

Select to change the drive information type display between after start/after reset.

- Drive information items

Select to set the first and second items of the drive information display to any of the following: average vehicle speed/distance/elapsed time.

- Pop-up display

Select to enable/disable pop-up displays for each relevant system.

- Multi-information display off

Select to turn the multi-information display off.

To turn the multi-information display on again, press any of the following meter control switches

^ / v / < / > / OK / ↵.

- Default setting

Select to reset the meter display settings to the default setting.

■ Vehicle functions and settings that can be changed

→P.350

■ Suspension of the settings display

- Some settings cannot be changed while driving. When changing settings, park the vehicle in a safe place.
- If a warning message is displayed, operation of the settings display will be suspended.



WARNING

■ Cautions during setting up the display

If the engine is running when changing the display settings, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.



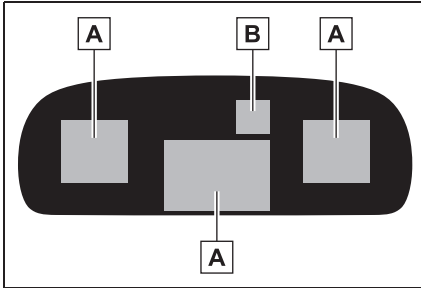
NOTICE

■ During setting up the display

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while setting up the display features.

Multi-information display (12.3-inch display)

Display



A Content display area

By selecting menu icons on the multi-information display, a variety of driving-related information can be displayed. The multi-information display can also be used to change display settings and other vehicle settings.

Warning or advice pop-up displays are also displayed in certain situations.

B Driving support system status display area

Displays a contracted display of the driving support system status when not selected for the multi-information display, while any of the following systems are operating:

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

■ Liquid crystal display

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

! WARNING

■ Caution for use while driving

- When operating the multi-information display while driving, pay extra attention to the safety of the area around the vehicle.
- Do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

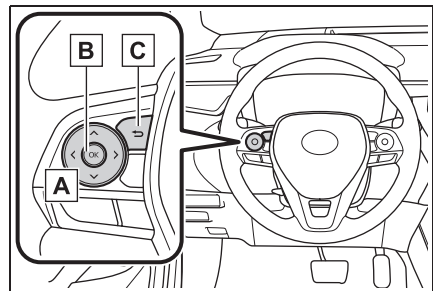
■ The information display at low temperatures

→P.74

Changing the meter display

■ Meter control switch

The multi-information display is operated using the meter control switches.



A **< / >** : Select multi-information display

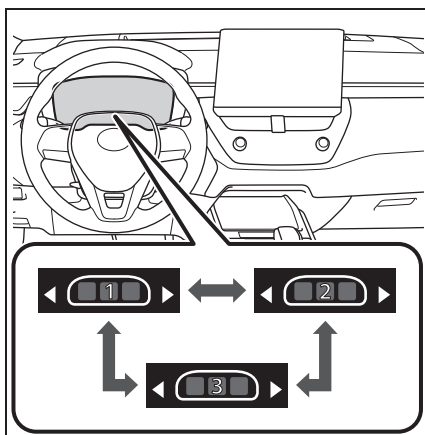
^ / v : Change displayed content, scroll up/down the screen and move the cursor up/down

B Press: Enter/Set
Press and hold: Reset/Display customizable items

C Return to the previous screen

■ Changing meter pages

Press the < or > meter control switch to change the meter page.



Content of multi-information display (Center)

■ Display contents

- Driving support system information display
- Settings
- Warning message (→P.311)

■ Changing contents in a page

Select the desired content on the page's setting mode display.

- 1 Press the < or > meter control switch to select a page.
- 2 To enable page edit, press and hold the OK .
- 3 Press the < or > meter control switch to select a display to be changed.

- 4 Press ^ or v meter control switch to select a content.
- 5 When the setting is complete, press ↵.

■ Driving support system information display

Select to display the operational status of the following systems:

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (→P.169)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (→P.179)

■ Settings

The meter display settings can be changed in ⚙.

- Clock setting
→P.75

- Language

Select to change the language displayed.

- Units

Select to change the units of measure displayed.

- Meter Type

Select to change the meter type.

- Meter Style

Select to change the meter style.

- Dial Type

1 dial: Select to change the display of the speedometer or tachometer.

- Eco Driving Indicator Light

Select to enable/disable the Eco Driving Indicator Light.

- Fuel Economy

Select to set the display of the fuel economy.

- Drive Info Items

Select to change the display of the drive information.

- TRIP A/B Items

Select to change the display of the drive information of TRIP A/B.

- Pop-up display

Select to enable/disable pop-up displays for each relevant system.

- Default settings

Select to reset the meter display settings to the default setting.

Content of multi-information display (Side)

■ Display contents (Side)

- Fuel economy
- Eco Driving Indicator
- Driving support system information display
- Drive information
- Drive information of Trip A/B

■ Changing contents in a page

→P.82

■ Changing contents to be displayed on the side multi-information displays

- 1 Press the < or > meter control switch to select a page.
- 2 To enable page edit, press and hold the OK .

3 Press the < or > meter control switch to select the desired side multi-information display to be changed.

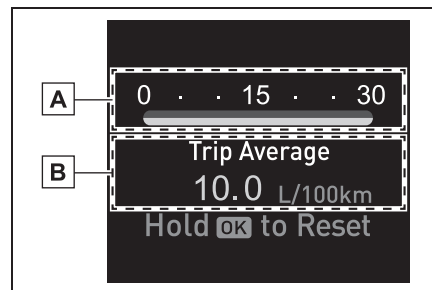
4 Press the < or > meter control switch for the side that (≡) is displayed to move to a content list screen that enables to select display/not display each items.

5 Press ^ or v control switch to select a content and select OK to set for display/not display the item.

■ Fuel economy

Use the displayed values as a reference only.

The illustration used is intended as an example, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the multi-information display.



[A] Current fuel consumption

Displays instantaneous current fuel consumption.

[B] Average fuel economy

The average fuel economy display can be changed in ⚙️ . (→P.82)

- Average fuel economy (after start)

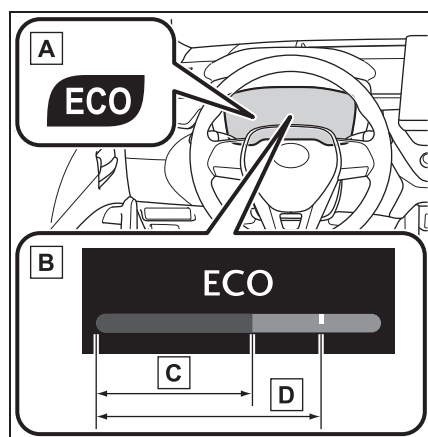
Displays the average fuel consumption since engine start.

- Average fuel economy (after reset)

Displays average fuel consumption since display was reset.

To reset the average fuel economy display, press and hold the OK meter control switch.

■ Eco Driving Indicator



A Eco Driving Indicator Light

During Eco-friendly acceleration (Eco driving), the Eco Driving Indicator Light will turn on. When the acceleration exceeds the Zone of Eco driving, or when the vehicle is stopped, the light turns off.

B Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display

Suggests the Zone of Eco driving with current Eco driving ratio based on acceleration.

C Eco driving ratio based on

acceleration

If the acceleration exceeds the Zone of Eco driving, the right side of the Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display will illuminate.

At this time, the Eco Driving Indicator Light will turn off.

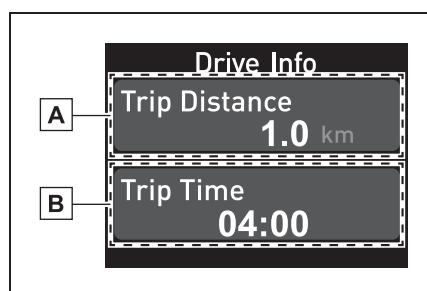
D Zone of Eco driving

■ Driving support system information display

Select to display the operational status of the following systems:

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (→P.169)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (→P.179)

■ Drive information



A Drive information 1

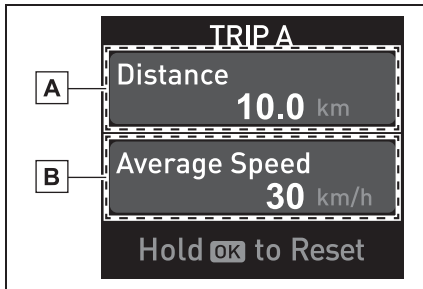
B Drive information 2

Displays the following depending on which drive information items were selected in . (→P.82)

- Average speed: Displays the average vehicle speed since engine start
- Trip distance: Displays the distance driven since engine start

- Trip time: Displays the elapsed time since engine start

■ Drive information of TRIP A/B



A Drive information of trip A/B 1

B Drive information of trip A/B 2

Displays the following depending on which drive information items were selected in . (→P.82)

- Average speed: Displays the average vehicle speed of trip A/B
- Trip distance: Displays the distance driven of trip A/B
- Trip time: Displays the elapsed time of trip A/B

■ Eco Driving Indicator

Eco Driving Indicator will not operate under the following conditions:

- The shift lever is in any position other than D.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 130 km/h (80 mph) or higher.

Settings display

■ Meter display settings

→P.82

■ Vehicle functions and settings that can be changed

→P.350

■ Suspension of the settings display

- Some settings cannot be changed while driving. When changing settings, park the vehicle in a safe place.
- If a warning message is displayed, operation of the settings display will be suspended.



WARNING

■ Cautions during setting up the display

If the engine is running when changing the display settings, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.



NOTICE

■ During setting up the display

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while setting up the display features.

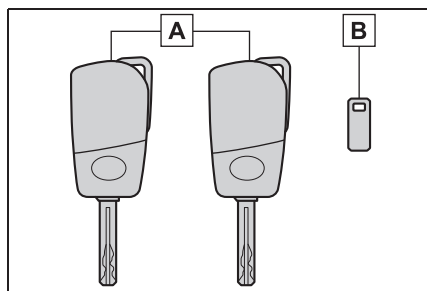
3-1. Key informationKeys..... **88****3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors**Side doors **93**Back door **99**Smart entry & start system
..... **102****3-3. Adjusting the seats**Front seats..... **107**Rear seats **108**Head restraints **110****3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors**Steering wheel..... **113**Inside rear view mirror **114**Outside rear view mirrors
..... **115****3-5. Opening and closing the windows**Power windows..... **117**Moon roof **120**

Keys

The keys

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.

► Type A

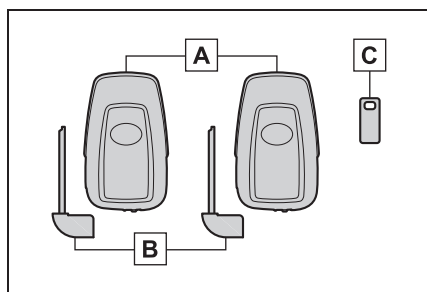


A Keys

Operating the wireless remote control function (→P.90)

B Key number plate

► Type B



A Electronic keys

- Operating the smart entry & start system (→P.102)
- Operating the wireless remote control function (→P.90)

B Mechanical keys

C Key number plate

■ When riding in an aircraft

When bringing a key with wireless remote control function onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying the key in your bag, etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

■ Key battery depletion

► Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- The battery will become depleted even if the key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P.280)
 - The wireless remote control does not operate.
 - The detection area becomes smaller.

► Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin and a message will be shown on the multi-information display when the engine is stopped.
- To reduce key battery depletion when the electronic key is to not be used for long periods of time, set the electronic key to the battery-saving mode. (→P.103)
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P.280)
 - The smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
 - The detection area becomes smaller.

- The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.
- You can replace the battery by yourself (→P.280). However, as there is a danger that the electronic key may be damaged, it is recommended that replacement is carried out by your Toyota dealer.
- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 1 m (3 ft.) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
 - TVs
 - Personal computers
 - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
 - Table lamps
 - Induction cookers
- If the electronic key is near the vehicle for longer than necessary, even if the smart entry & start system is not operated, the key battery may become depleted faster than normal.

■ Replacing the battery

→P.280

■ The electronic key function is suspended when (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

The electronic key function may be suspended when the electronic key is kept unmoved in a same location for a certain period, such as it is left on a same place. This is to reduce battery consumption. The function will be restored automatically when the electronic key is moved, such as it is picked up.

■ If “New Key Registered Contact Your Dealer if You Did Not Register a New Key” is shown on the multi-information display (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

This message will be displayed each time the driver's door is opened when the doors are unlocked from the outside for approximately 10 days after a new electronic key has been registered. If this message is displayed but you have not had a new electronic key registered, ask your Toyota dealer to check if

an unknown electronic key (other than those in your possession) has been registered.

■ If a wrong key is used

The key cylinder rotates freely, isolated from the internal mechanism.



NOTICE

■ To prevent key damage

- Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks or bend them.
- Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for long periods of time.
- Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer etc.
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.
- Do not disassemble the keys.
- Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the key.
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers.
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Do not place the keys near medical electrical equipment such as low-frequency therapy equipment or microwave therapy equipment, and do not receive medical attention with the keys on your person.



NOTICE

■ **Carrying the electronic key on your person (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

Carry the electronic key 10 cm (3.9 in.) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 10 cm (3.9 in.) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

■ **In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction or other key-related problems (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

→P.332

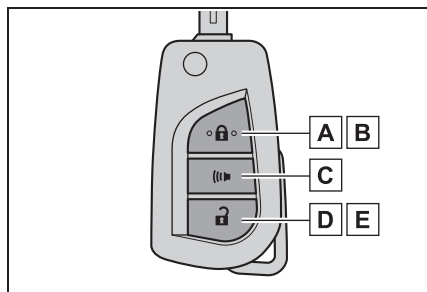
■ **When an electronic key is lost (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

→P.331

Wireless remote control

The keys are equipped with the following wireless remote control:

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system



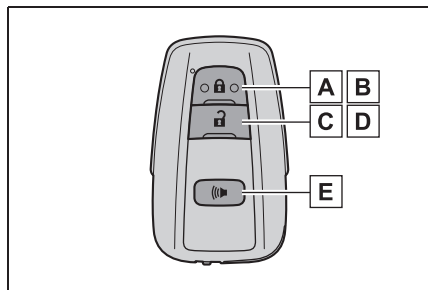
- A** Locks the doors (→P.93)
- B** Closes the windows* (→P.93)
- C** Sounds the alarm (→P.90)

- D** Unlocks the doors (→P.93)

- E** Opens the windows* (→P.93)

*: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system



- A** Locks the doors (→P.93)

- B** Closes the windows*¹ and moon roof*^{1, 2} (→P.93)

- C** Unlocks the doors (→P.93)

- D** Opens the windows*¹ and moon roof*^{1, 2} (→P.93)

- E** Sounds the alarm*² (→P.90)

*¹: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

*²: If equipped

■ Panic mode (if equipped)

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

When  is pressed for longer than about one second, an alarm will sound intermittently and the vehicle lights will flash to deter any person from trying to break into or damage your vehicle.

To stop the alarm, press any button on the wireless remote control.



- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

When  is pressed for longer than about one second, an alarm will sound intermittently and the vehicle lights will flash to deter any person from trying to break into or damage your vehicle.

To stop the alarm, press any button on the electronic key.



■ Conditions affecting the operation of the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The wireless remote control function may not operate normally in the following situations:

- When the wireless key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone or other wireless communication devices
- When the wireless key is in contact with, or is covered by a metallic object
- When a wireless key (that emits radio

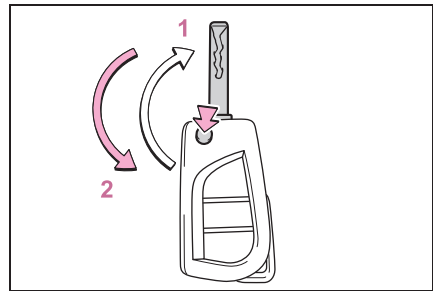
waves) is being used nearby

- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window

- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

→P.103

Using the key (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)



1 Releasing

To release the key, press the button.

2 Folding

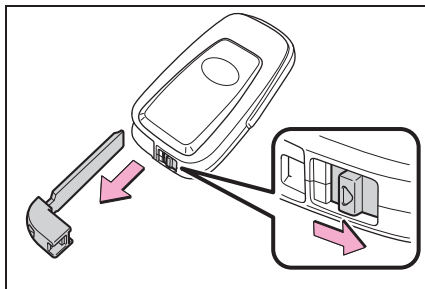
To stow the key, press the button then fold the key.

Using the mechanical key (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

To take out the mechanical key, slide the release button and take the key out.

The mechanical key can only be inserted in one direction, as the key only has grooves on one side. If the key cannot be inserted in a lock cylinder, turn it over and re-attempt to insert it.

After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key.
(→P.332)



■ If you lose your mechanical keys

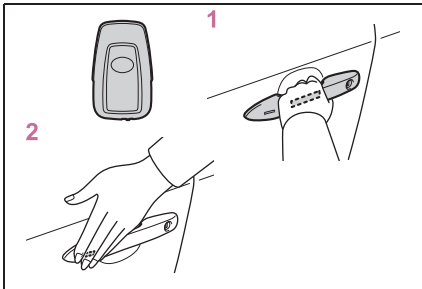
→P.331

Side doors

Unlocking and locking the doors from the outside

■ Smart entry & start system (if equipped)

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.



- 1** Grip the front door handle to unlock all the doors.*

Make sure to touch the sensor on the back of the handle.

The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

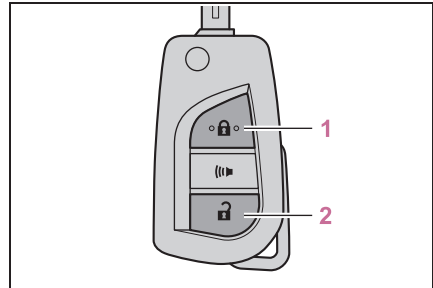
*: The door unlock settings can be changed. (→P.94, 350)

- 2** Touch the lock sensor (the indentation on the side of the front door handle) to lock all the doors.

Check that the door is securely locked.

■ Wireless remote control

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system



- 1** Locks all the doors

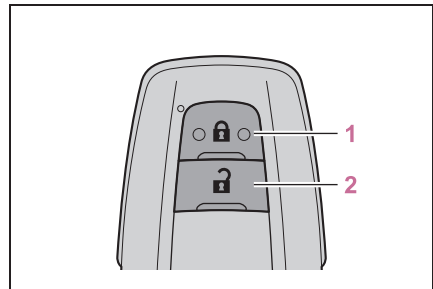
Check that the door is securely locked.

Press and hold to close the windows.*¹

- 2** Unlocks all the doors

Press and hold to open the windows.*¹

- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system



- 1** Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

Press and hold to close the windows*¹ and moon roof.*^{1, 2}

- 2** Unlocks all the doors

Press and hold to open the windows*¹ and moon roof.*^{1, 2}

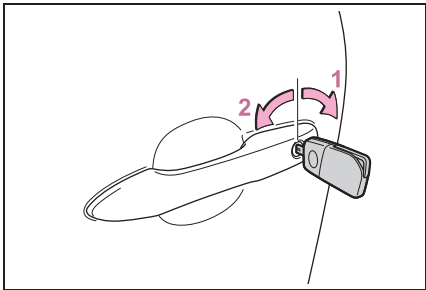
*¹: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

*²: If equipped

■ Key

Turning the key operates the doors as follows:

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system



1 Unlocks all the doors

Turn and hold to open the windows.*

2 Locks all the doors

Turn and hold to close the windows.*

*: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The doors can also be locked and unlocked with the mechanical key. (→P.332)

■ Switching the door unlock function (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

It is possible to set which doors the entry function unlocks using the wireless remote control.

- 1 Turn the engine switch off.
- 2 When the indicator light on the key surface is not on, press and hold or (if equipped) for approximately 5 seconds while pressing and holding .

The setting changes each time an oper-

ation is performed, as shown below. (When changing the setting continuously, release the buttons, wait for at least 5 seconds, and repeat step 2.)

Multi-information display/Beep	Unlocking function
 Exterior: Beeps 3 times Interior: Pings once	Holding the driver's door handle unlocks only the driver's door.
 Exterior: Beeps twice Interior: Pings once	Holding the front passenger's door handle unlocks all the doors.
 Exterior: Beeps twice Interior: Pings once	Holding either front door handle unlocks all the doors.

For vehicles with an alarm: To prevent unintended triggering of the alarm, unlock the doors using the wireless remote control and open and close a door once after the settings have been changed. (If a door is not opened within 30 seconds after is pressed, the doors will be locked again and the alarm will automatically be set.) In case that the alarm is triggered, immediately stop the alarm. (→P.62)

■ Impact detection door lock release system (if equipped)

In the event that the vehicle is subject to a strong impact, all the doors are unlocked. Depending on the force of the impact or the type of accident, however, the system may not operate.

■ Operation signals

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

A buzzer sounds and the emergency

flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked using the wireless remote control. (Locked: Once; Unlocked: Twice)

- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

A buzzer sounds and the emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control. (Locked: Once; Unlocked: Twice)

A buzzer sounds to indicate that the windows and moon roof* are operating.

* : If equipped

■ Security feature

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

If a door is not opened within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked using the wireless remote control, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again.

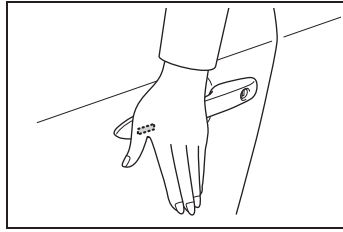
- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

If a door is not opened within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again.

■ When the door cannot be locked by the lock sensor on the surface of the front door handle (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

If the doors cannot be locked by touching the lock sensor with a finger, touch the lock sensor with the palm of your hand.

If you are wearing gloves, remove them.



■ Door lock buzzer

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

If an attempt to lock the doors using the wireless remote control is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer will sound continuously for 10 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the doors again.

- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

If an attempt to lock the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer will sound continuously for 5 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the doors again.

■ Alarm (if equipped)

Locking the doors will set the alarm system. (→P.61)

■ Conditions affecting the operation of the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

→P.91

- ▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

→P.103

■ If the smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate properly

- ▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

Replace the key battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P.280)

- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

Use the mechanical key to lock and unlock the doors. (→P.332)

Replace the key battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P.280)

■ If the battery is discharged (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

The doors cannot be locked and unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control. Lock or unlock the doors using the mechanical key. (→P.332)

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.350)



WARNING

■ To prevent an accident

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant being thrown out of the vehicle, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that all doors are properly closed and locked.
- Do not pull the inside door handle while driving. Be especially careful of the driver's door, as the door may be opened even if the inside lock button is in the locked position.
- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

■ When opening or closing a door

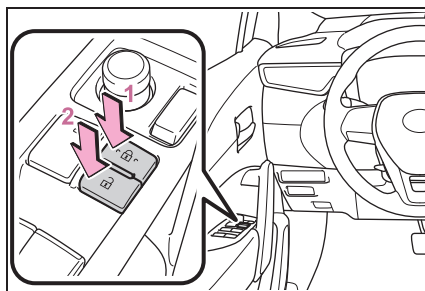
Check the surroundings of the vehicle such as whether the vehicle is on an incline, whether there is enough space for a door to open and whether a strong wind is blowing. When opening or closing the door, hold the door handle tightly to prepare for any unpredictable movement.

■ When using the wireless remote control or the key and operating the power windows or moon roof (if equipped)

Operate the power windows or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the windows or moon roof. Also, do not allow children to operate the wireless remote control or the key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power windows or moon roof.

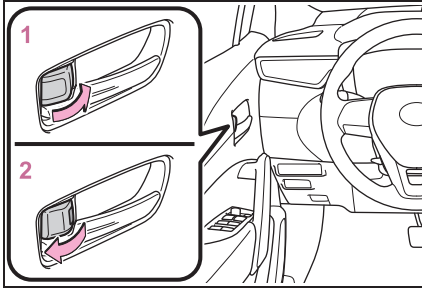
Unlocking and locking the doors from the inside

■ Door lock switches (to lock/unlock)



- 1 Locks all the doors
- 2 Unlocks all the doors

■ Inside lock buttons



- 1 Locks the door
- 2 Unlocks the door

The driver's door can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock button is in the lock position.

■ Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

- 1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.
- 2 Close the door while pulling the door handle.

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The door cannot be locked if the key is in the engine switch.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The door cannot be locked if the engine switch is in ACC or ON, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle.

The key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

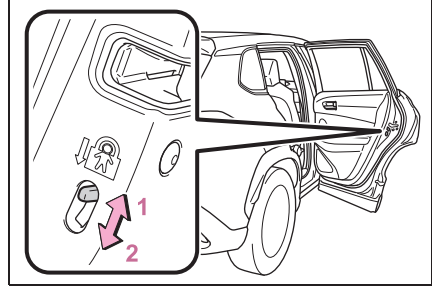
■ Open door warning buzzer

If a door or the hood is not fully closed, a buzzer will sound when the vehicle speed reaches 5 km/h (3 mph).

The open door(s) or hood is indicated on the multi-information display.

Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when lock is set.



- 1 Unlock
- 2 Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.

Automatic door locking and unlocking systems (if equipped)

The following functions can be set or canceled:

Function	Operation
Shift position linked door locking function	All doors are automatically locked when shifting the shift lever out of P.
Shift position linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when shifting the shift lever to P.

Function	Operation
Speed linked door locking function	All doors are automatically locked when vehicle speed is approximately 20 km/h (12 mph) or higher.
Driver's door linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when driver's door is opened.

■ **Setting and canceling the functions**

To switch between setting and canceling, follow the procedure below.

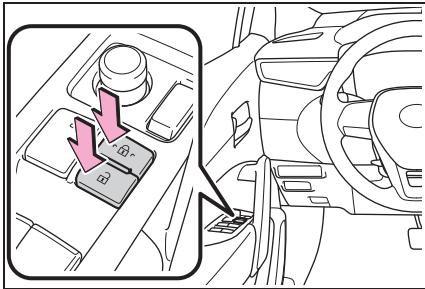
- 1 Close all the doors and turn the engine switch to the ON. (Perform step 2 within 20 seconds.)
- 2 Shift the shift lever to P or N, and press and hold the door lock switch ( or ) for approximately 5 seconds and then release.

The shift lever and switch positions corresponding to the desired function to be set are shown as follows.

Use the same procedure to cancel the function.

Function	Shift lever position	Door lock switch position
Shift position linked door locking function	P	
Shift position linked door unlocking function		
Speed linked door locking function	N	
Driver's door linked door unlocking function		

When the setting or canceling operation is complete, all doors are locked and then unlocked.



Back door

The back door can be locked/unlocked and opened/closed by the following procedures.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Before driving the vehicle

Before driving the vehicle, make sure that the back door is fully closed. If the back door is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving, causing an accident.

■ Caution while driving

- Keep the back door closed while driving.

If the back door is left open, it may hit near-by objects while driving or luggage may be unexpectedly thrown out, causing an accident.

In addition, exhaust gases may enter the vehicle, causing death or a serious health hazard. Make sure to close the back door before driving.

- Never let anyone sit in the luggage compartment. In the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

■ When children are in the vehicle

- Do not allow children to play in the luggage compartment.

If a child is accidentally locked in the luggage compartment, they could have heat exhaustion or other injuries.

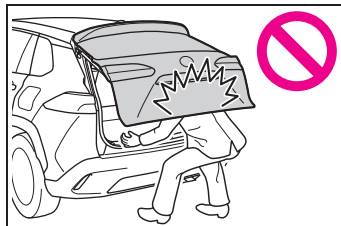
- Do not allow a child to open or close the back door.

Doing so may cause the back door to move unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, arms, head, or neck to be caught by the closing back door.

■ Operating the back door

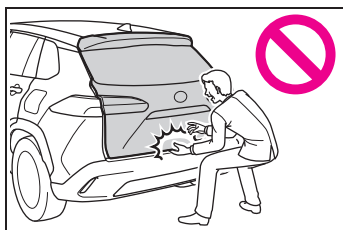
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the back door before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the back door to suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the back door, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the back door in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.
- The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully. It is more difficult to open or close the back door on an incline than on a level surface, so beware of the back door unexpectedly opening or closing by itself. Make sure that the back door is fully open and secure before using the luggage compartment.



WARNING

- When closing the back door, take extra care to prevent your fingers, etc., from being caught.



- When closing the back door, make sure to press it lightly on its outer surface. If the back door handle is used to fully close the back door, it may result in hands or arms being caught.

- Do not pull on the back door damper stay (→P.101) to close the back door, and do not hang on the back door damper stay.

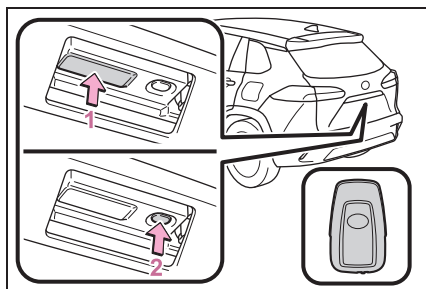
Doing so may cause hands to be caught or the back door damper stay to break, causing an accident.

- If a heavy object is attached to the back door, it may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, arms, head or neck to be caught and injured. Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.

Unlocking and locking the back door from the outside

■ Smart entry & start system (if equipped)

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.



1 Unlocks all the doors

The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

2 Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

■ Wireless remote control

→P.93

■ Key

→P.94

■ Luggage compartment light

- The luggage compartment light turns on when the back door is opened.
- If the luggage compartment light is left on when the engine switch is turned off, the light will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

■ Operation signals

→P.94

Unlocking and locking the back door from the inside

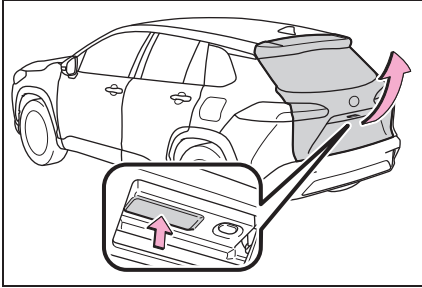
■ Door lock switches

→P.96

Opening/closing the back door

■ Opening the back door

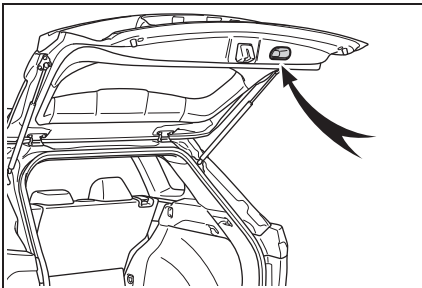
Raise the back door while pushing up the back door opener switch.



■ Closing the back door

Lower the back door using a back door handle, and then push the back door from the outside to close it.

Be careful not to pull the back door sideways when using a handle.



■ Open door warning buzzer

→P.97

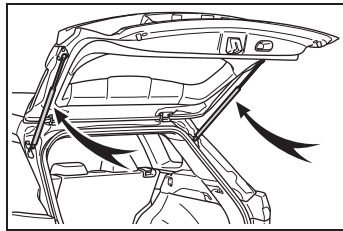
⚠ NOTICE

■ Back door damper stays

The back door is equipped with damper stays that hold the back door in place.

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause damage to the back door damper stay, resulting in malfunction.

- Do not attach any foreign objects, such as stickers, plastic sheets, or adhesives to the damper stay rod.



- Do not touch the damper stay rod with gloves or other fabric items.
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.
- Do not place your hand on the damper stay or apply lateral forces to it.

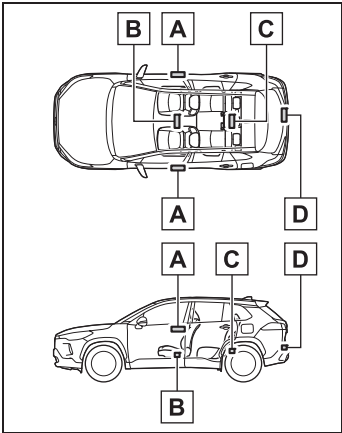
Smart entry & start system*

*: If equipped

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key on your person, for example in your pocket. The driver should always carry the electronic key.

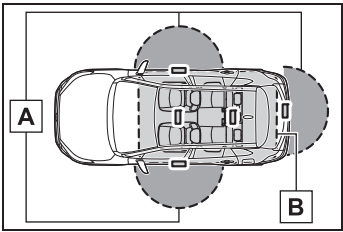
- Locks and unlocks the doors (→P.93)
- Locks and unlocks the back door (→P.100)
- Starts the engine (→P.133)

Antenna location



- A** Antennas outside the cabin
- B** Antenna inside the cabin
- C** Antenna inside the luggage compartment
- D** Antenna outside the luggage compartment

Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)



- A** When locking or unlocking the doors

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) of outside front door handle and back door. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)

- B** When starting the engine or changing engine switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

Alarms and warning messages

A combination of exterior and interior buzzers as well as warning messages shown on the multi-information display are used to prevent theft of the vehicle and accidents resulting from erroneous operation. Take appropriate measures based on the displayed message. (→P.311)

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

- Exterior buzzer sounds once for 5 seconds

Situation	Correction procedure
An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.

- Interior buzzer sounds continuously

Situation	Correction procedure
The engine switch was turned to ACC while the driver's door was open (or the driver's door was opened while the engine switch was in ACC).	Turn the engine switch off and close the driver's door.

■ Battery-saving function

The battery-saving function will be activated in order to prevent the electronic key battery and the vehicle battery from being discharged while the vehicle is not operated for a long time.

- In the following situations, the smart entry & start system may take some time to unlock the doors. Also the illuminated entry system may not operate properly.
- The electronic key has been left within approximately 3.5 m (11 ft.) of the outside of the vehicle for 40 seconds or longer.
- The smart entry & start system has not been used for 5 days or longer.
- If the smart entry & start system has not been used for 14 days or longer, the doors cannot be unlocked from any door except the driver's door. In this case, hold the driver's door handle, or use the wireless remote control or mechanical key to unlock the doors.

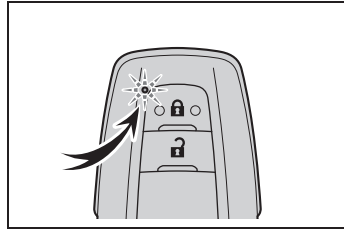
■ Electronic key battery-saving function

When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press  twice while pressing and holding . Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.

While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart entry & start system cannot be

used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.



■ Conditions affecting operation

The smart entry & start system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart entry & start system, wireless remote control and engine immobilizer system from operating properly.

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
 - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
 - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
 - Metallic wallets or bags
 - Coins
 - Hand warmers made of metal
 - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless keys (that emit radio waves) are being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
 - Portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication devices
 - Another electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
 - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)

- Digital audio players
- Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window
- When the electronic key is placed near a battery charger or electronic devices
- When the vehicle is parked in a pay parking spot where radio waves are emitted

If the doors cannot be locked/unlocked using the smart entry & start system, lock/unlock the doors by performing any of the following:

- Bring the electronic key close to either front door handle and operate the entry function.
- Operate the wireless remote control.

If the doors cannot be locked/unlocked using the above methods, use the mechanical key. (→P.332)

If the engine cannot be started using the smart entry & start system, refer to P.333.

■ Note for the entry function

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
 - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
 - The electronic key is on the instrument panel, luggage compartment or floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the engine is started or engine switch modes are changed.
- Do not leave the electronic key on top of the instrument panel or near the door pockets when exiting the vehicle. Depending on the radio wave reception conditions, it may be detected by the antenna outside the cabin and the door will become lockable from the outside, possibly trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle.

- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be locked or unlocked by anyone. However, only the doors detecting the electronic key can be used to unlock the vehicle.
- Even if the electronic key is not inside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the engine if the electronic key is near the window.
- The doors may unlock or lock if a large amount of water splashes on the door handle, such as in the rain or in a car wash when the electronic key is within the effective range. (The doors will automatically be locked after approximately 30 seconds if the doors are not opened and closed.)
- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)
- Touching the door lock or unlock sensor while wearing gloves may prevent lock or unlock operation.
- When the lock operation is performed using the lock sensor, recognition signals will be shown up to two consecutive times. After this, no recognition signals will be given.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:
 - Place the electronic key in a location 2 m (6 ft.) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
 - Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P.103)
- If the electronic key is inside the vehicle and a door handle becomes wet during a car wash, a message may be shown on the multi-information dis-

play and a buzzer will sound outside the vehicle. To turn off the alarm, lock all the doors.

- The lock sensor may not work properly if it comes into contact with ice, snow, mud, etc. Clean the lock sensor and attempt to operate it again.
- A sudden handle operation or a handle operation immediately after entering the effective range may prevent the doors from being unlocked. Touch the door unlock sensor and check that the doors are unlocked before pulling the door handle again.
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer to unlock the doors after the door handle is gripped.
- Fingernails may scrape against the door during operation of the door handle. Be careful not to injure fingernails or damage the surface of the door.

■ When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods

- To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 2 m (6 ft.) of the vehicle.
- The smart entry & start system can be deactivated in advance. (→P.350)
- Setting the electronic key to battery-saving mode helps to reduce key battery depletion. (→P.103)

■ To operate the system properly

Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention function may not operate.)

■ If the smart entry & start system does not operate properly

- Locking and unlocking the doors: →P.332
- Starting the engine: →P.333

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.350)

■ If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting

- Locking and unlocking the doors: Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P.93, 332)
- Starting the engine and changing engine switch modes: →P.333
- Stopping the engine: →P.134



WARNING

■ Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the smart entry & start system antennas. (→P.102)
The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask your Toyota dealer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.

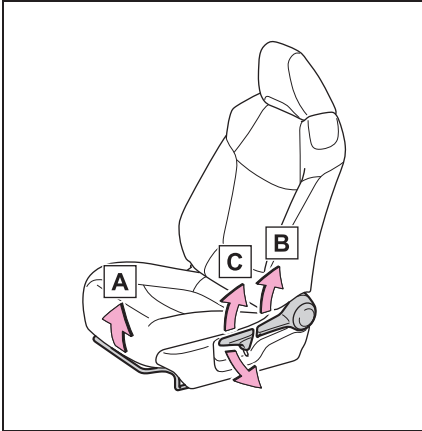
**WARNING**

- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

Ask your Toyota dealer for details on disabling the entry function.

Front seats

Adjustment procedure



A Seat position adjustment lever

B Seatback angle adjustment lever

C Vertical height adjustment lever (driver's side only)



WARNING

■ When adjusting the seat position

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury. Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.
- Make sure to leave enough space around the feet so they do not get stuck.

■ Seat adjustment

- Be careful that the seat does not hit passengers or luggage.

- To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary.

If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.

Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.



NOTICE

■ When adjusting a front seat

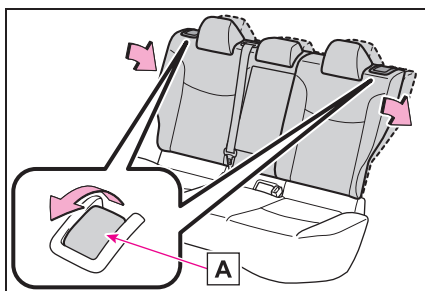
When adjusting a front seat, make sure that the head restraint does not contact the headliner. Otherwise, the head restraint and headliner may be damaged.

Rear seats

Reclining adjustments and folding the seatbacks can be done with lever operation.

Adjustment procedure

Pull the seatback angle adjustment lever **A**, and adjust the seatback angle.



WARNING

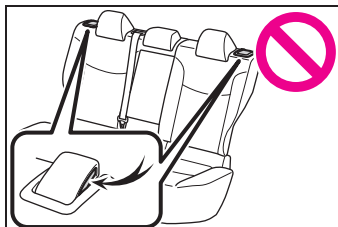
■ When operating the seatback

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Keep other passengers from being hit with the seatback.
- Do not bring your hands close to the moving parts or between the seats, as well as do not let any part of your body get caught.

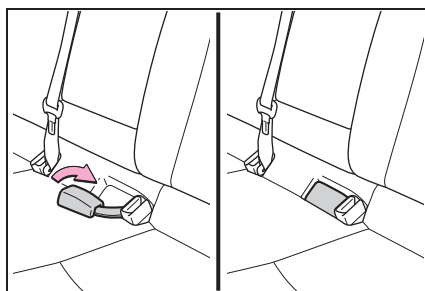
- After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.

If the seatback is not securely locked, the red mark will be visible on the rear of the angle adjustment lever. Make sure that the red mark is not visible.



Folding down the rear seatbacks

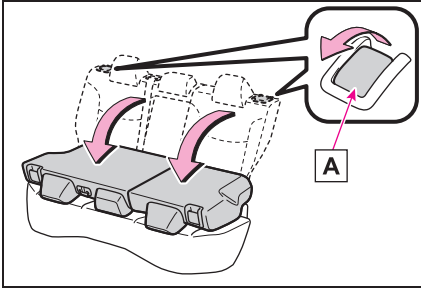
- 1 Move the front seats forward. (→P.107)
- 2 Stow the rear armrest. (→P.242)
- 3 Stow the rear center seat belt buckle.



- 4 Lower the head restraints to the lowest position. (→P.110)
- 5 Fold the seatback down while pulling the seatback angle adjustment lever **A**.

Each seatback may be folded sepa-

rately.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When folding the rear seatbacks down

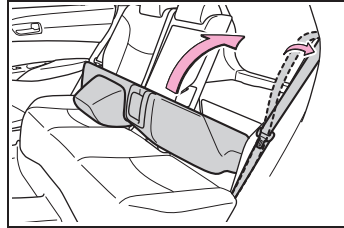
- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback or in the luggage compartment while driving.
- Do not allow children to enter the luggage compartment.
- Do not operate the rear seat if it is occupied.
- Be careful not to get feet or hands caught in the moving parts or joints of the seats during operation.
- Adjust the position of the front seats before folding down the rear seatbacks so that the front seats do not interfere with the rear seatbacks when folding down the rear seatbacks.
- Do not allow children to operate the seat.

■ After returning the rear seatback to the upright position

- Make sure that the seatback is securely locked in position by lightly pushing it back and forth.

- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.

If the seat belt gets caught between the seatback's securing hook and latch, it may damage the seat belt.



Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

WARNING

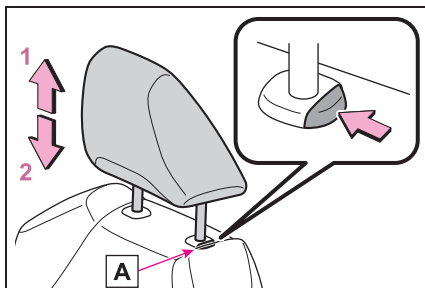
■ Head restraint precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

Adjusting a head restraint

■ Front seats



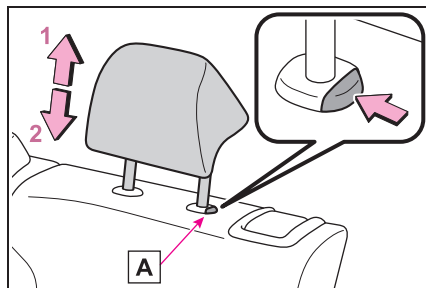
1 Up

Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button **A**.

■ Rear outside seats



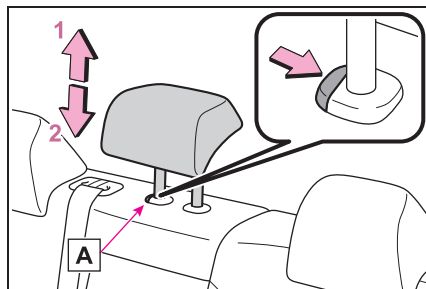
1 Up

Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button **A**.

■ Rear center seat



1 Up

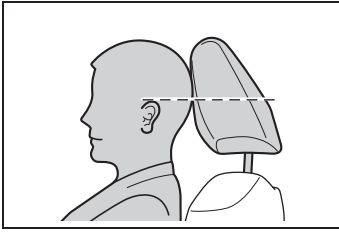
Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button **A**.

■ Adjusting the height of the head restraints (front seats)

Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.



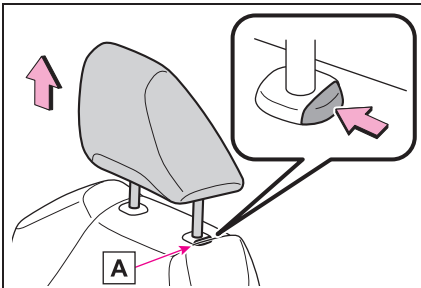
■ Adjusting the rear seat head restraints

Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

Removing the head restraints

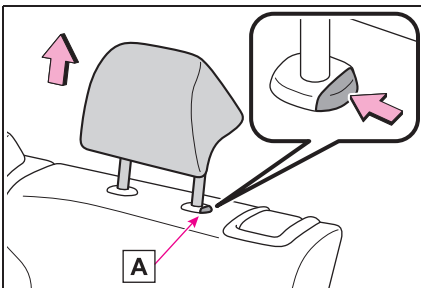
■ Front seats

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button **A**.



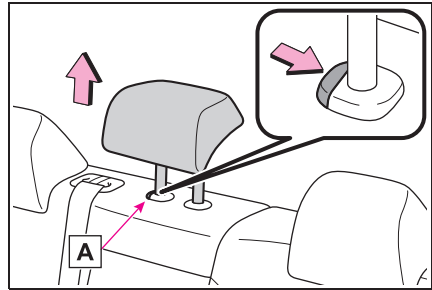
■ Rear outside seats

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button **A**.



■ Rear center seat

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button **A**.

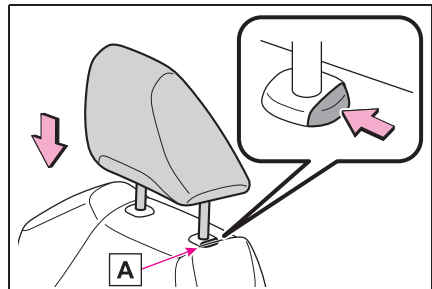


Installing the head restraints

■ Front seats

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

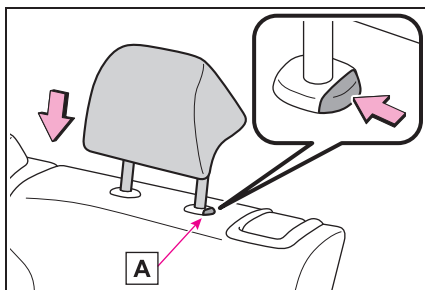
Press and hold the lock release button **A** when lowering the head restraint.



■ Rear outside seats

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button **A** when lowering the head restraint.

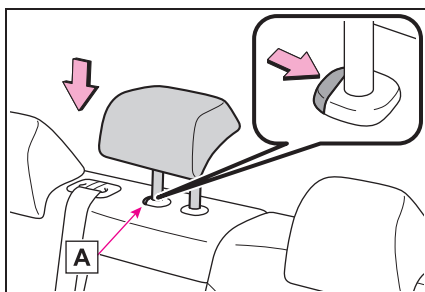


■ Rear center seat

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button

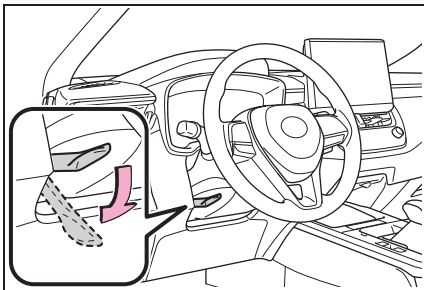
A when lowering the head restraint.



Steering wheel

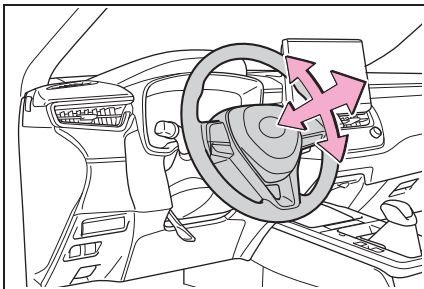
Adjustment procedure

- 1 Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.



- 2 Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel horizontally and vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.



WARNING

Caution while driving

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.

Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

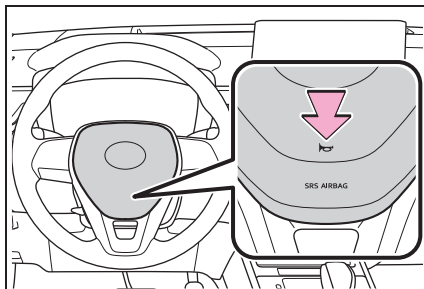
After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.

Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident, and resulting in death or serious injury. Also, the horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

Horn

To sound the horn, press on or close to the  mark.



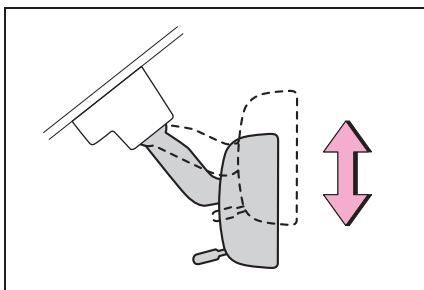
Inside rear view mirror

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



WARNING

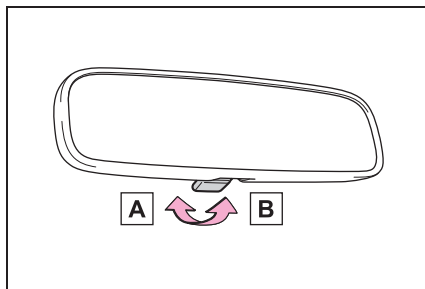
■ Caution while driving

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.

Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Anti-glare function

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.



A Normal position

B Anti-glare position

Outside rear view mirrors

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

■ When using the outside rear view mirrors in a cold weather

When it is cold and the outside rear view mirrors are frozen, it may not be possible to fold/extend them or adjust the mirror surface. Remove the ice, snow, etc. covering the outside rear view mirrors.

⚠ WARNING

■ Important points while driving

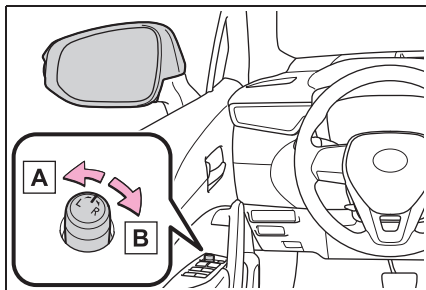
Observe the following precautions while driving.

Failure to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

Adjustment procedure

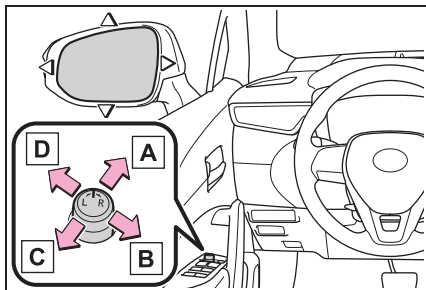
- 1 To select a mirror to adjust, turn the switch.



A Left

B Right

- 2 To adjust the mirror, operate the switch.



A Up

B Right

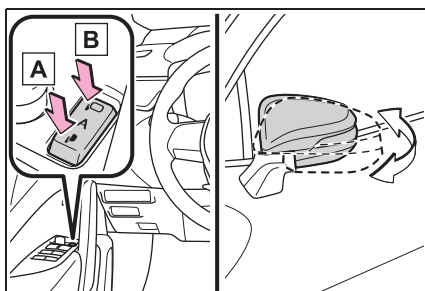
C Down

D Left

■ Mirror angle can be adjusted when

The engine switch is in ACC or ON.

Folding and extending the mirrors



A Folds the mirrors

B Extends the mirrors

Putting the outside rear view mirror folding switch in the neutral position sets the mirrors to automatic mode. Automatic mode allows the folding or extending of the mirrors to be linked to locking/unlocking of the doors.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized.
(→P.350)



WARNING

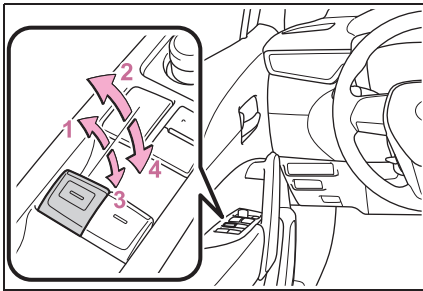
■ When a mirror is moving

To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

Power windows

Opening and closing the power windows

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches. Operating the switch moves the windows as follows:



- 1 Closing
- 2 One-touch closing*
- 3 Opening
- 4 One-touch opening*

*: To stop the window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.

■ The power windows can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ Operating the power windows after turning the engine off

The power windows can be operated for approximately 45 seconds after the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ Jam protection function

If an object becomes jammed between the window and the window frame while the window is closing, window movement is stopped and the window is opened slightly.

■ Catch protection function

If an object becomes caught between the door and window while the window is opening, window movement is stopped.

■ When the window cannot be opened or closed

When the jam protection function or catch protection function operates unusually and the door window cannot be opened or closed, perform the following operations with the power window switch of that door.

- Stop the vehicle. With the engine switch in ON, within 4 seconds of the jam protection function or catch protection function activating, continuously operate the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction or one-touch opening direction so that the door window can be opened and closed.

- If the door window cannot be opened and closed even when performing the above operations, perform the following procedure for function initialization.

- 1 Turn the engine switch to ON.
- 2 Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction and completely close the door window.
- 3 Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pulling the switch in the one-touch closing direction, and hold it there for approximately 6 seconds or more.
- 4 Press and hold the power window switch in the one-touch opening direction. After the door window is completely opened, continue holding the switch for an additional 1 second or more.
- 5 Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pushing the switch in the one-touch opening direction, and hold it there for approximately 4 seconds or more.
- 6 Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing

direction again. After the door window is completely closed, continue holding the switch for a further 1 second or more.

If you release the switch while the window is moving, start again from the beginning.

If the window reverses and cannot be fully closed or opened, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ Door lock linked window operation

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: The power windows can be opened and closed using the key.* (→P.94)
Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: The power windows can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P.332)

- The power windows can be opened and closed using the wireless remote control.* (→P.93)

*: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

■ Power windows open warning buzzer

A buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the engine switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the power windows open.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.350)

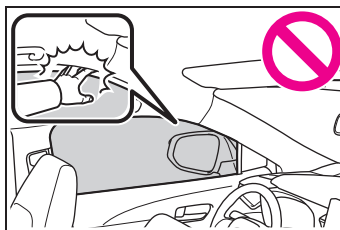


WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (→P.119)
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a window is being operated.



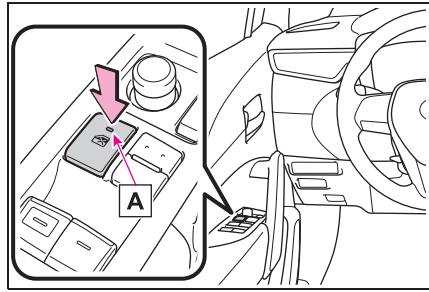
- When using the wireless remote control, key or mechanical key and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window. Also do not let a child operate window by the wireless remote control, key or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

**WARNING****Jam protection function**

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets jammed just before the window is fully closed. Be careful not to get any part of your body jammed in the window.

Catch protection function

- Never use any part of your body or clothing to intentionally activate the catch protection function.
- The catch protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the window is fully opened. Be careful not to get any part of your body or clothing caught in the window.

**The power windows can be operated when**

The engine switch is in ON.

When the battery is disconnected

The window lock switch is disabled. If necessary, press the window lock switch after reconnecting the battery.

Preventing accidental operation (window lock switch)

This function can be used to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.

Press the switch.

The indicator **A** will come on and the passenger windows will be locked.

The passenger windows can still be opened and closed using the driver's switch even if the lock switch is on.

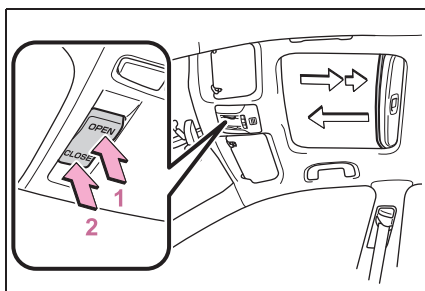
Moon roof*

*: If equipped

Use the overhead switches to open and close the moon roof and tilt it up and down.

Operating the moon roof

■ Opening and closing



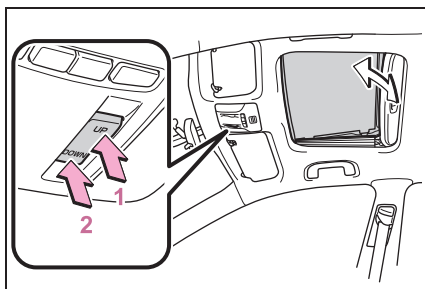
1 Opens the moon roof*

The moon roof stops slightly before the fully open position to reduce wind noise. Press the switch again to fully open the moon roof.

2 Closes the moon roof*

*: Lightly press either side of the moon roof switch to stop the moon roof partway.

■ Tilting up and down



1 Tilts the moon roof up*

2 Tilts the moon roof down*

*: Lightly press either side of the moon roof switch to stop the moon roof partway.

■ The moon roof can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ Operating the moon roof after turning the engine off

The moon roof can be operated for approximately 45 seconds after the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF. It cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ Jam protection function

If an object is detected between the moon roof and the frame while the moon roof is closing or tilting down, travel is stopped and the moon roof opens slightly.

■ Sunshade

The sunshade can be opened and closed manually. However, the sunshade will open automatically when the moon roof is opened.

■ Door lock linked moon roof operation

- The moon roof can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P.332)
- The moon roof can be opened and closed using the wireless remote control.* (→P.93)

*: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

■ When the moon roof does not close normally

Perform the following procedure:

- If the moon roof closes but then re-opens slightly
 - 1 Stop the vehicle.
 - 2 Press and hold the "CLOSE" switch.*1

The moon roof will close, reopen and pause for approximately 10 seconds.*2 Then it will close again, tilt up and pause for approximately 1 second. Finally, it will tilt down, open and close.

- 3 Check to make sure that the moon roof is completely closed and then release the switch.
- If the moon roof tilts down but then tilts back up
- 1 Stop the vehicle.
- 2 Press and hold the “UP” switch*1 until the moon roof moves into the tilt up position and stops.
- 3 Release the “UP” switch once and then press and hold the “UP” switch again.*1

The moon roof will pause for approximately 10 seconds in the tilt up position.*2 Then it will adjust slightly and pause for approximately 1 second. Finally, it will tilt down, open and close.

- 4 Check to make sure that the moon roof is completely closed and then release the switch.

*1: If the switch is released at the incorrect time, the procedure will have to be performed again from the beginning.

*2: If the switch is released after the above mentioned 10 second pause, automatic operation will be disabled. In that case, press and hold the “CLOSE” or “UP” switch, and the moon roof will tilt up and pause for approximately 1 second. Then it will tilt down, open and close. Check to make sure that the moon roof is completely closed and then release the switch.

If the moon roof does not fully close even after performing the above procedure correctly, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ Moon roof open warning buzzer

A buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the engine switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the moon roof open.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.350)



WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

■ Opening the moon roof

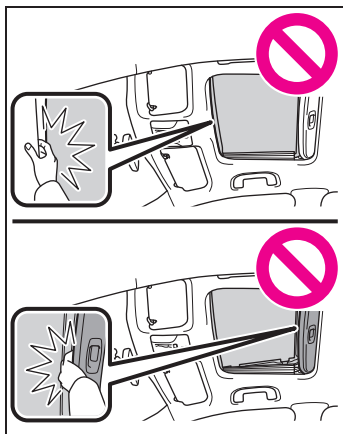
- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or heads outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the moon roof.

■ Opening and closing the moon roof

- The driver is responsible for moon roof opening and closing operations. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the moon roof. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the moon roof.

⚠ WARNING

- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the moon roof is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the moon roof, operate the moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the moon roof. Also, do not let a child operate moon roof by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the moon roof.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

■ Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.

- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the moon roof is fully closed. Also, the jam protection function is not designed to operate while the moon roof switch is being pressed. Take care so that your fingers, etc. do not get caught.

4-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle	124
Cargo and luggage	130
Trailer towing	131

4-2. Driving procedures

Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)	132
Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)	133
Continuously variable transmission	137
Turn signal lever	140
Parking brake	141
Brake Hold	144

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch	146
Automatic High Beam	148
Fog light switch	151
Windshield wipers and washer	152
Rear windshield wiper and washer	154

4-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap	155
---------------------------------	-----

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Toyota Safety Sense	157
PCS (Pre-Collision System)	162

LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)	169
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	179
Cruise control	189
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	192
Toyota parking assist-sensor	197
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) function	203
Driving assist systems	209

4-6. Driving tips

Winter driving tips	214
Eco-friendly driving tips	217
Utility vehicle precautions	218

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Driving procedure

■ Starting the engine

→P.132, 133

■ Driving

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to D.
(→P.137)

2 Release the parking brake.
(→P.141)

If the parking brake is in automatic mode, the parking brake will be released automatically. (→P.141)

3 Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

■ Stopping

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal.

2 If necessary, set the parking brake. (→P.141)

If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift lever to P. (→P.137)

■ Parking the vehicle

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle completely.

2 Set the parking brake. (→P.141)

Check the parking brake indicator is

illuminated.

Make sure the parking brake indicator light is on.

Shift the shift lever to P.

3 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Turn the engine switch to OFF to stop the engine.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Press the engine switch to stop the engine.

4 Slowly release the brake pedal.

5 Lock the door, making sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

■ Starting off on a steep uphill

1 Make sure that the parking brake is set and shift the shift lever to D.

2 Gently depress the accelerator pedal.

3 Release the parking brake.

■ When starting off on a uphill

The hill-start assist control will activate.

■ Driving in the rain

● Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.

● Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.

● Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and

brakes from operating properly.

■ Engine speed while driving

In the following conditions, the engine speed may become high while driving. This is due to automatic up-shifting control or down-shifting implementation to meet driving conditions. It does not indicate sudden acceleration.

- The vehicle is judged to be driving uphill or downhill
- When the accelerator pedal is released

■ Restraining the engine output (Brake Override System)

- When the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, the engine output may be restrained.
- A warning message is displayed on the multi-information display while the system is operating.

■ Breaking in your new Toyota

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

- For the first 300 km (186 miles):
Avoid sudden stops.
- For the first 1000 km (621 miles):
 - Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
 - Avoid sudden acceleration.
 - Do not drive continuously in low gears.
 - Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

■ Operating your vehicle in a foreign country

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P.344)

■ When starting the vehicle

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the engine running. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

■ When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
- Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
- When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to a difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
- Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
- Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials.
The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

**WARNING**

- During normal driving, do not turn off the engine. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so. However, in the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: →P.294

- Use engine braking (downshift) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill. Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P.137)

- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving. Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.

- Always check that all passengers' arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.

■ When driving on slippery road surfaces

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid.

- After driving through a puddle, lightly depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

■ When shifting the shift lever

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while the shift lever is in a driving position, or roll forward while the shift lever is in R.

Doing so may cause the engine to stall or lead to poor brake and steering performance, resulting in an accident or damage to the vehicle.

- Do not shift the shift lever to P while the vehicle is moving. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.

- Do not shift the shift lever to R while the vehicle is moving forward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.

- Do not shift the shift lever to a driving position while the vehicle is moving backward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.

- Moving the shift lever to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the engine from the transmission. Engine braking is not available when N is selected.

**WARNING**

- Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. Shifting the shift lever to any positions other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

■ **If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear indicators)**

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.

It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

■ **When the vehicle is stopped**

- Do not race the engine.
If the vehicle is in any position other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while the engine is running, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.

- Avoid revving or racing the engine. Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

■ **When the vehicle is parked**

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
Doing so may result in the following:
 - Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
 - The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
 - Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.
- Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.
- Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.

**WARNING**

- Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P, stop the engine and lock the vehicle. Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the engine is running. If the vehicle is parked with the shift lever in P but the parking brake is not set, the vehicle may start to move, possibly leading to an accident.
- Do not touch the exhaust pipes while the engine is running or immediately after turning the engine off. Doing so may cause burns.

■ When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the engine off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to engine overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

■ When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously. Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.
- If the brake booster device does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid hills or sharp turns that require braking. In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

- Do not pump the brake pedal if the engine stalls. Each push on the brake pedal uses up the reserve for the power-assisted brakes.
- The brake system consists of 2 individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

■ If the vehicle becomes stuck

Do not spin the wheels excessively when a driven wheel is up in the air, or the vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, etc. This may damage the driveline components or propel the vehicle forward or backward, causing an accident.

**NOTICE****■ When driving the vehicle**

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain the engine output.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

■ When parking the vehicle

Always set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

■ Avoiding damage to vehicle parts

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time. Doing so may damage the power steering.

**NOTICE**

- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

■ If you get a flat tire while driving

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire (→P.313, 324)

■ When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle becomes flooded or stuck in mud or sand, be sure to have your Toyota dealer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of the engine oil, transaxle fluid, differential oil, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

Sudden start restraint control (Drive-Start Control [DSC])

When the following unusual operation is performed with the accelerator pedal depressed, the engine output may be restrained.

- When the shift lever is shifted to R*.
- When the shift lever is shifted from P or R to forward drive shift position such as D*.

When the system operates, a message appears on the multi-information display. Read the message and follow the instruction.

*: Depending on the situation, the shift position may not be changed.

■ Drive-Start Control (DSC)

When the TRC is turned off (→P.210), sudden start restraint control also does not operate. If your vehicle have trouble escaping from the mud or fresh snow due to sudden start restraint control operation, deactivate TRC (→P.210) so that the vehicle may become able to escape from the mud or fresh snow.

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load:



WARNING

■ Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

■ Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment whenever possible.
- Do not stack cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment higher than the seatbacks.
- When you fold down the rear seats, long items should not be placed directly behind the front seats.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
 - At the feet of the driver
 - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)

- On the luggage cover (if equipped)
- On the instrument panel
- On the dashboard
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.

■ Load and distribution

- Do not overload your vehicle.
- Do not apply loads unevenly.

Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

■ When using a roof luggage carrier (vehicles with roof rails)

Observe the following precautions:

- Place the cargo so that its weight is distributed evenly between the front and rear axles.
- If loading long or wide cargo, never exceed the vehicle overall length or width. (→P.342)
- Before driving, make sure the cargo is securely fastened on the roof luggage carrier.
- Loading cargo on the roof luggage carrier will make the center of gravity of the vehicle higher. Avoid high speeds, sudden starts, sharp turns, sudden braking or abrupt maneuvers, otherwise it may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover due to failure to operate this vehicle correctly and result in death or serious injury.
- If driving for a long distance, on rough roads, or at high speeds, stop the vehicle now and then during the trip to make sure the cargo remains in its place.
- Do not exceed 75 kg (165 lb.) cargo weight on the roof luggage carrier.



NOTICE

■ When loading cargo (vehicles with a moon roof)

Be careful not to scratch the surface of the moon roof.

Trailer towing

Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle. Toyota also does not recommend the installation of a tow hitch or the use of a tow hitch carrier for a wheelchair, scooter, bicycle, etc. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing or for the use of tow hitch mounted carriers.



Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles without a smart entry & start sys- tem)

Starting the engine

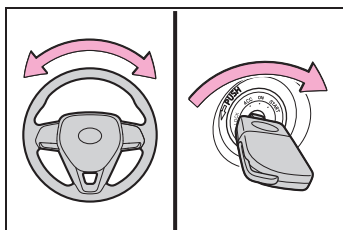
- 1 Check that the parking brake is set. (→P.141)
- 2 Check that the shift lever is in P.
- 3 Firmly depress the brake pedal.
- 4 Turn the engine switch to START to start the engine.

■ If the engine does not start

The engine immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P.60) Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ When the steering lock cannot be released

When starting the engine, the engine switch may seem stuck in OFF. To free it, turn the key while turning the steering wheel slightly left and right.



⚠ WARNING

■ When starting the engine

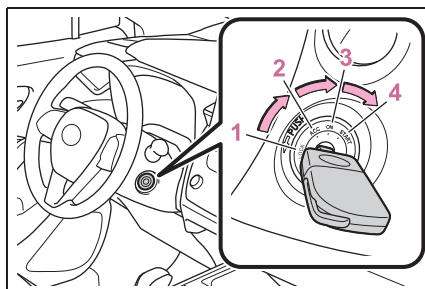
Always start the engine while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the engine under any circumstances. Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

⚠ NOTICE

■ When starting the engine

- Do not crank the engine for more than 30 seconds at a time. This may overheat the starter and wiring system.
- Do not race a cold engine.
- If the engine becomes difficult to start or stalls frequently, have your vehicle checked by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Changing the engine switch positions



1 OFF ("LOCK" position)

The steering wheel is locked and the key can be removed. (The key can be removed only when the shift lever is in P.)

2 ACC ("ACC" position)

Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

3 ON ("ON" position)

All electrical components can be used.

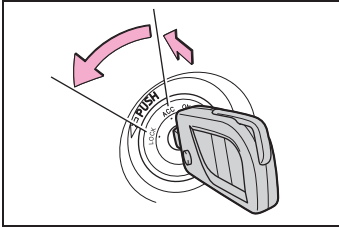
4 START ("START" position)

For starting the engine.

■ Turning the key from ACC to OFF

- 1 Shift the shift lever to P.

- 2 Push in the key and turn it to OFF.



■ Key reminder function

A buzzer sounds if the driver's door is opened while the engine switch is in OFF or ACC to remind you to remove the key.



WARNING

■ Caution when driving

Do not turn the engine switch to OFF while driving. If, in an emergency, you must turn the engine off while the vehicle is moving, turn the engine switch only to ACC to stop the engine. An accident may result if the engine is stopped while driving. (→P.294)



NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the engine switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time without the engine running.

Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the engine or changes engine switch modes.

Starting the engine

- 1 Check that the parking brake is set. (→P.141)
- 2 Check that the shift lever is in P.
- 3 Firmly depress the brake pedal.



and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

If it is not displayed, the engine cannot be started.

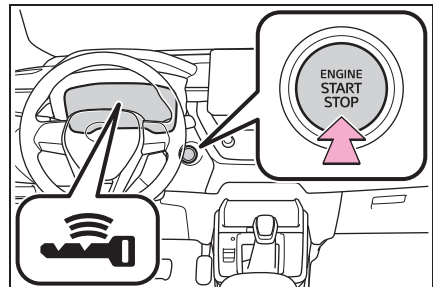
- 4 Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

When operating the engine switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

The engine will crank until it starts or for up to 30 seconds, whichever is less.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the engine is completely started.

The engine can be started from any engine switch mode.



■ If the engine does not start

- The engine immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P.60) Contact your Toyota dealer.
- If a message related to start-up is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ If the battery is discharged

The engine cannot be started using the smart entry & start system. Refer to P.334 to restart the engine.

■ Electronic key battery depletion

→P.88

■ Conditions affecting operation

→P.103

■ Notes for the entry function

→P.104

■ Electronic key battery

→P.280

■ Operation of the engine switch

- If the switch is not pressed shortly and firmly, the engine switch mode may not change or the engine may not start.
- If attempting to restart the engine immediately after turning the engine switch off, the engine may not start in some cases. After turning the engine switch off, please wait a few seconds before restarting the engine.

■ Customization

If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting, refer to P.332.



WARNING

■ When starting the engine

Always start the engine while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the engine under any circumstances. Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.



NOTICE

■ When starting the engine

- Do not race a cold engine.
- If the engine becomes difficult to start or stalls frequently, have your vehicle checked by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the engine switch

If the engine switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately.

Stopping the engine

- 1 Stop the vehicle completely.
- 2 Set the parking brake (→P.141), and shift the shift lever to P.

Check the parking brake indicator is illuminated.

- 3 Press the engine switch.

The engine will stop, and the meter display will be extinguished.

- 4 Release the brake pedal and check that "ACCESSORY" or "IGNITION ON" is not shown on the multi-information display.



WARNING

■ Stopping the engine in an emergency

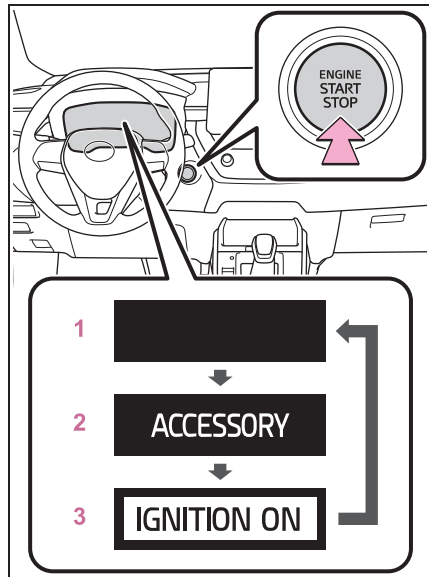
- If you want to stop the engine in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the engine switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P.294)

However, do not touch the engine switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.

- If the engine switch is operated while the vehicle is running, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer sounds.
- To restart the engine after performing an emergency shutdown, shift the shift lever to N and then press the engine switch.

Changing engine switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the engine switch with brake pedal released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)



1 OFF*

The emergency flashers can be used.

2 ACC

Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

“ACCESSORY” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

3 ON

All electrical components can be used.

“IGNITION ON” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

*: If the shift lever is in a position other than P when turning off the engine, the engine switch will be turned to ACC, not to off.

■ Auto power off function

If the vehicle is left in ACC for more than 20 minutes or ON (the engine is not running) for more than an hour with the shift lever in P, the engine switch will automatically turn off. However, this function cannot entirely prevent battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the engine switch in ACC or ON for long

periods of time when the engine is not running.



NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

- Do not leave the engine switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time without the engine running.
- If “ACCESSORY” or “IGNITION ON” is displayed on the multi-information display, the engine switch is not off. Exit the vehicle after turning the engine switch off.

When stopping the engine with the shift lever in a position other than P

If the engine is stopped with the shift lever in a position other than P, the engine switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACC. Perform the following procedure to turn the switch off:

- 1 Check that the parking brake is set.
- 2 Shift the shift lever to P.
- 3 Check that “ACCESSORY” is displayed on the multi-information display and press the engine switch shortly and firmly.
- 4 Check that “ACCESSORY” or “IGNITION ON” on the multi-information display are off.



NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not stop the engine when the shift lever is in a position other than P. If the engine is stopped in another shift lever position, the engine switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACC mode. If the vehicle is left in ACC, battery discharge may occur.

Continuously variable transmission

Select the shift position depending on your purpose and situation.

Shift position purpose and functions

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the engine
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving*
M	7-speed sport sequential shiftmatic mode driving (→P.139)

*: To improve fuel efficiency and reduce noise, shift the shift lever to D for normal driving.

Sudden start restraint control (Drive-Start Control [DSC])

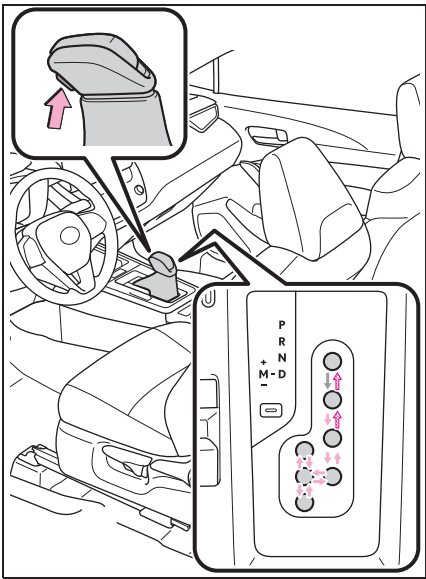
→P.129

WARNING

■ When driving on slippery road surfaces

Do not accelerate or shift the shift gears suddenly.
Sudden changes in engine braking may cause the vehicle to spin or skid, resulting in an accident.

Shifting the shift lever



←: While the engine switch is in ON and the brake pedal depressed*, shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

←: Shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

←: Shift the shift lever normally.

When shifting the shift lever between P and D, make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped and the brake pedal is depressed.

*: For the vehicle be able to be shifted from P, the brake pedal must be depressed before the shift release button is pushed. If the shift release button is pushed first, the shift lock will not be released.

■ Shift lock system

The shift lock system is a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever in starting.

The shift lever can be shifted from P only when the engine switch is ON, the brake pedal is being depressed and the shift release button is pushed.

■ If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P

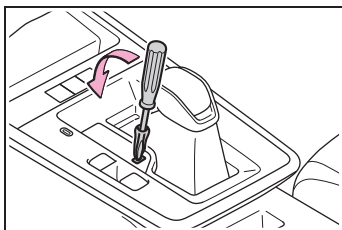
First, check whether the brake pedal is being depressed.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake pedal, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

The following steps may be used as an emergency measure to ensure that the shift lever can be shifted.

Releasing the shift lock:

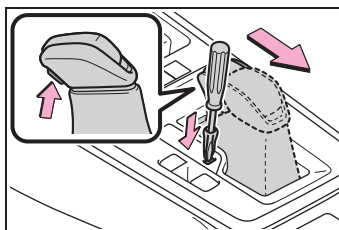
- 1 Set the parking brake.
- 2 Turn the engine switch off.
- 3 Depress the brake pedal.
- 4 Pry the cover up with a flathead screwdriver or equivalent tool. To prevent damaging the cover, wrap the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a tape.



- 5 Press and hold the shift lock override button and then push the button on the shift knob.

The shift lever can be shifted while the

both buttons are pressed.



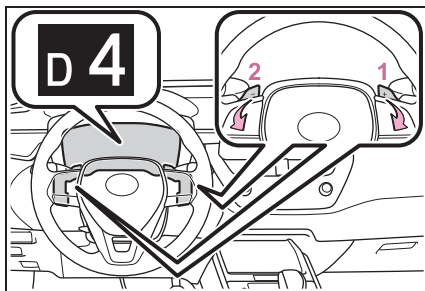
WARNING

■ To prevent an accident when releasing the shift lock

Before pressing the shift lock override button, make sure to set the parking brake and depress the brake pedal. If the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed instead of the brake pedal when the shift lock override button is pressed and the shift lever is shifted out of P, the vehicle may suddenly start, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Temporarily engaged gear steps selection mode in the D position (vehicles with paddle shift switches)

To drive in temporary gear steps selection mode, operate the “-” and “+” paddle shift switches. The gear steps can then be selected by operating the “-” and “+” paddle shift switches. By selecting gear step using paddle shift switches, you can control engine braking forces.



1 Upshifting

2 Downshifting

The selected shift range, from D1 to D7, will be displayed on the multi-information display.

To return to normal D position driving, the “+” paddle shift switch must be held down for a period of time.

■ Gear step functions

- You can choose from 7 levels of engine braking force.
- A lower gear step will provide greater engine braking force than a higher gear step, and the engine speed will also increase.

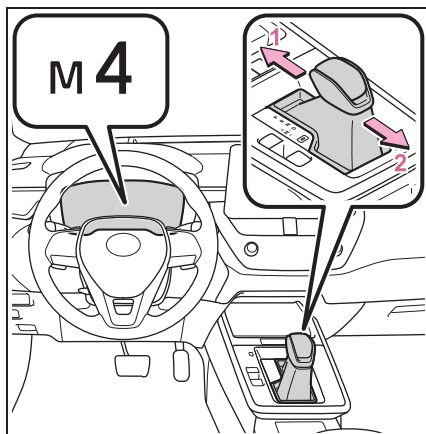
■ Deactivation of temporary 7-speed Sport Sequential Shiftmatic mode

In the following situations, temporary 7-speed Sport Sequential Shiftmatic mode will be deactivated:

- When the vehicle is stopped
- If the accelerator pedal is depressed continuously for more than a certain amount of time while in one gear range
- When the shift lever is shifted to a position other than D
- When the “+” paddle shift switch is operated for a certain amount of time continuously

Changing gears in the M position

To enter 7-speed sport sequential shiftmatic mode, shift the shift lever to M position. Gear steps can then be selected by operating the shift lever, allowing you to drive in the gear step of your choosing.



1 Upshifting

2 Downshifting

The gear changes once every time the shift lever is operated.

The selected gear step, from M1 to M7, will be displayed on the multi-information display.

However, even when in the M position, the gear steps will be automatically changed if the engine speed is too high, or too low.

■ Gear step functions

- You can choose from 7 levels of engine braking force.
- A lower gear step will provide greater engine braking force than a higher gear step, and the engine speed will

also increase.

■ **When the vehicle comes to a stop with the shift lever in the M position**

- The transmission will automatically downshift to M1 once the vehicle is stopped.
- After a stop, the vehicle will start off in M1.
- When the vehicle is stopped, the transmission is set at M1.

■ **Downshifting restriction warning buzzer**

To help ensure safety and driving performance, downshifting operation may sometimes be restricted. In some circumstances, downshifting may not be possible even when the shift lever is operated. (A buzzer will sound twice.)

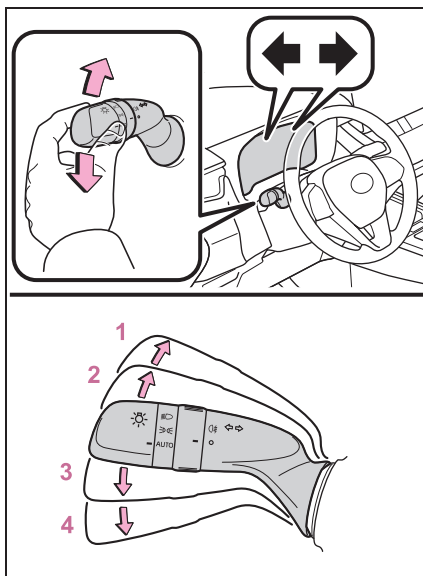
■ **If the 7-speed sport sequential shiftmatic mode indicator does not come on even after shifting the shift lever to M**

This may indicate a malfunction in the continuously variable transmission system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

(In this situation, the transmission will operate in the same manner as when the shift lever is in D.)

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions



- 1 Right turn
- 2 Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)
The right hand signals will flash 3 times.
- 3 Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)
The left hand signals will flash 3 times.
- 4 Left turn

■ **Turn signals can be operated when**

The engine switch is in ON.

■ **If the indicator flashes faster than usual**

Check that all the turn signal lights are flashing. (→P.286)

When the indicators flash at an abnormally fast speed even though all the turn signal lights are flashing, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Parking brake

The parking brake can be set or released automatically or manually.

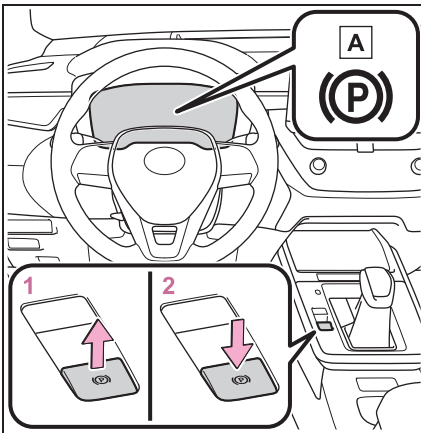
In automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released automatically according to shift lever operation.

Also, even in automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released manually.

Operating instructions

■ Using the manual mode

The parking brake can be set and released manually.



A Parking brake indicator light

1 Pull the switch to set the parking brake

The parking brake indicator light will turn on.

Pull and hold the parking brake switch if an emergency occurs and it is neces-

sary to operate the parking brake while driving.

2 Press the switch to release the parking brake.

- Operate the parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal.
- Using the parking brake automatic release function, the parking brake can be released by depressing the accelerator pedal. When using this function, slowly depress the accelerator pedal. (→P.142)

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light turn off.

If the parking brake indicator light flash, operate the switch again.

(→P.309)

■ Turning the automatic mode on

While the vehicle is stopped, pull and hold the parking brake switch until a message is shown on the multi-information display.

When the automatic mode is turned on, the parking brake operates as follows.

- When the shift lever is shifted from P, the parking brake will be released, and the parking brake indicator light will turn off.
- When the shift lever is shifted to P, the parking brake will be set, and the parking brake indicator light will turn on.

Operate the shift lever with the vehicle stopped and the brake pedal depressed.

The auto function may not operate if the shift lever is moved extremely quickly or

the brake pedal is not firmly depressed. In this situation, apply the parking brake manually. (→P.141)

■ Turning the automatic mode off

While the vehicle is stopped and depressing the brake pedal, press and hold the parking brake switch until a message is shown on the multi-information display.

■ Parking brake operation

- When the engine switch is not in ON, the parking brake cannot be released using the parking brake switch.
- When the engine switch is not in ON, automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) is not available.

■ Parking brake automatic release function

When all of the following conditions are met, the parking brake can be released by depressing the accelerator pedal.

- The driver's door is closed
- The driver is wearing the seat belt
- The shift lever is in a forward driving position or reverse driving position
- The malfunction indicator lamp or brake system warning light is not illuminated.

When depressing the accelerator pedal, depress it slowly.

If the parking brake is not released when the accelerator pedal is depressed, release the parking brake manually

When the shift lever is shifted from P, the parking brake will be released automatically.

■ If “Parking Brake Temporarily Unavailable” is displayed on the multi-information display

If the parking brake is operated repeatedly over a short period of time, the system may restrict operation to prevent

overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the parking brake. Normal operation will return after about 1 minute.

■ If “Parking Brake Unavailable” is displayed on the multi-information display

Operate the parking brake switch. If the message does not disappear after operating the switch several times, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ Parking brake operation sound

When the parking brake operates, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard.

This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ Parking brake indicator light

- Depending on the engine switch mode, the parking brake indicator light will turn on and stay on as described below:

ON: Comes on until the parking brake is released.

Not in ON: Stays on for approximately 15 seconds.

- When the engine switch is turned off with the parking brake set, the parking brake indicator light will stay on for about 15 seconds. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ When the parking brake switch malfunctions

Automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) will be turned on automatically.

■ Parking the vehicle

→P.124

■ Parking brake engaged warning buzzer

A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven with the parking brake engaged. “Parking Brake ON” is displayed on the multi-information display (with the vehicle reaching a speed of 5 km/h [3 mph]).

■ **If the brake system warning light comes on**

→P.303

■ **Usage in winter time**

→P.215



WARNING

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Do not leave a child in the vehicle alone. The parking brake may be released unintentionally by a child and there is the danger of the vehicle moving that may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Parking brake switch**

Do not set any objects near the parking brake switch. Objects may interfere with the switch and may lead the parking brake to unexpectedly operate.



NOTICE

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Before you leave the vehicle, shift the shift lever to P, set the parking brake and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

■ **When the system malfunctions**

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning messages.

■ **When the vehicle battery is discharged**

The parking brake system cannot be activated. (→P.334)

■ **When the parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction**

Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear.

Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

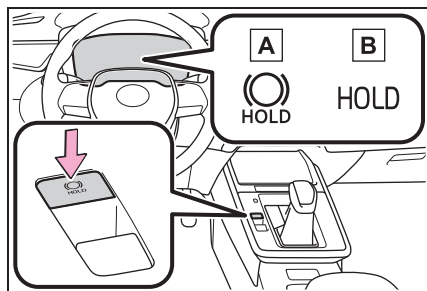
Brake Hold

The brake hold system keeps the brake applied when the shift lever is in D, M, N or P with the system on and the brake pedal has been depressed to stop the vehicle. The system releases the brake when the accelerator pedal is depressed with the shift lever in D or M to allow smooth start off.

Enabling the system

Turns the brake hold system on

The brake hold standby indicator (green) **A** comes on. While the system is holding the brake, the brake hold operated indicator (yellow) **B** comes on.



Brake hold system operating conditions

The brake hold system cannot be turned on in the following conditions:

- The driver's door is not closed.
- The driver is not wearing the seat belt.

If any of the conditions above are detected when the brake hold system is

enabled, the system will turn off and the brake hold standby indicator light will go off. In addition, if any of the conditions are detected while the system is holding the brake, a warning buzzer will sound and a message will be shown on the multi-information display. The parking brake will then be set automatically.

Brake hold function

- If the brake pedal is left released for a period of about 3 minutes after the system has started holding the brake, the parking brake will be set automatically. In this case, a warning buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.
- To turn the system off while the system is holding the brake, firmly depress the brake pedal and press the button again.
- The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle when the vehicle is on a steep incline. In this situation, it may be necessary for the driver to apply the brakes. A warning buzzer will sound and the multi-information display will inform the driver of this situation. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.
- When do not wish for the parking brake to operate automatically, press and hold the brake hold switch until the standby indicator (green) turns off, and then turn the engine switch off.

When the parking brake is set automatically while the system is holding the brakes

Perform any of the following operations to release the parking brake.

- Depress the accelerator pedal. (The parking brake will not be released automatically if the seat belt is not fastened.)
- Operate the parking brake switch with the brake pedal depressed.

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light goes off. (→P.141)

■ When an inspection at your Toyota dealer is necessary

When the brake hold standby indicator (green) does not illuminate even when the brake hold switch is pressed with the brake hold system operating conditions met, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.

■ If “Brake Hold Malfunction Press Brake to Deactivate Visit Your Dealer” or “Brake Hold Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ Warning messages and buzzers

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ If the brake hold operated indicator flashes

→P.309



NOTICE

■ When parking the vehicle

The brake hold system is not designed for use when parking the vehicle for a long period of time. Turning the engine switch off while the system is holding the brake may release the brake, which would cause the vehicle to move. When operating the engine switch, depress the brake pedal, shift the shift lever to P and set the parking brake.



WARNING

■ When the vehicle is on a steep incline

Take care when using the brake hold system on a steep incline, exercise caution. The brake hold function may not hold brakes in such situations.

Also, the system may not activate depending on the angle of the slope.

■ When stopped on a slippery road

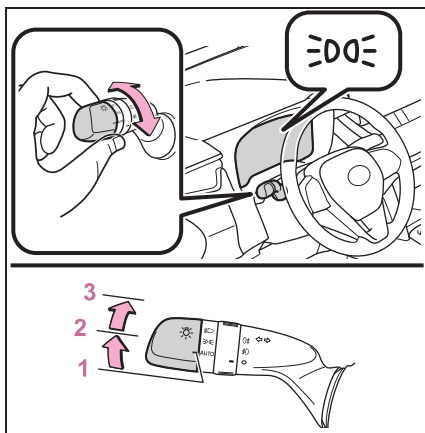
The system cannot stop the vehicle when the gripping ability of the tires has been exceeded. Do not use the system when stopped on a slippery road.

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Operating instructions

Operating the  switch turns on the lights as follows:



- 1**  **AUTO** The headlights, daytime running lights (→P.146) and all the lights listed below turn on and off automatically.
- 2**  **ACC** The front position, tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.
- 3**  **OFF** The headlights and all the lights listed above turn on.

AUTO mode can be used when

The engine switch is in ON.

Daytime running light system

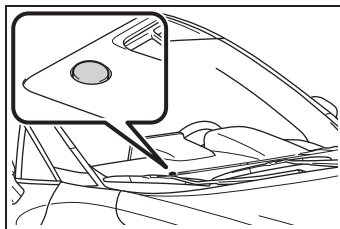
To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automati-

cally whenever the engine is started and the parking brake is released with the

headlight switch in the **AUTO** position.

(Illuminate brighter than the front position lights.) Daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.

Headlight control sensor



The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield.

Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.

Automatic light off system

- When the light switch is in  or

 : The headlights and front fog lights (if equipped) turn off automatically if the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF, and the driver's door is opened.

- When the light switch is in **AUTO** : The headlights and all lights turn off automatically if the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF, and the driver's door is opened.

To turn the lights on again, turn the engine switch to ON, or turn the light switch to the **AUTO** position once and

then back to  or  position.

Light reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds when the engine switch is turned to OFF or ACC and the driver's door is opened while the lights

are turned on.

■ Battery-saving function

In order to prevent the battery of the vehicle from discharging, if the light switch is in the  or **AUTO** position when the engine switch is turned off the battery saving function will operate and automatically turn off all the lights after approximately 20 minutes. When the engine switch is turned to **ON**, the battery-saving function will be disabled. When any of the following are performed, the battery-saving function is canceled once and then reactivated. All the lights will turn off automatically 20 minutes after the battery-saving function has been reactivated:

- When the headlight switch is operated
- When a door is opened or closed

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized.
(→P.350)

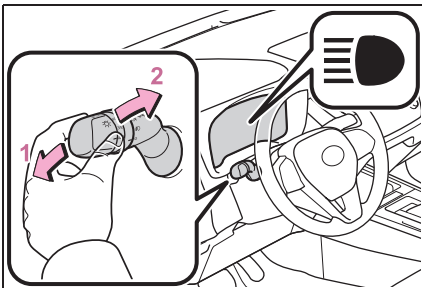


NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

Turning on the high beam headlights



- 1 With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on

the high beams.

Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.

- 2 Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

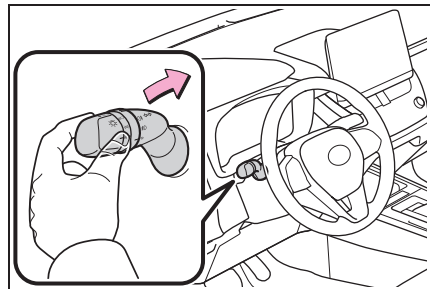
You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

Extended Headlight Lighting system

This system allows the headlights to be turned on for 30 seconds when the engine switch is off.

Pull the lever toward you and release it with the headlight switch

in **AUTO** after turning the engine switch off.

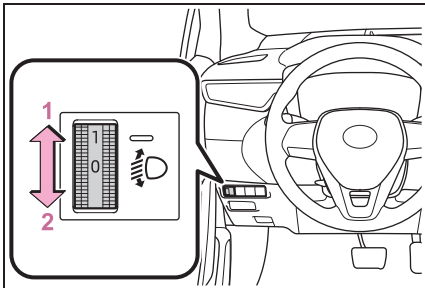


The lights will turn off in the following situations.

- The engine switch is turned to **ON**.
- The headlight switch is operated.
- The lever is pulled toward you and then released.

Manual headlight leveling dial

The level of the headlights can be adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle.



- 1 Raises the level of the headlights
- 2 Lowers the level of the headlights

■ Guide to dial settings

Occupancy and luggage load conditions		Dial position
Occupants	Luggage load	
Driver	None	0
Driver and front passenger	None	0
All seats occupied	None	2
All seats occupied	Full luggage loading	3.5
Driver	Full luggage loading	5

Automatic High Beam*

*: If equipped

The Automatic High Beam uses a camera sensor located behind the upper portion of the windshield to assess the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and automatically turns the high beams on or off as necessary.

⚠ WARNING

■ Limitations of the Automatic High Beam

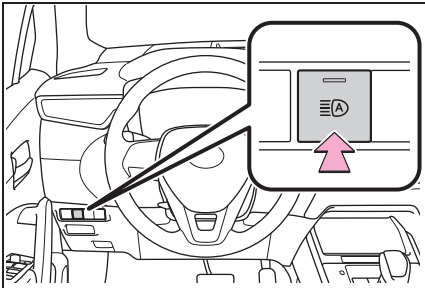
Do not overly rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

■ To prevent incorrect operation of the Automatic High Beam system

Do not overload the vehicle.

Activating the Automatic High Beam

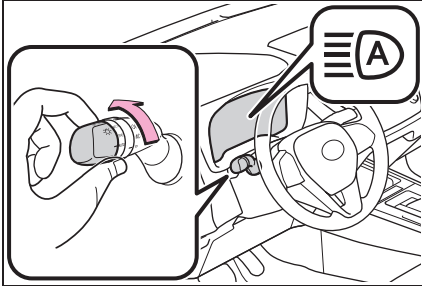
- 1 Press the Automatic High Beam switch.



2 Turn the headlight switch to the

 or AUTO position.

When the headlight switch lever is in the low beam position, the Automatic High Beam system will be enabled and the Automatic High Beam indicator will illuminate.



■ Conditions to turn the high beams on/off automatically

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will be turned on automatically (after approximately 1 second):
 - The vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more.
 - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
 - There are no vehicles ahead with headlights or tail lights turned on.
 - There are few streetlights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions are met, the high beams will turn off automatically:
 - The vehicle speed is below approximately 25 km/h (16 mph).
 - The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
 - Vehicles ahead have their headlights or tail lights turned on.
 - There are many streetlights on the road ahead.

■ Camera sensor detection information

- The high beams may not be automatically turned off in the following situations:

- When a vehicle suddenly appears from around a curve
- When the vehicle is cut in front of by another vehicle
- When vehicles ahead cannot be detected due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
- When vehicles ahead appear in a far-away lane on a wide road
- When the lights of vehicles ahead are not on
- The high beams may be turned off if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without its headlights turned on is detected.
- House lights, streetlights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs and other reflective objects may cause the high beams to change to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.
- The following factors may affect the amount of time taken for the high beams to turn on or off:
 - The brightness of the headlights, fog lights, and tail lights of vehicles ahead
 - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
 - When a vehicle ahead only has operational lights on one side
 - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
 - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
 - The number of passengers and amount of luggage in the vehicle
- The high beams may turn on or off unexpectedly.
- Bicycles or similar vehicles may not be detected.
- In the following situations the system may not be able to correctly detect the surrounding brightness level. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually switch between the high and low beams.

- When driving in inclement weather (heavy rain, snow, fog, sandstorms, etc.)
- When the windshield is obscured by fog, mist, ice, dirt, etc.
- When the windshield is cracked or damaged
- When the camera sensor is deformed or dirty
- When the temperature of the camera sensor is extremely high
- When the surrounding brightness level is equal to that of headlights, tail lights or fog lights
- When headlights or tail lights of vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
- When the vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc. from a preceding vehicle
- When driving through an area of intermittently changing brightness and darkness
- When frequently and repeatedly driving ascending/descending roads, or roads with rough, bumpy or uneven surfaces (such as stone-paved roads, gravel roads, etc.)
- When frequently and repeatedly taking curves or driving on a winding road
- When there is a highly reflective object ahead of the vehicle, such as a sign or mirror
- When the back of a preceding vehicle is highly reflective, such as a container on a truck
- When the vehicle's headlights are damaged or dirty, or are not aimed properly
- When the vehicle is listing or titling due to a flat tire, a trailer being towed, etc.
- When the headlights are changed between the high beams and low beams repeatedly in an abnormal manner
- When the driver believes that the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers
- When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for

which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa

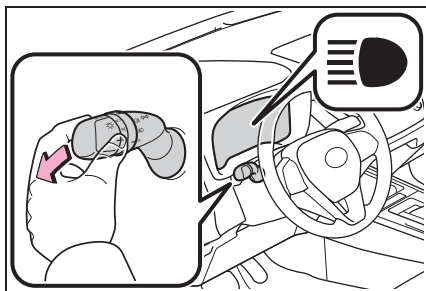
Turning the high beams on/off manually

■ Switching to the high beams

Push the lever away from you.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off and the high beam indicator will turn on.

Pull the lever to its original position to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.

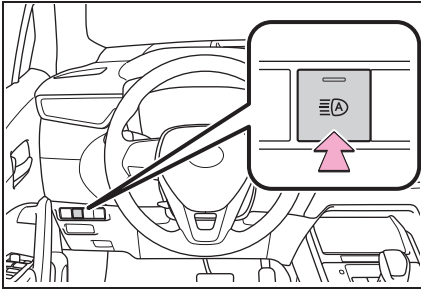


■ Switching to the low beams

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off.

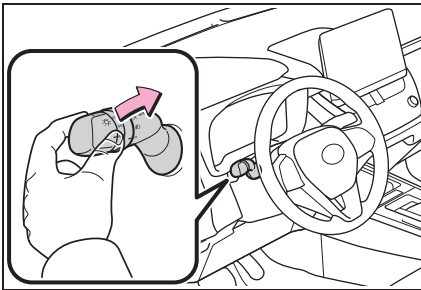
Press the switch to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.



■ Temporarily switching to the low beams

Pull the lever toward you and then return it to its original position.

The high beams are on while the lever is pulled toward you. However, after the lever is returned to its original position, the low beams remain on for a certain amount of time. Afterwards, the Auto-matic High Beam will be activated again.



■ Temporarily switching to the low beams

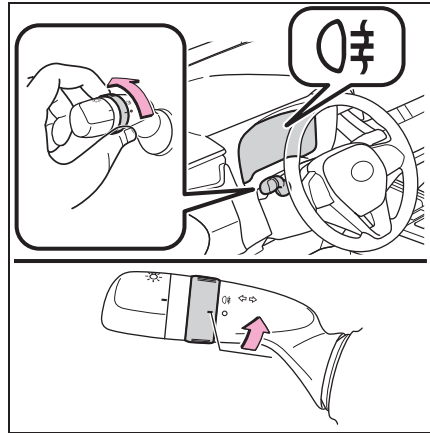
It is recommended to switch to the low beams when the high beam may cause problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

Fog light switch

The fog lights secure excellent visibility in difficult driving conditions, such as in rain and fog.

Operating instructions

► Rear fog light switch

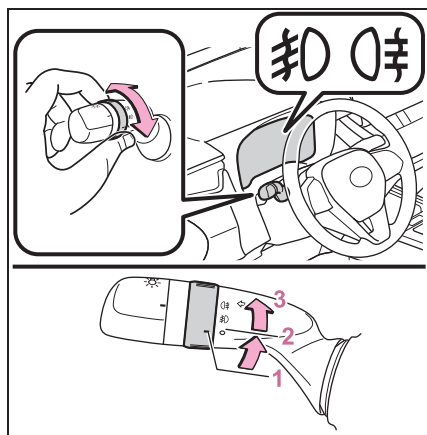


○≠ Turns the rear fog light on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to ○.

Operating the switch ring again turns the rear fog light off.

► Front and rear fog light switch



- 1 ○ Turns the front and rear fog lights off
- 2 ● Turns the front fog lights on
- 3 ◡ Turns the front and rear fog lights on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to ◡.

Operating the switch ring again turns only the rear fog light off.

■ Fog lights can be used when

- Vehicles with a rear fog light switch
The headlights are turned on.
- Vehicles with a front and rear fog light switch

Front fog lights: The headlights or the front position lights are turned on.

Rear fog light: The headlights or the front fog lights are turned on.

Windshield wipers and washer

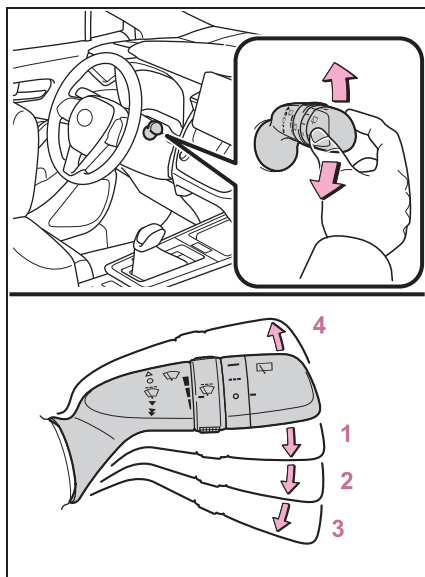
Operating the lever can use the windshield wipers or the washer.

⚠ NOTICE

■ When the windshield is dry
Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the  lever operates the wipers or washer as follows.

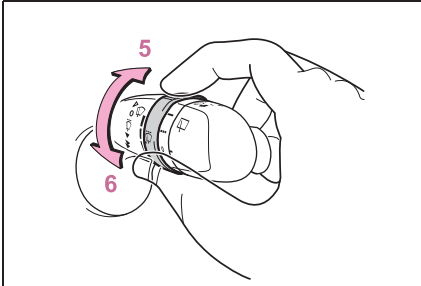


- 1  Intermittent windshield wiper operation
- 2 ▼ Low speed windshield wiper operation

3 ▼ High speed windshield wiper operation

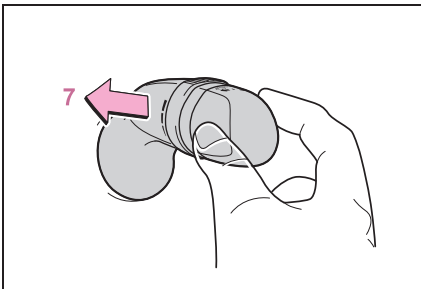
4 ▲ Temporary operation

Wiper intervals can be adjusted when intermittent operation is selected.



5 Increases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency

6 Decreases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency



7  Washer/wiper dual operation

Pulling the lever operates the wipers and washer.

Wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.

■ **The windshield wiper and washer can be operated when**

The engine switch is in ON.

■ **Dripping prevention wiper sweep**

After washing and wiping operation several times, the wipers operate one more time after a short delay to prevent dripping. However, this function will not operate while driving.

■ **If no windshield washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

■ **When stopping the engine in an emergency while driving**

If the windshield wipers are operating when the engine is stopped, the windshield wipers will operate in high speed operation. After the vehicle is stopped, operation will return to normal when the engine switch is turned to ON.

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding the use of washer fluid**

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **When there is no washer fluid spray from the nozzle**

Damage to the washer fluid pump may be caused if the lever is pulled toward you and held continually.

■ **When a nozzle becomes blocked**

In this case, contact your Toyota dealer. Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

Rear windshield wiper and washer



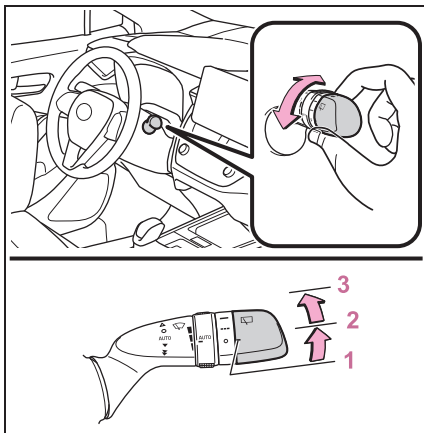
NOTICE

■ When the rear window is dry

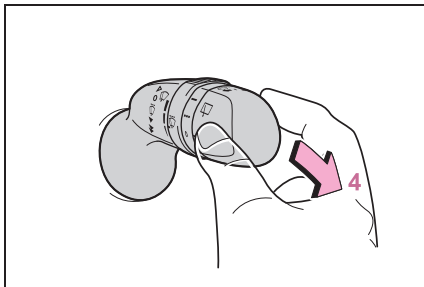
Do not use the wiper, as it may damage the rear window.

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the  switch operates the rear wiper as follows.



- 1  Off
- 2  Intermittent operation
- 3  Normal operation



4



Washer/wiper dual operation

Pushing the lever operates the wiper and washer.

The wiper will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.

■ The rear window wiper and washer can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ If no washer fluid sprays

Check that the washer nozzle is not blocked if there is washer fluid in the washer fluid tank.

■ Back door opening linked rear window wiper stop function

When the rear window wiper is operating, if a back door is opened while the vehicle is stopped, operation of the rear window wiper will be stopped to prevent anyone near the vehicle from being sprayed by water from the wiper. When the back door is closed, wiper operation will resume.



NOTICE

■ When the washer fluid tank is empty

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may over-heat.

■ When a nozzle becomes blocked

In this case, contact your Toyota dealer.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

Opening the fuel tank cap

Perform the following steps to open the fuel tank cap:

Before refueling the vehicle

- Turn the engine switch off and ensure that all the doors and windows are closed.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

Fuel types

→P.349

Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.



WARNING

When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.

- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it.
A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel. Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle. Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged. This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

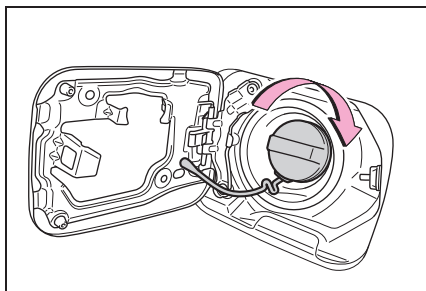
When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

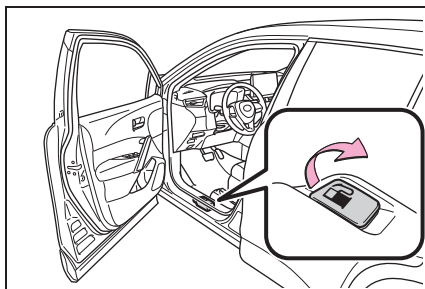
**NOTICE****Refueling**

Do not spill fuel during refueling. Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle's painted surface.

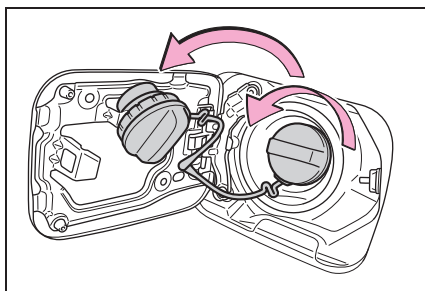
**WARNING****When replacing the fuel tank cap**

Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

- 1 Pull up the opener to open the fuel filler door.



- 2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly and remove it, then hang it on the back of the fuel filler door.

**Closing the fuel tank cap**

After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.

Toyota Safety Sense *

*: If equipped

The Toyota Safety Sense consists of the following drive assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

Driving assist system

■ PCS (Pre-Collision System)

→P.162

■ LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)

→P.169

■ AHB(Automatic High Beam)

→P.148

■ Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

→P.179



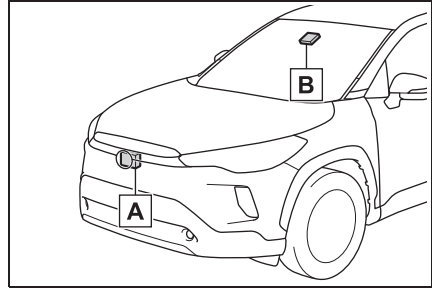
WARNING

■ Toyota Safety Sense

The Toyota Safety Sense is designed to operate under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants and the vehicle in the case of a collision or assist the driver in normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

behind the front grille and windshield, detect information necessary to operate the drive assist systems.



A Radar sensor

B Front camera



WARNING

■ To avoid malfunction of the radar sensor

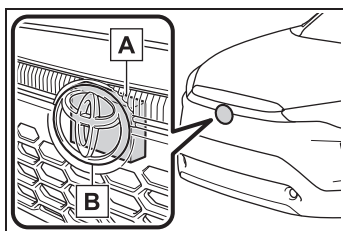
Observe the following precautions. Otherwise, the radar sensor may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Sensors

Two types of sensors, located

WARNING

- Keep the radar sensor and the radar sensor cover clean at all times.



A Radar sensor

B Radar sensor cover

If the front of the radar sensor or the front or back of the radar sensor cover is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc., clean it.

Clean the radar sensor and radar sensor cover with a soft cloth to avoid damaging them.

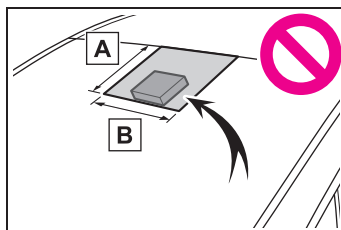
- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the radar sensor, radar sensor cover or surrounding area.
- Do not subject the radar sensor or its surrounding area to a strong impact.
If the radar sensor, front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a strong impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not disassemble the radar sensor.
- Do not modify or paint the radar sensor or radar sensor cover.
- In the following cases, the radar sensor must be recalibrated. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
 - When the radar sensor or front grille are removed and installed, or replaced

- When the front bumper is replaced

■ To avoid malfunction of the front camera

Observe the following precautions. Otherwise, the front camera may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the windshield clean at all times.
- If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.
- If a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera.
- If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera is installed is dirty, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not attach objects, such as stickers, transparent stickers, etc., to the outer side of the windshield in front of the front camera (shaded area in the illustration).



- A** From the top of the windshield to approximately 1 cm (0.4 in.) below the bottom of the front camera
- B** Approximately 20 cm (7.9 in.) (Approximately 10 cm [4.0 in.] to the right and left from the center of the front camera)

**WARNING**

- If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera is fogged up or covered with condensation, or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation, or ice. (→P.223, 227)
- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
- Do not attach window tint to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.
After replacing the windshield, the front camera must be recalibrated. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera.
- Do not dirty or damage the front camera.
When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera. Also, do not touch the lens.
If the lens is dirty or damaged, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not subject the front camera to a strong impact.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the front camera or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front camera.
- Do not modify any components of the vehicle around the front camera (inside rear view mirror, etc.) or ceiling.

- Do not attach any accessories to the hood, front grille or front bumper that may obstruct the front camera. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera.
- Do not modify the headlights or other lights.

■ If a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display

A system may be temporarily unavailable or there may be a malfunction in the system.

- In the following situations, perform the actions specified in the table. When the normal operating conditions are detected, the message will disappear and the system will become operational.

If the message does not disappear, contact your Toyota dealer.

Situation	Actions
When the area around a camera is covered with dirt, moisture (fogged up, covered with condensation, ice, etc.), or other foreign matter	Using the wiper and A/C function, remove the dirt and other attached matter. (→P.223, 227).
When the temperature around the front camera is outside of the operational range, such as when the vehicle is in the sun or in an extremely cold environment	If the front camera is hot, such as after the vehicle had been parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera.
	If a sunshade was used when the vehicle was parked, depending on its type, the sunlight reflected from the surface of the sunshade may cause the temperature of the front camera to become excessively high.
	If the front camera is cold, such after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera.
The area in front of the front camera is obstructed, such as when the hood is open or a sticker is attached to the part of the windshield in front of the front camera.	Close the hood, remove the sticker, etc. to clear the obstruction.
When “Pre-Collision System Unavailable” is displayed.	Check whether there is attached materials on the radar sensor and radar sensor cover, and if there is, remove it.

- In the following situations, if the situation has changed (or the vehicle has been driven for some time) and the normal operating conditions are detected, the message will disappear and the system will become operational.

If the message does not disappear, contact your Toyota dealer.

- When the temperature around the radar sensor is outside of the operational range, such as when the vehicle is in the sun or in an extremely cold environment
- When the front camera cannot detect objects in front of the vehicle, such as when driving in the dark, snow, or fog, or when bright lights are shining into the front camera
- Depending on the conditions in the vicinity of the vehicle, the radar may judge the surrounding environment cannot be properly recognized. In that case, "Pre-Collision System Unavailable" is displayed.

PCS (Pre-Collision System)*

*: If equipped

The pre-collision system uses a radar sensor and front camera to detect objects (→P.162) in front of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with an object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with an object is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The pre-collision system can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. (→P.164)

Detectable objects

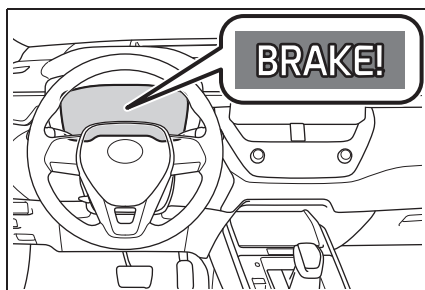
The system can detect the following:

- Vehicles
- Bicyclists
- Pedestrians

System functions

■ Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, a buzzer will sound and a warning message will be displayed on the multi-information display to urge the driver to take evasive action.



■ Pre-collision brake assist

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, the system applies greater braking force in relation to how strongly the brake pedal is depressed.

■ Pre-collision braking

If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

**WARNING**

■ Limitations of the pre-collision system

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
Do not use the pre-collision system instead of normal braking operations under any circumstances.
This system will not prevent collisions or lessen collision damage or injury in every situation. Do not overly rely on this system. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Although this system is designed to help avoid a collision or help reduce the impact of the collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions, therefore the system may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance.
Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
- Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision: →P.166
- Conditions under which the system may not operate properly: →P.167
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the pre-collision system yourself. Depending on the objects used for testing (dummies, cardboard objects imitating detectable objects, etc.), the system may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.

■ Pre-collision braking

- When the pre-collision braking function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.

- If the vehicle is stopped by the operation of the pre-collision braking function, the pre-collision braking function operation will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds. Depress the brake pedal as necessary.
- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.
- In some situations, while the pre-collision braking function is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly or the steering wheel is turned and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision braking function.

■ When to disable the pre-collision system

In the following situations, disable the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- When the vehicle is being towed
- When your vehicle is towing another vehicle
- When transporting the vehicle via truck, boat, train or similar means of transportation
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift with the engine running and the tires are allowed to rotate freely

WARNING

- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When a strong impact is applied to the front bumper or front grille, due to an accident or other reasons
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated
- When the tires are very worn
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed
- When tire chains are installed
- When a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used
- If equipment (snow plow, etc.) that may obstruct the radar sensor or front camera is temporarily installed to the vehicle

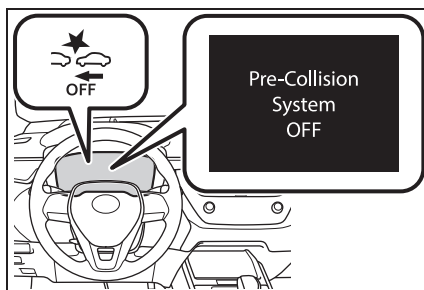
Changing settings of the pre-collision system

■ Enabling/disabling the pre-collision system

The pre-collision system can be enabled/disabled on  (→P.355) of the multi-information display.

The system is automatically enabled each time the engine switch is turned to ON.

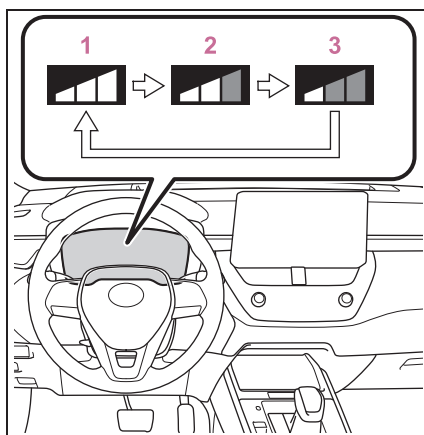
If the system is disabled, the PCS warning light will turn on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ Changing the pre-collision warning timing

The pre-collision warning timing can be changed on  (→P.355) of the multi-information display.

The warning timing setting is retained when the engine switch is turned off. However, if the pre-collision system is disabled and re-enabled, the operation timing will return to the default setting (middle).



- 1 Early
- 2 Middle

This is the default setting.

3 Late

■ Operational conditions

The pre-collision system is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high.

Each function is operational at the following speed

● Pre-collision warning

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)
Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)

● Pre-collision brake assist

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approx. 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)
Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)	Approx. 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)

● Pre-collision braking

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)
Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)

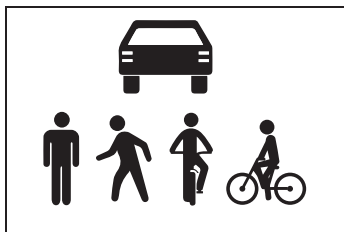
The system may not operate in the following situations:

- If a battery terminal has been disconnected and reconnected and then the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- If the shift lever is in R
- When the VSC OFF indicator is illuminated (only the pre-collision warning function will be operational)

■ Object detection function

The system detects objects based on their size, profile, motion, etc. However, an object may not be detected depending on the surrounding brightness and

the motion, posture, and angle of the detected object, preventing the system from operating properly. (→P.167)
The illustration shows an image of detectable objects.



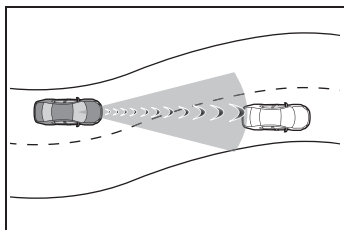
■ Cancellation of the pre-collision braking

If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
- The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.

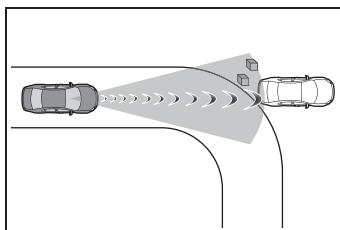
■ Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

- In some situations such as the following, the system may determine that there is a possibility of a frontal collision and operate.
 - When passing a detectable object, etc.
 - When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object, etc.
 - When approaching a detectable object in an adjacent lane or on the roadside, such as when changing the course of travel or driving on a winding road

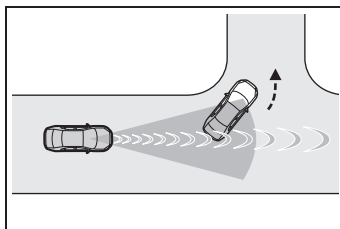


- When rapidly closing on a detectable object, etc.
- When approaching objects on the roadside, such as detectable objects, guardrails, utility poles, trees, or walls
- When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at the

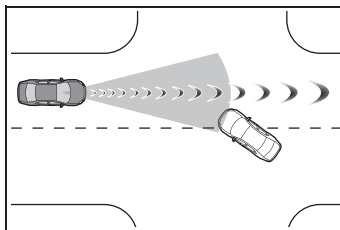
entrance of a curve



- When there are patterns or paint in front of your vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When the front of your vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc.
- When overtaking a detectable object that is changing lanes or making a right/left turn

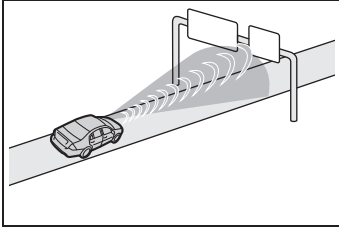


- When passing a detectable object in an oncoming lane that is stopped to make a right/left turn

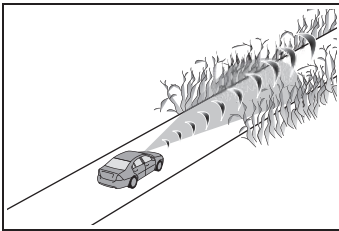


- When a detectable object approaches very close and then stops before entering the path of your vehicle
- If the front of your vehicle is raised or lowered, such as when on an uneven or undulating road surface
- When driving on a road surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on an iron bridge
- When there is a metal object (man-hole cover, steel plate, etc.), steps, or a protrusion in front of your vehicle

- When passing under an object (road sign, billboard, etc.)



- When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking area barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
- When using an automatic car wash
- When driving through or under objects that may contact your vehicle, such as thick grass, tree branches, or a banner



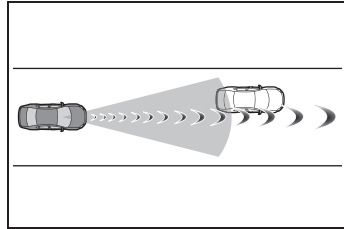
- When driving through steam or smoke
- When driving near an object that reflects radio waves, such as a large truck or guardrail
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

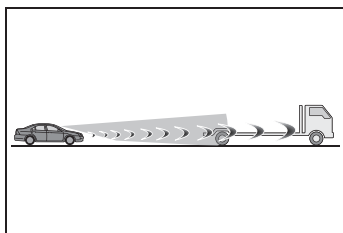
- In some situations such as the following, an object may not be detected by the radar sensor and front camera, preventing the system from operating properly:
 - When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
 - When your vehicle or a detectable object is wobbling
 - If a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving,

acceleration or deceleration)

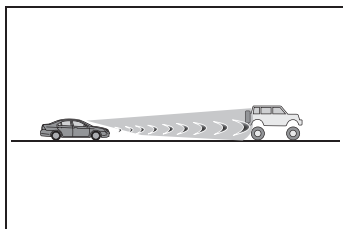
- When your vehicle approaches a detectable object rapidly
- When a detectable object is not directly in front of your vehicle



- When a detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, vehicle, steel plate on the road, etc.
- When a detectable object is under a structure
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by an object, such as large baggage, an umbrella, or guardrail
- When multiple detectable objects are close together
- If the sun or other light is shining directly on a detectable object
- When a detectable object is a shade of white and looks extremely bright
- When a detectable object appears to be nearly the same color or brightness as its surroundings
- If a detectable object cuts or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
- When the front of your vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc.
- When a very bright light ahead, such as the sun or the headlights of oncoming traffic, shines directly into the front camera
- When approaching the side or front of a vehicle ahead
- If a vehicle ahead is a motorcycle
- If a vehicle ahead is narrow, such as a personal mobility vehicle
- If a preceding vehicle has a small rear end, such as an unloaded truck
- If a preceding vehicle has a low rear end, such as a low bed trailer



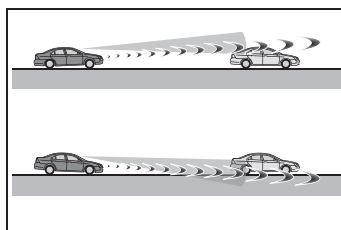
- If a vehicle ahead has extremely high ground clearance



- If a vehicle ahead is carrying a load which protrudes past its rear bumper
- If a vehicle ahead is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor or side car
- If a vehicle ahead is a child sized bicycle, a bicycle that is carrying a large load, a bicycle ridden by more than one person, or a uniquely shaped bicycle (bicycle with a child seat, tandem bicycle, etc.)
- If a pedestrian/or the riding height of a bicyclist ahead is shorter than approximately 1 m (3.2 ft.) or taller than approximately 2 m (6.5 ft.)
- If a pedestrian/bicyclist is wearing oversized clothing (a rain coat, long skirt, etc.), making their silhouette obscure
- If a pedestrian is bending forward or squatting or bicyclist is bending forward
- If a pedestrian/bicyclist is moving fast
- If a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When driving in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When driving through steam or smoke
- When the surrounding area is dim, such as at dawn or dusk, or while at night or in a tunnel, making a detectable object appear to be nearly the

same color as its surroundings

- When driving in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a tunnel
- After the engine has started the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- While making a left/right turn and for a few seconds after making a left/right turn
- While driving on a curve and for a few seconds after driving on a curve
- If your vehicle is skidding
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered



- If the wheels are misaligned
- If a wiper blade is blocking the front camera
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds
- When driving on a hill
- If the radar sensor or front camera is misaligned
- In some situations such as the following, sufficient braking force may not be obtained, preventing the system from performing properly:
 - If the braking functions cannot operate to their full extent, such as when the brake parts are extremely cold, extremely hot, or wet
 - If the vehicle is not properly maintained (brakes or tires are excessively worn, improper tire inflation pressure, etc.)
- When the vehicle is being driven on a gravel road or other slippery surface

■ If VSC is disabled

- If VSC is disabled (→P.210), the pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking functions are also disa-

bled.

- The PCS warning light will turn on and “VSC Turned OFF Pre-Collision Brake System Unavailable” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

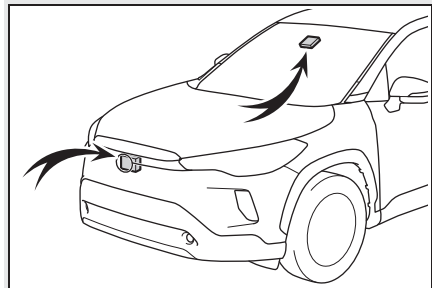
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)*

*: If equipped

While driving on a road with clear white (yellow) lane lines, the LTA system warns the driver if the vehicle may deviate from the current lane or course*, and also can slightly operate the steering wheel to help avoid deviation from the lane or course*. Also, while the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (→P.179) is operating, this system will operate the steering wheel to maintain the vehicle's lane position.

The LTA system recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or a course* using the front camera. Additionally, it detects preceding vehicles using the front camera and radar.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb





WARNING

■ Before using LTA system

- Do not rely solely upon the LTA system. The LTA system does not automatically drive the vehicle or reduce the amount of attention that must be paid to the area in front of the vehicle. The driver must always assume full responsibility for driving safely by paying careful attention to the surrounding conditions and operating the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle. Also, the driver must take adequate breaks when fatigued, such as from driving for a long period of time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- When not using the LTA system, use the LTA switch to turn the system off.

■ Situations unsuitable for LTA system

In the following situations, use the LTA switch to turn the system off. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Vehicle is driven on a road surface which is slippery due to rainy weather, fallen snow, freezing, etc.
- Vehicle is driven on a snow-covered road.
- White (yellow) lines are difficult to see due to rain, snow, fog, dust, etc.
- Vehicle is driven in a temporary lane or restricted lane due to construction work.
- Vehicle is driven in a construction zone.
- A spare tire, tire chains, etc. are equipped.

- When the tires have been excessively worn, or when the tire inflation pressure is low.

- During emergency towing.

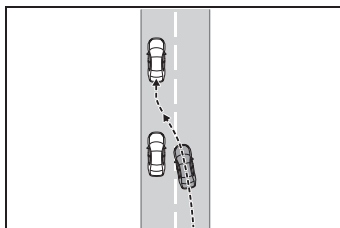
■ Preventing LTA system malfunctions and operations performed by mistake

- Do not modify the headlights or place stickers, etc. on the surface of the lights.
- Do not modify the suspension etc. If the suspension etc. needs to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not install or place anything on the hood or grille. Also, do not install a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.).
- If your windshield needs repairs, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Conditions in which functions may not operate properly

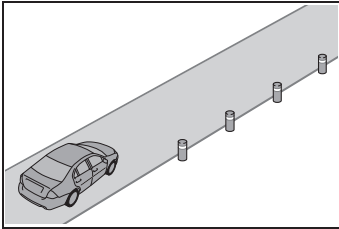
In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings and operate the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle without relying solely on the functions.

- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P.175) and the preceding vehicle changes lanes. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and also change lanes.)

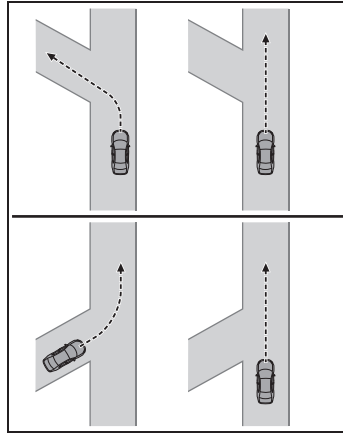


**WARNING**

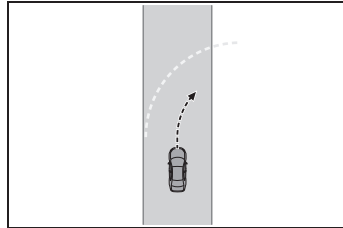
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P.175) and the preceding vehicle is swaying. (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane.)
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P.175) and the preceding vehicle departs from its lane. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and depart from the lane.)
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P.175) and the preceding vehicle is being driven extremely close to the left/right lane line. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and depart from the lane.)
- Vehicle is being driven around a sharp curve.
- Objects or patterns that could be mistaken for white (yellow) lines are present on the side of the road (guardrails, reflective poles, etc.).



- Vehicle is driven where the road diverges, merges, etc.



- Repair marks of asphalt, white (yellow) lines, etc. are present due to road repair.



- There are shadows on the road that run parallel with, or cover, the white (yellow) lines.
- The vehicle is driven in an area without white (yellow) lines, such as in front of a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.
- The white (yellow) lines are cracked, "Raised pavement marker" or stones are present.
- The white (yellow) lines cannot be seen or are difficult to see due to sand, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a road surface that is wet due to rain, puddles, etc.

**WARNING**

- The traffic lines are yellow (which may be more difficult to recognize than lines that are white).
- The white (yellow) lines cross over a curb, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a bright surface, such as concrete.
- If the edge of the road is not clear or straight.
- The vehicle is driven on a surface that is bright due to reflected light, etc.
- The vehicle is driven in an area where the brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrances and exits of tunnels, etc.
- Light from the headlights of an oncoming vehicle, the sun, etc. enters the camera.
- The vehicle is driven on a slope.
- The vehicle is driven on a road which tilts left or right, or a winding road.
- The vehicle is driven on an unpaved or rough road.
- The traffic lane is excessively narrow or wide.
- The vehicle is extremely tilted due to carrying heavy luggage or having improper tire pressure.
- The distance to the preceding vehicle is extremely short.
- The vehicle is moving up and down a large amount due to road conditions during driving (poor roads or road seams).
- When driving in a tunnel or at night with the headlights off or when a headlight is dim due to its lens being dirty or it being misaligned.

- The vehicle is struck by a cross-wind.
- The vehicle is affected by wind from a vehicle driven in a nearby lane.
- The vehicle has just changed lanes or crossed an intersection.
- Tires which differ by structure, manufacturer, brand or tread pattern are used.
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed.
- Snow tires, etc. are equipped.
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds.

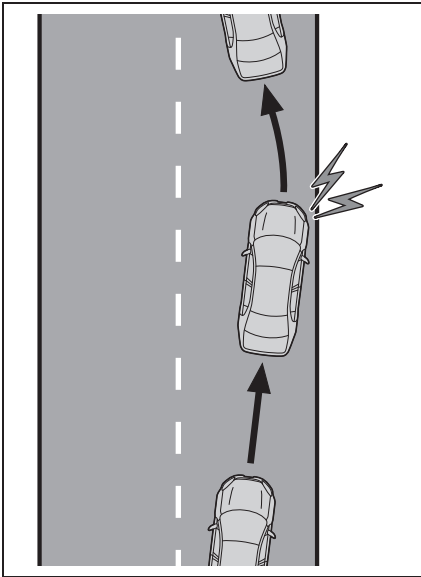
Functions included in LTA system**■ Lane departure alert function**

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course*, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display, and a warning buzzer will sound to alert the driver.

When the warning buzzer sounds, check the area around your vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.

Vehicle with BSM: When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane and that the possibility of a collision with an overtaking vehicle in the adjacent lane is high, the lane departure alert will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb



■ Steering assist function

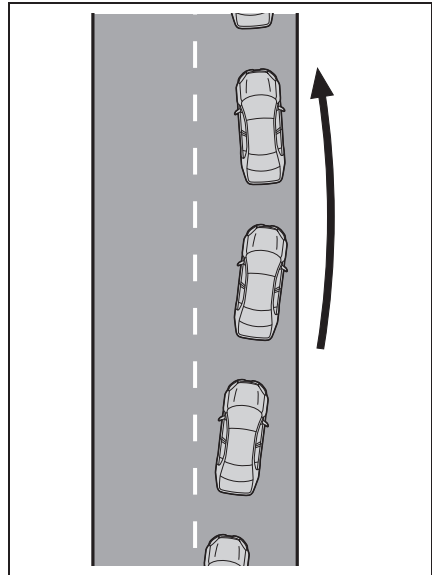
When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course*, the system provides assistance as necessary by operating the steering wheel in small amounts for a short period of time to keep the vehicle in its lane.

If the system detects that the steering wheel has not been operated for a fixed amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display and the function is temporarily canceled.

Vehicle with BSM: When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane and that the possibility of a collision with an overtaking vehicle in the adjacent lane is high, the steering assist function will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

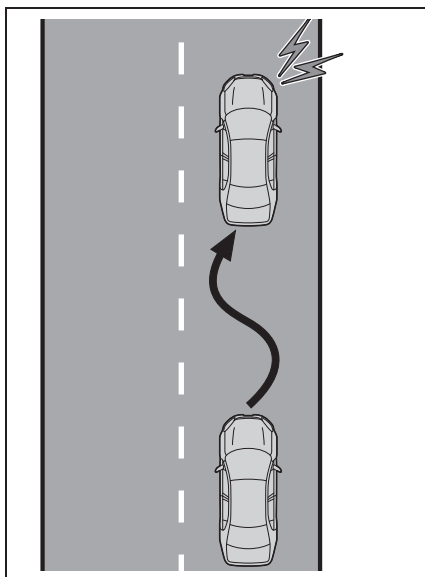
*: Boundary between asphalt and the

side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb



■ Vehicle sway warning function

When the vehicle is swaying within a lane, the warning buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display to alert the driver.



■ Lane centering function

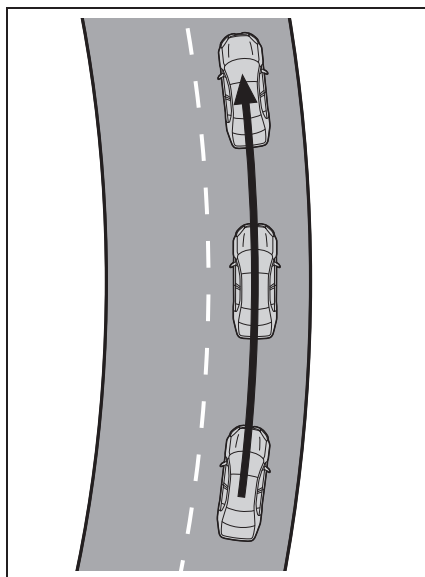
This function is linked with dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range and provides the required assistance by operating the steering wheel to keep the vehicle in its current lane.

When dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is not operating, the lane centering function does not operate.

In situations where the white (yellow) lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, this function will operate to help follow a preceding vehicle by monitoring the position of the preceding vehicle.

If the system detects that the steering wheel has not been operated for a fixed amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display and the function is temporarily

canceled.



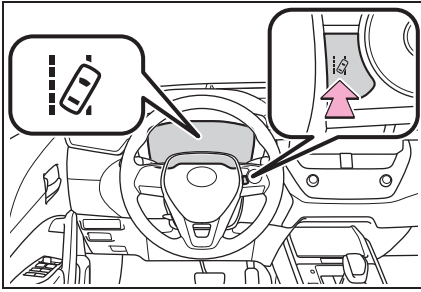
Turning LTA system on

Press the LTA switch to turn the LTA system on.

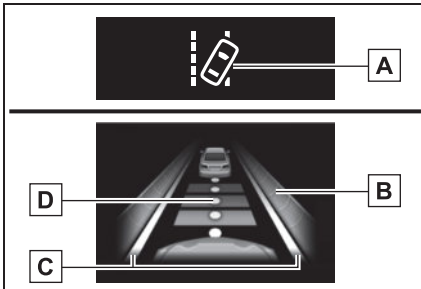
The LTA indicator illuminates and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Press the LTA switch again to turn the LTA system off.

When the LTA system is turned on or off, operation of the LTA system continues in the same condition the next time the engine is started.



Indications on multi-information display



A LTA indicator

The illumination condition of the indicator informs the driver of the system operation status.

Illuminated in white: LTA system is operating.

Illuminated in green: Steering wheel assistance of the steering assist function or lane centering function is operating.

Flashing in orange: Lane departure alert function is operating.

B Operation display of steering wheel operation support

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving support system information display.

Indicates that steering wheel assistance of the steering assist function or

lane centering function is operating.

Both outer sides of the lane are displayed: Indicates that steering wheel assist of the lane centering function is operating.

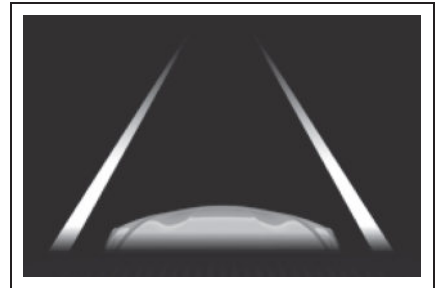
One outer side of the lane is displayed: Indicates that steering wheel assist of the steering assist function is operating.

Both outer sides of the lane are flashing: Alerts the driver that their input is necessary to stay in the center of the lane (lane centering function).

C Lane departure alert function display

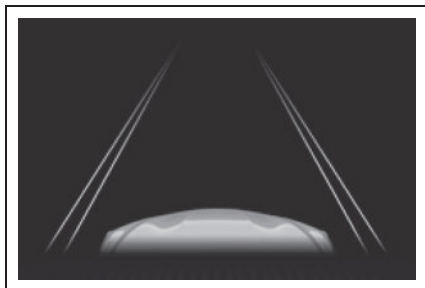
Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving support system information display.

► Inside of displayed lines is white



Indicates that the system is recognizing white (yellow) lines or a course*. When the vehicle departs from its lane, the white line displayed on the side the vehicle departs from flashes orange.

► Inside of displayed lines is black



Indicates that the system is not able to recognize white (yellow) lines or a course* or is temporarily canceled.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

D Follow-up cruising display

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving support system information display.

Indicates that steering assist of the lane centering function is operating by monitoring the position of a preceding vehicle.

When the follow-up cruising display is displayed, if the preceding vehicle moves, your vehicle may move in the same way. Always pay careful attention to your surroundings and operate the steering wheel as necessary to correct the path of the vehicle and ensure safety.

■ Operation conditions of each function

● Lane departure alert function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- LTA is turned on.
- Vehicle speed is approximately 50

km/h (32 mph) or more.*¹

- System recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or a course*². (When a white [yellow] line or course*² is recognized on only one side, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.
- Turn signal lever is not operated. (Vehicle with BSM: Except when another vehicle is in the lane on the side where the turn signal was operated)
- Vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P.178)

*¹: The function operates even if the vehicle speed is less than approximately 50 km/h (32 mph) when the lane centering function is operating.

*²: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

● Steering assist function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met in addition to the operation conditions for the lane departure alert function.

- Setting for "Steering Assist" in  of the multi-information display is set to "ON". (→P.76, 81)
- Vehicle is not accelerated or decelerated by a fixed amount or more.
- Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
- ABS, VSC, TRC and PCS are not operating.
- TRC or VSC is not turned off.
- Hands off steering wheel warning is not displayed. (→P.177)

● Vehicle sway warning function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- Setting for "Sway Warning" in  of

the multi-information display is set to "ON". (→P.76, 81)

- Vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (32 mph) or more.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P.178)

● Lane centering function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- LTA is turned on.
- Setting for "Steering Assist" and "Lane Centre" in  of the multi-information display are set to "ON". (→P.76, 81)
- This function recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or the position of a preceding vehicle (except when the preceding vehicle is small, such as a motorcycle).
- The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is operating in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 3 to 4 m (10 to 13 ft.).
- Turn signal lever is not operated.
- Vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P.178)
- Vehicle does not accelerate or decelerate by a fixed amount or more.
- Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
- ABS, VSC, TRC and PCS are not operating.
- TRC or VSC is not turned off.
- Hands off steering wheel warning is not displayed. (→P.177)
- The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.
- Steering assist function is not operating.

■ Temporary cancelation of functions

- When operation conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function is automati-

cally restored. (→P.176)

- If the operation conditions (→P.176) are no longer met while the lane centering function is operating, the buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.

■ Steering assist function/lane centering function

- Depending on the vehicle speed, lane departure situation, road conditions, etc., the driver may not feel the function is operating or the function may not operate at all.
- The steering control of the function is overridden by the driver's steering wheel operation.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the steering assist function.

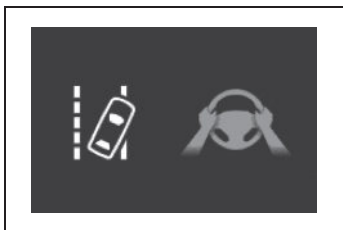
■ Lane departure alert function

- The warning buzzer may be difficult to hear due to external noise, audio playback, etc.
- If the edge of the course* is not clear or straight, the lane departure alert function may not operate.
- Vehicle with BSM: It may not be possible for the system to determine if there is a danger of a collision with a vehicle in an adjacent lane.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the lane departure alert function.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

■ Hands off steering wheel warning

In the following situations, a warning message urging the driver to hold the steering wheel and the symbol shown in the illustration are displayed on the multi-information display to warn the driver. The warning stops when the system determines that the driver holds the steering wheel. Always keep your hands on the steering wheel when using this system, regardless of warnings.



- When the system determines that the driver is driving without holding the steering wheel while the system is operating

If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel, the buzzer sounds, the driver is warned and the function is temporarily canceled. This warning also operates in the same way when the driver continuously operates the steering wheel only a small amount.

- When the system determines that the vehicle may deviate from the lane while driving around a curve while the lane centering function is operating.

Depending on the vehicle condition and road conditions, the warning may not operate. Also, if the system determines that the vehicle is driving around a curve, warnings will occur earlier than during straight-lane driving.

- When the system determines that the driver is driving without holding the steering wheel while the steering wheel assist of the steering assist function is operating.

If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel and the steering wheel assist is operating, the buzzer sounds and the driver is warned. Each time the buzzer sounds, the continuing time of the buzzer becomes longer.

■ Vehicle sway warning function

When the system determines that the vehicle is swaying while the vehicle sway warning function is operating, a buzzer sounds and a warning message urging the driver to rest and the symbol shown in the illustration are simultane-

ously displayed on the multi-information display.



Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, the warning may not operate.

■ Warning message

If the following warning message is displayed on the multi-information display and the LTA indicator illuminates in orange, follow the appropriate troubleshooting procedure. Also, if a different warning message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

- "LTA Malfunction Visit Your Dealer"

The system may not be operating properly. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

- "LTA Unavailable"

The system is temporarily canceled due to a malfunction in a sensor other than the front camera. Turn the LTA system off, wait for a little while, and then turn the LTA system back on.

- "LTA Unavailable at Current Speed"

The function cannot be used as the vehicle speed exceeds the LTA operation range. Drive slower.

■ Customization

Function settings can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P.350)

Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*

*: If equipped

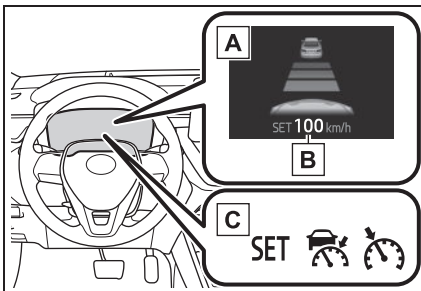
Summary of function

In vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle automatically accelerates, decelerates and stops to match the speed changes of the preceding vehicle even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed. In constant speed control mode, the vehicle runs at a fixed speed. Use the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range on free-ways and highways.

- Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (→P.182)
- Constant speed control mode (→P.186)

System Components

■ Meter display

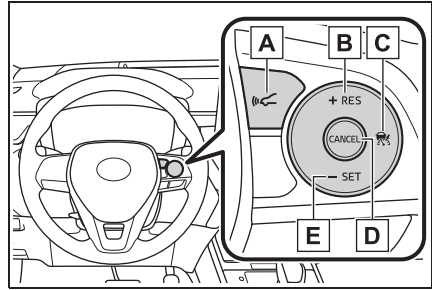


A Multi-information display

B Set speed

C Indicators

■ Operation switches



A Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control switch

B “+RES” switch

C Cruise control main switch

D Cancel switch

E “-SET” switch

! WARNING

■ Before using dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

● Driving safely is the sole responsibility of the driver. Do not rely solely on the system, and drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings.

● The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.

Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.

- When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead: →P.188

**WARNING**

- Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly:
→P.188
- Set the speed appropriately depending on the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for checking the set speed.
- Even when the system is functioning normally, the condition of the preceding vehicle as detected by the system may differ from the condition observed by the driver. Therefore, the driver must always remain alert, assess the danger of each situation and drive safely. Relying solely on this system or assuming the system ensures safety while driving can lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Switch the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range setting to off, using the cruise control main switch when not in use.

■ Cautions regarding the driving assist systems

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Assisting the driver to measure following distance

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is only intended to help the driver in determining the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead. It is not a mechanism that allows careless or inattentive driving, and it is not a system that can assist the driver in low-visibility conditions.

It is still necessary for driver to pay close attention to the vehicle's surroundings.

- Assisting the driver to judge proper following distance

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range determines whether the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger in any given situation.

- Assisting the driver to operate the vehicle

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure the safety of all involved.

**WARNING****■ Situations unsuitable for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**

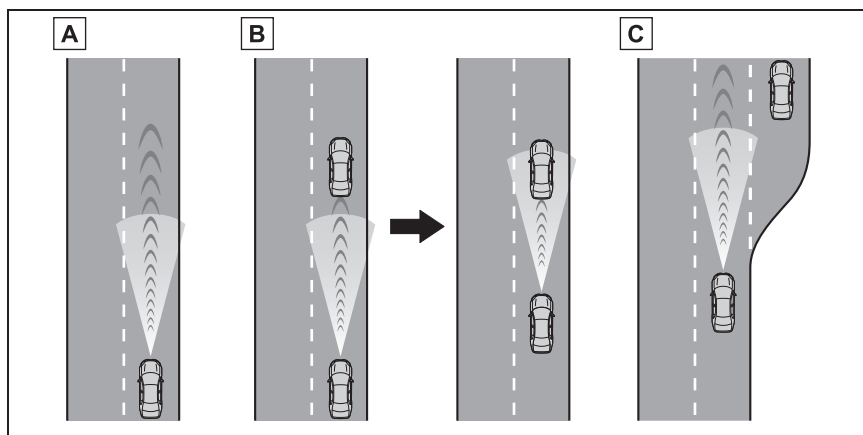
Do not use dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range in any of the following situations. Doing so may result in inappropriate speed control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclists, etc.
 - In heavy traffic
 - On roads with sharp bends
 - On winding roads
 - On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
 - On steep downhill, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients
- Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- At entrances to freeways and highways
 - When weather conditions are bad enough that they may prevent the sensors from detecting correctly (fog, snow, sandstorm, heavy rain, etc.)
 - When there is rain, snow, etc. on the front surface of the radar or front camera
 - In traffic conditions that require frequent repeated acceleration and deceleration
 - During emergency towing
 - When an approach warning buzzer is heard often

Driving in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

This mode employs a radar to detect the presence of vehicles up to approximately 100 m (328 ft.) ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle following distance, and operates to maintain a suitable following distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can also be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch.

When driving on downhill slopes, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance may become shorter.



A Example of constant speed cruising

When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle travels at the speed set by the driver.

B Example of deceleration cruising and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set speed appears

When a vehicle is detected running ahead of you, the system automatically decelerates your vehicle. When a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the system applies the brakes (the stop lights will come on at this time). The system will respond to changes in the speed of the vehicle ahead in order to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver. Approach warning warns you when the system cannot decelerate sufficiently to prevent your vehicle from closing in on the vehicle ahead.

When the vehicle ahead of you stops, your vehicle will also stop (vehicle is stopped by system control). After the vehicle ahead starts off, pressing the “+RES” switch or depressing the accelerator pedal (start-off operation) will resume follow-up cruising. If the start-off operation is not performed, system control continues to keep your vehicle stopped.

When the turn signal lever is operated and your vehicle moves to an overtaking lane

while driving at 80 km/h (50 mph) or more, the vehicle will accelerate to help to overtake a passing vehicle.

The system's identification of what is an overtaking lane may be determined solely based on the location of the steering wheel in the vehicle (left side driver position versus right side driver position.) If the vehicle is driven to a region where the overtaking lane is on a different side from where the vehicle is normally driven, the vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated in the opposite direction to the overtaking lane (e.g., if the driver normally operates the vehicle in a region where the overtaking lane is to the right but then drives to a region where the overtaking lane is to the left, the vehicle may accelerate when the right turn signal is activated).

C Example of acceleration

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set speed

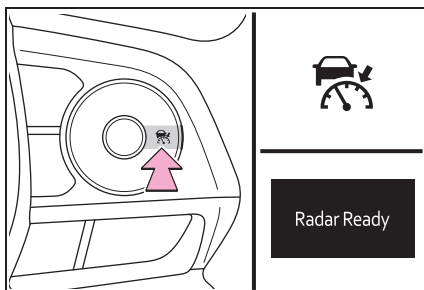
The system accelerates until the set speed is reached. The system then returns to constant speed cruising.

Setting the vehicle speed (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

- 1 Press the cruise control main switch to activate the cruise control.

Dynamic radar cruise control indicator will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. Press the switch again to deactivate the cruise control.

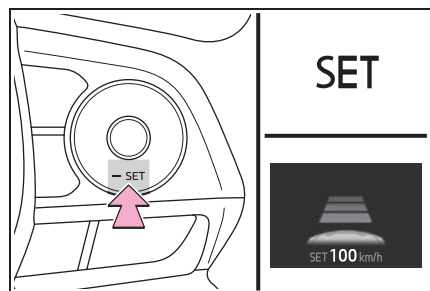
If the cruise control main switch is pressed and held for 1.5 seconds or more, the system turns on in constant speed control mode. (→P.186)



- 2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 30 km/h [20 mph]) and press the “-SET” switch to set the speed.

Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

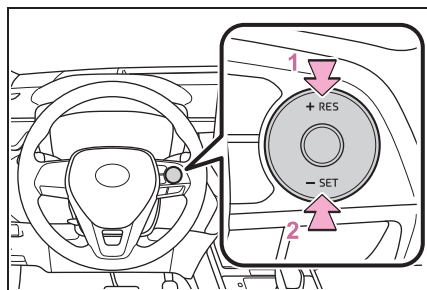
The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released becomes the set speed.



Adjusting the set speed

- Adjusting the set speed by the switch

To change the set speed, press the “+RES” or “-SET” switch until the desired set speed is displayed.



1 Increases the speed (Except when the vehicle has been stopped by system control in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

2 Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Press the switch.

Large adjustment: Press and hold the switch to change the speed, and release when the desired speed is reached.

In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*1} or 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*2} each time the switch is pressed

Large adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph)^{*1} or 5 mph (8 km/h)^{*2} increments for as long as the switch is held

In the constant speed control mode (→P.186), the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*1} or 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*2} each time the

switch is pressed

Large adjustment: The speed will continue to change while the switch is held.

^{*1}: When the set speed is shown in “km/h”

^{*2}: When the set speed is shown in “MPH”

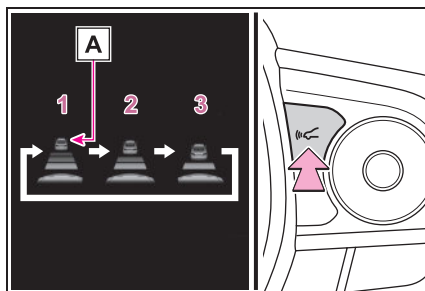
● Increasing the set speed by the accelerator pedal

1 Accelerate with accelerator pedal operation to the desired vehicle speed

2 Press the “-SET” switch

Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

Pressing the switch changes the vehicle-to-vehicle distance as follows:



1 Long

2 Medium

3 Short

If a vehicle is running ahead of you, the preceding vehicle mark **A** will also be displayed.

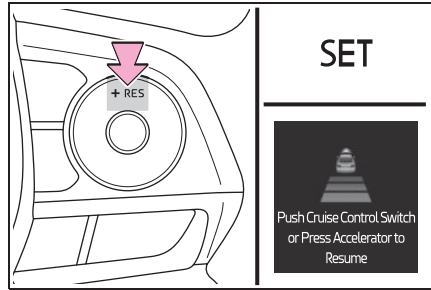
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance settings (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

Select a distance from the table below. Note that the distances shown correspond to a vehicle speed of 80 km/h (50 mph). Vehicle-to-vehicle distance increases/decreases in accordance with vehicle speed. When the vehicle is stopped by system control, the vehicle stops at a certain vehicle-to-vehicle distance depending on the situation.

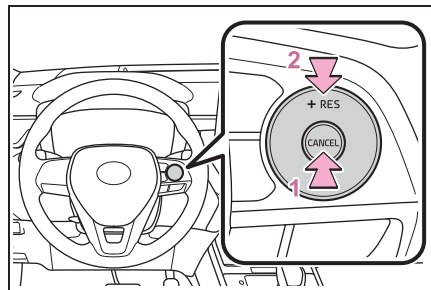
Distance options	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance
Long	Approximately 50 m (160 ft.)
Medium	Approximately 40 m (130 ft.)
Short	Approximately 30 m (100 ft.)

Resuming follow-up cruising when the vehicle has been stopped by system control (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

After the vehicle ahead of you starts off, press the “+RES” switch. Your vehicle will also resume follow-up cruising if the accelerator pedal is depressed after the vehicle ahead of you starts off.



Canceling and resuming the speed control



- 1 Pressing the cancel switch cancels the speed control.

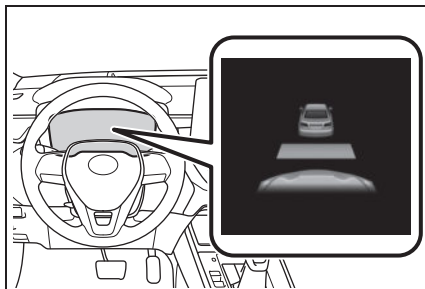
The speed control is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed. (When the vehicle has been stopped by system control, depressing the brake pedal does not cancel the setting.)

- 2 Pressing the “+RES” switch resumes the cruise control and returns vehicle speed to the set speed.

Approach warning (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

When your vehicle is too close to a vehicle ahead, and sufficient automatic deceleration via the cruise

control is not possible, the display will flash and the buzzer will sound to alert the driver. An example of this would be if another driver cuts in front of you while you are following a vehicle. Depress the brake pedal to ensure an appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.



■ Warnings may not occur when

In the following instances, warnings may not occur even when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is small.

- When the speed of the preceding vehicle matches or exceeds your vehicle speed
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely slow speed
- Immediately after the cruise control speed was set
- When depressing the accelerator pedal

Selecting constant speed control mode

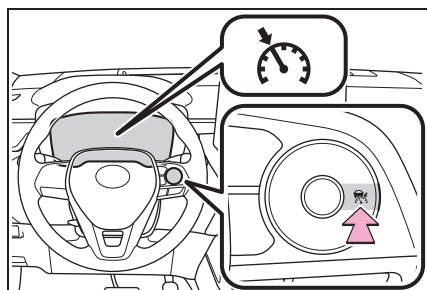
When constant speed control mode is selected, your vehicle will maintain a set speed without controlling

the vehicle-to-vehicle distance. Select this mode only when vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode does not function correctly due to a dirty radar, etc.

- 1 With the cruise control off, press and hold the cruise control main switch for 1.5 seconds or more.

Immediately after the switch is pressed, the dynamic radar cruise control indicator will come on. Afterwards, it switches to the cruise control indicator.

Switching to constant speed control mode is only possible when operating the switch with the cruise control off.



- 2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 30 km/h [20 mph]) and press the “-SET” switch to set the speed.

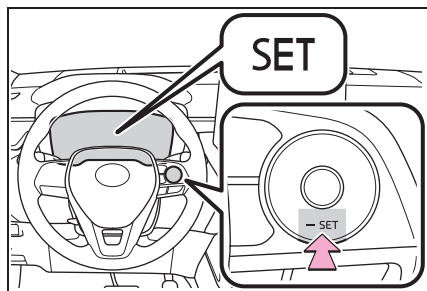
Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released becomes the set speed.

Adjusting the speed setting: →P.183

Canceling and resuming the speed set-

ting: →P.185



■ Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range can be set when

- The shift lever is in D.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (20 mph) or more. (However, when the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h [20 mph], the set speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h [20 mph].)

■ Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

The vehicle can accelerate by operating the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the set speed resumes. However, during vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease below the set speed in order to maintain the distance to the preceding vehicle.

■ When the vehicle stops while follow-up cruising

- Pressing the “+RES” switch while the vehicle ahead stops will resume follow-up cruising if the vehicle ahead starts off within approximately 3 seconds after the switch is pressed.
- If the vehicle ahead starts off within 3 seconds after your vehicle stops, follow-up cruising will be resumed.

■ Automatic cancelation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

is automatically canceled in the following situations.

- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off.
- The sensor cannot detect correctly because it is covered in some way.
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates. (For example: Pre-Collision System, Drive-Start Control)
- The parking brake is operated.
- The vehicle is stopped by system control on a steep incline.
- The following are detected when the vehicle has been stopped by system control:
 - The driver is not wearing a seat belt.
 - The driver's door is opened.
 - The vehicle has been stopped for about 3 minutes

If vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled for any reasons other than the above, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Automatic cancelation of constant speed control mode

Constant speed control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations:

- Actual vehicle speed is more than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) below the set vehicle speed.
- Actual vehicle speed falls below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off.
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates. (For example: Pre-Collision System, Drive-Start

Control)

- The parking brake is operated.

If constant speed control mode is automatically canceled for any reasons other than the above, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Brake operation

A brake operation sound may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but these are not malfunctions.

■ Warning messages and buzzers for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

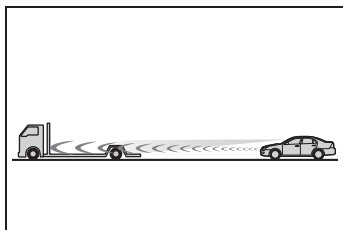
Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution while driving. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions. (→P.160, 311)

■ When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead

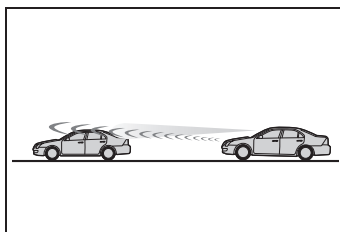
In the case of the following and depending on the conditions, operate the brake pedal when deceleration of the system is insufficient or operate the accelerator pedal when acceleration is required.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (→P.185) may not be activated.

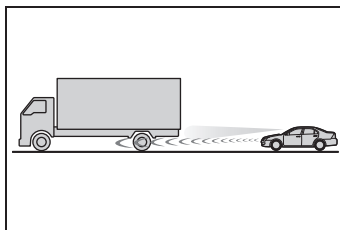
- Vehicles that cut in suddenly
- Vehicles traveling at low speeds
- Vehicles that are not moving in the same lane
- Vehicles with small rear ends (trailers with no load on board, etc.)



- Motorcycles traveling in the same lane
- When water or snow thrown up by the surrounding vehicles hinders the detecting of the sensor
- When your vehicle is pointing upwards (caused by a heavy load in the luggage compartment, etc.)



- Preceding vehicle has an extremely high ground clearance

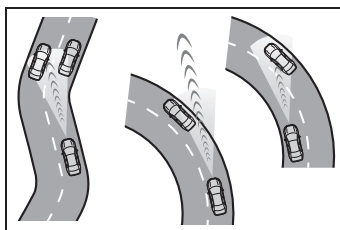


■ Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly

In the case of the following conditions, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

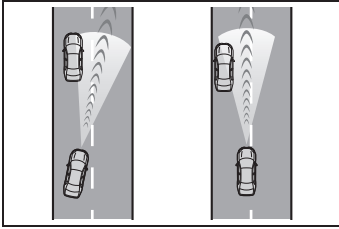
As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect vehicles ahead, the system may not operate properly.

- When the road curves or when the lanes are narrow



- When steering wheel operation or

your position in the lane is unstable



- When the vehicle ahead of you decelerates suddenly
- When driving on a road surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on a bridge
- While the vehicle speed is decreasing to the set speed after the vehicle accelerates by depressing the accelerator pedal

Cruise control*

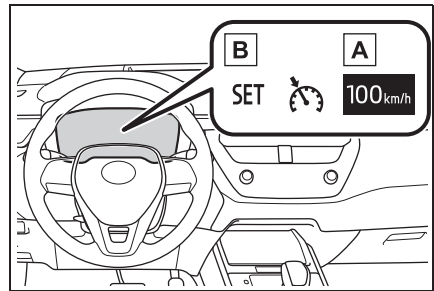
*: If equipped

Summary of functions

Use the cruise control to maintain a set speed without depressing the accelerator pedal.

System components

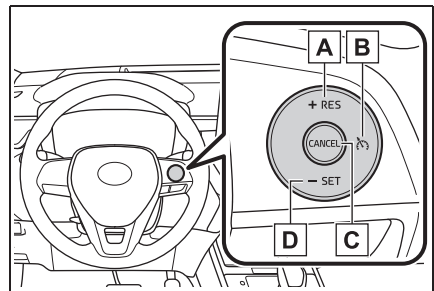
■ Meter display



A Set speed

B Indicators

■ Operation switches



A “+RES” switch

B Cruise control main switch

C Cancel switch

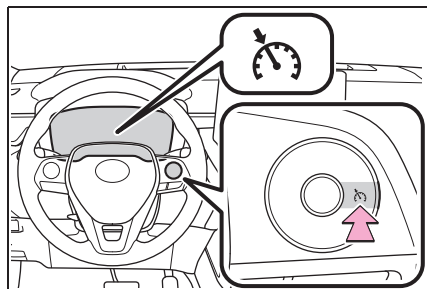
D “-SET” switch

Setting the vehicle speed

- 1 Press the cruise control main switch to activate the cruise control.

Cruise control indicator will come on.

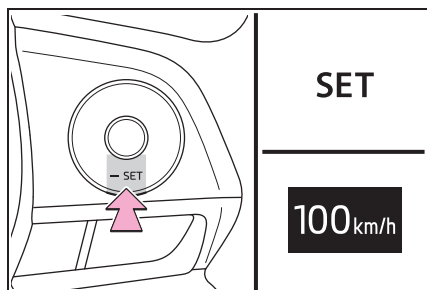
Press the switch again to deactivate the cruise control.



- 2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 30 km/h [20 mph]) and press the “-SET” switch to set the speed.

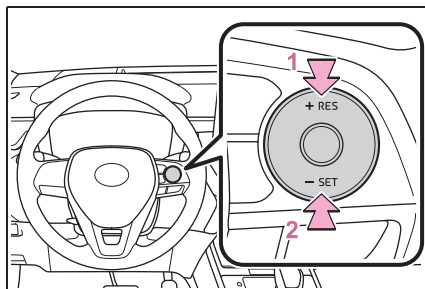
Cruise control “SET” indicator and set speed will be displayed on the multi-information display.

The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released becomes the set speed.



Adjusting the set speed

To change the set speed, press the “+RES” or “-SET” switch until the desired set speed is obtained.



- 1 Increases the speed
- 2 Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Press the switch.

Large adjustment: Press and hold the switch to change the speed, and release when the desired speed is reached.

The set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

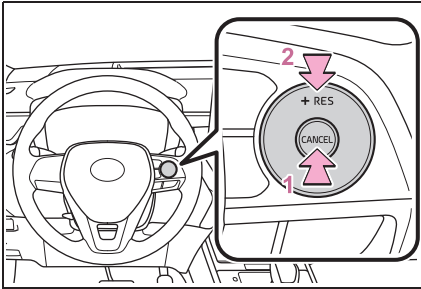
Fine adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*1} or 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*2} each time the switch is pressed

Large adjustment: The set speed can be increased or decreased continually until the switch is released.

^{*1}: When the set speed is shown in “km/h”

^{*2}: When the set speed is shown in “MPH”

Canceling and resuming the constant speed control



- 1 Pressing the cancel switch cancels the constant speed control.

The speed setting is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed.

- 2 Pressing the “+RES” switch resumes the constant speed control.

Resuming is available when the vehicle speed is more than approximately 30km/h (20 mph).

■ Cruise control can be set when

- The shift lever is in D.
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).

■ Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

- The vehicle can be accelerated normally. After acceleration, the set speed resumes.
- Even without canceling the cruise control, the set speed can be increased by first accelerating the vehicle to the desired speed and then pressing the “-SET” switch to set the new speed.

■ Automatic cancelation of cruise control

Cruise control will stop maintaining the vehicle speed in any of the following situations.

- Actual vehicle speed falls more than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) below the preset vehicle speed.
- Actual vehicle speed is below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off.
- The parking brake is operated.

■ If the warning message for the cruise control is shown on the multi-information display

Press the cruise control main switch once to deactivate the system, and then press the switch again to reactivate the system. If the cruise control speed cannot be set or if the cruise control cancels immediately after being activated, there may be a malfunction in the cruise control system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.



WARNING

■ To avoid operating the cruise control by mistake

Switch the cruise control off using the cruise control main switch when not in use.

■ Situations unsuitable for cruise control

Do not use cruise control in any of the following situations. Doing so may result in loss of control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow

**WARNING**

- On steep hills

Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.

- During emergency towing

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*

*: If equipped

The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that uses rear side radar sensors installed on the inner side of the rear bumper on the left and right side to assist the driver in confirming safety when changing lanes.

**WARNING**

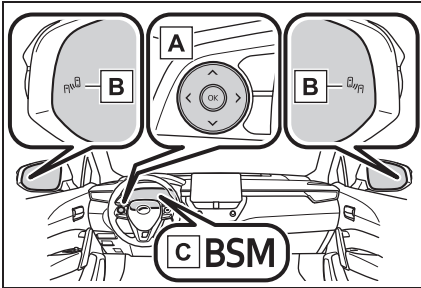
■ **Cautions regarding the use of the system**

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The Blind Spot Monitor is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or is approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor. As the function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, over reliance could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

As the system may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

System components



A Meter control switches

Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

When driving:

When a vehicle is detected in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator on the detected side will illuminate. If the turn signal lever is operated toward the detected side, the outside rear view mirror indicator flashes.

C BSM indicator

Illuminates when the Blind Spot Monitor is enabled.

Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

When “Blind Spot Monitor Unavailable” is shown on the multi-information display

Ice, snow, mud, etc., may be attached to the rear bumper around the sensors. (→P.193) The system should return to normal operation after removing the ice, snow, mud, etc. from the rear bumper. Additionally, the sensors may not operate normally when driving in extremely

hot or cold environments.

When “Blind Spot Monitor Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is shown on the multi-information display

There may be a sensor malfunction of misaligned. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.350)

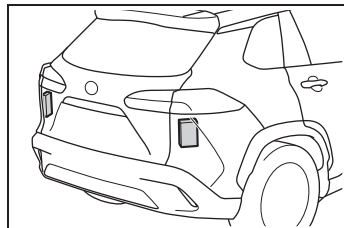
! WARNING

To ensure the system can operate properly

Blind Spot Monitor sensors are installed behind the left and right sides of the rear bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can operate correctly.

- Keep the sensors and the surrounding areas on the rear bumper clean at all times.

If a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper is dirty or covered with snow, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate and a warning message (→P.193) will be displayed. In this situation, clear off the dirt or snow and drive the vehicle with the operation conditions of the BSM function (→P.196) satisfied for approximately 10 minutes. If the warning message does not disappear, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.



**WARNING**

- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc. to a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper.
- Do not subject a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper to a strong impact.
If a sensor is moved even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles may not be detected correctly.
In the following situations, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
 - A sensor or its surrounding area is subject to a strong impact.
 - If the surrounding area of a sensor is scratched or dented, or part of them has become disconnected.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.

- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper.
- If a sensor or the rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not paint the rear bumper any color other than an official Toyota color.

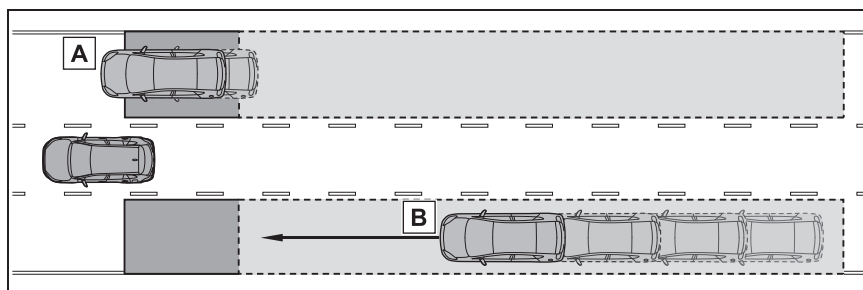
Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off

The Blind Spot Monitor  can be enabled/disabled on  of the multi-information display. (→P.350)
When the Blind Spot Monitor is enabled, the BSM indicator will illuminate.

Blind Spot Monitor operation

■ Objects that can be detected while driving

The Blind Spot Monitor uses rear side radar sensors to detect the following vehicles traveling in adjacent lanes and advises the driver of the presence of such vehicles via the indicators on the outside rear view mirrors.

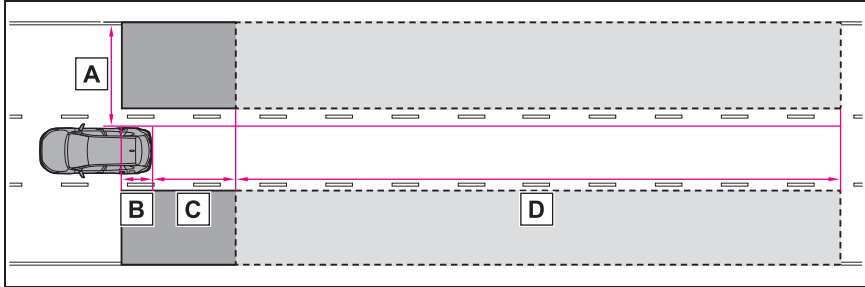


- A** Vehicles that are traveling in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

- B** Vehicles that are approaching rapidly from behind in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

■ Detection range while driving

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The range of each detection area is:

- A** Approximately 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) to 3.5 m (11.5 ft.) from either side of the vehicle^{*1}
- B** Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) forward of the rear bumper
- C** Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) from the rear bumper
- D** Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) to 60 m (197 ft.) from the rear bumper^{*2}

^{*1}: The area between the side of the vehicle and 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) from the side of the vehicle cannot be detected.

^{*2}: The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or flash.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when

The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- The engine switch is in ON.
- The Blind Spot Monitor is on.
- The shift lever is in a position other than R.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 10 km/h (7 mph) or more (while driving).

■ The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle when

The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a

vehicle present in the detection area in the following situations:

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- You overtake a vehicle in an adjacent lane slowly.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

■ Situations in which the Blind Spot Monitor cannot detect vehicles (while driving)

The Blind Spot Monitor cannot detect the following vehicles and other objects (while driving):

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestri-

ans, etc.*

- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle*
- Vehicles which are being overtaken rapidly by your vehicle*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

■ Conditions under which the system may not function correctly

- In the following situations, vehicles may not be detected correctly (while driving):
 - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
 - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
 - When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
 - When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
 - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
 - When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
 - When the difference in speed between your vehicle and another vehicle is changing
 - When a vehicle enters a detection area traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
 - As your vehicle starts from a stop, a vehicle remains in the detection area
 - When driving up and down consecu-

tive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.

- When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
- When vehicle lanes are wide, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and the vehicle in an adjacent lane is far away from your vehicle
- When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- Immediately after the Blind Spot Monitor is turned on
- When towing with the vehicle
- Instances of unnecessary detection may increase in situations such as the following (while driving):
 - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
 - When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc. that enters the detection area is short
 - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
 - When vehicle lanes are narrow, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and a vehicle traveling in a lane other than the adjacent lanes enters the detection area
 - When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
 - When the tires are slipping or spinning
 - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
 - When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
 - When towing with the vehicle

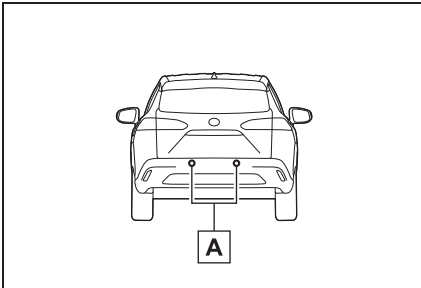
Toyota parking assist-sensor*

*: If equipped

The distance from your vehicle to objects, such as a wall, when parallel parking or maneuvering into a garage is measured by the sensors and communicated via the multi-information display and a buzzer. Always check the surrounding area when using this system.

System components

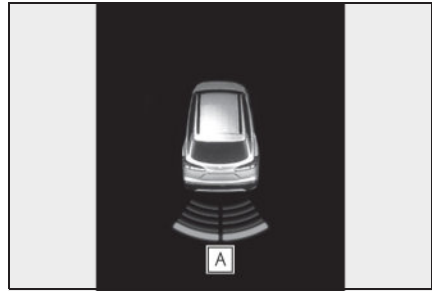
■ Types of sensors



A Rear center sensors

■ Display

When the sensors detect an object, such as a wall, a graphic is shown on the multi-information display depending on the position and distance to the object.



A Rear center sensor detection

Turning Toyota parking assist-sensor on/off

Use the meter control switches to enable/disable the Toyota parking assist-sensor. (→P.76, 81)

When the Toyota parking assist-sensor function is disabled, the Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (→P.66) illuminates.

- 1 Select .
- 2 Select  and then press OK .

To re-enable the system when it was disabled, select  on the multi-information display, select  and then on. If disabled using this method, the system will not be re-enabled by turning the engine switch off and then to ON.

**WARNING****■ Cautions regarding the use of the system**

There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely and possibly cause an accident.

- Do not damage the sensors, and always keep them clean.
- Do not attach a sticker or install an electronic component, such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent type), fog lights, fender pole or wireless antenna near a radar sensor.
- Do not subject the surrounding area of the sensor to a strong impact. If subjected to an impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer. If the front or rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not modify, disassemble or paint the sensors.
- Do not attach a license plate cover.
- Keep your tires properly inflated.

■ When to disable the function

In the following situations, disable the function as it may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- Failing to observe the warnings above.

- A non-genuine Toyota suspension (lowered suspension, etc.) is installed.

■ Notes when washing the vehicle

Do not apply intensive bursts of water or steam to the sensor area.

Doing so may result in the sensor malfunctioning.

- When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray the sensors directly, as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.
- When using steam to clean the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the sensors as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.

■ The system can be operated when

- The engine switch is in ON.
- Toyota parking assist-sensor function is on.
- The vehicle speed is less than about 10 km/h (6 mph).
- A shift lever other than P is selected.

■ If “Parking Assist Unavailable” is displayed on the multi-information display

Water may be continuously flowing over the sensor surface, such as in a heavy rain. When the system determines that it is normal, the system will return to normal.

■ If “Clean Parking Assist Sensor” is displayed on the multi-information display

A sensor may be covered with ice, snow, dirt, etc. Remove the ice, snow, dirt, etc., from the sensor to return the system to normal.

Also, due to ice forming on a sensor at low temperatures, a warning message may be displayed or the sensor may not be able to detect an object. Once the ice melts, the system will return to normal.

■ Sensor detection information

- The following situations may occur during use.
- The sensors may be able to only detect objects near the rear bumpers.
- Depending on the shape of the object and other factors, the detection distance may shorten, or detection may be impossible.
- If an object is extremely close to a sensor, it may not be detected.
- There will be a short delay between object detection and display. Even at low speeds, there is a possibility that the object will come within the sensor's detection areas before the display is shown and the warning beep sounds.
- It might be difficult to hear the buzzer due to the volume of the audio system or air flow noise of the air conditioning system.
- It may be difficult to hear the buzzer if buzzers for other systems are sounding.

■ Objects which the system may not be properly detected

The shape of the object may prevent the sensor from detecting it. Pay particular attention to the following objects:

- Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
- Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
- Sharply-angled objects
- Low objects
- Tall objects with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle

People may not be detected if they are wearing certain types of clothing.

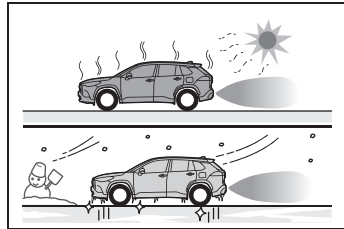
■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of a sensor to correctly detect objects. Particular instances where this may occur are listed below.

- There is dirt, snow or ice on a sensor.

(Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)

- A sensor is frozen. (Thawing the area will resolve this problem.)
In especially cold weather, if a sensor is frozen the sensor display may be displayed abnormally, or objects, such as a wall, may not be detected.
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold.



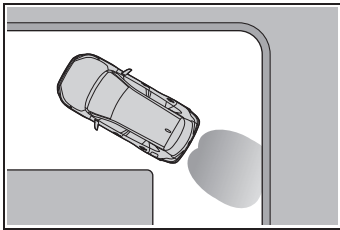
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain.
- If objects draw too close to the sensor.
- When a pedestrian is wearing clothing that does not reflect ultrasonic waves (ex. skirts with gathers or frills).
- When objects that are not perpendicular to the ground, not perpendicular to the vehicle traveling direction, uneven, or waving are in the detection range.
- Strong wind is blowing
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When an object that cannot be detected is between the vehicle and a detected object
- If an object such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian cuts in front of the vehicle or runs out from the side of the vehicle

- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

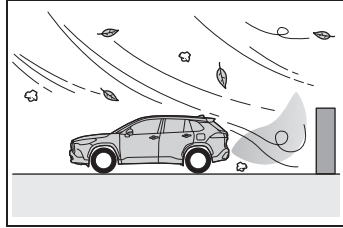
In some situations, such as the following, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When driving on a narrow road

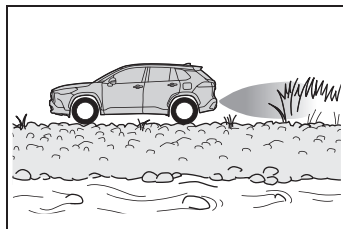


- When driving toward a banner, flag, low-hanging branch or boom barrier (such as those used at railroad crossings, toll gates and parking lots)
- When there is a rut or hole in the surface of the road
- When driving on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches
- When driving up or down a steep slope
- If a sensor is hit by a large amount of water, such as when driving on a flooded road

- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When strong winds are blowing



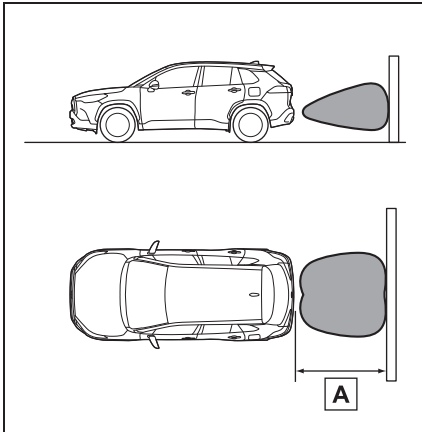
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact
- The vehicle is approaching a tall or curved curb
- Driving close to columns (H-shaped steel beams, etc.) in multi-story parking garages, construction sites, etc.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass



- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

Sensor detection display, object distance

Detection range of the sensors



A Approximately 150 cm (4.9 ft.)

The diagram shows the detection range of the sensors. Note that the sensors cannot detect objects that are extremely close to the vehicle.

The range of the sensors may change depending on the shape of the object, etc.

Multi-information display

When an object is detected by a sensor, the approximate distance to the object will be displayed on the multi-information display. As the distance to the object becomes short, the distance segments may blink.

- Approximate distance to object:
150 cm (4.9 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.)*

Multi-information display (Example: 4.2-inch display)



*: Automatic buzzer mute function is enabled. (→P.202)

- Approximate distance to object:
60 cm (2.0 ft.) to 45 cm (1.5 ft.)*

Multi-information display (Example: 4.2-inch display)



*: Automatic buzzer mute function is enabled. (→P.202)

- Approximate distance to object:
45 cm (1.5 ft.) to 35 cm (1.1 ft.)*

Multi-information display (Example: 4.2-inch display)



*: Automatic buzzer mute function is enabled. (→P.202)

- Approximate distance to object:
Less than 35 cm (1.1 ft.)*¹

Multi-information display (Example: 4.2-inch display)*²



*1: Automatic buzzer mute function is disabled. (→P.202)

*2: The distance segments will blink slowly.

- Approximate distance to object:
Less than 30 cm (1.0 ft.)*1

Multi-information display (Example:
4.2-inch display)*2



*1: Automatic buzzer mute function is disabled. (→P.202)

*2: The distance segments will blink slowly.

■ Buzzer operation and distance to an object

A buzzer sounds when the sensors are operating.

- The buzzer beeps faster as the vehicle approaches an object. When the vehicle comes within approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) of the object, the buzzer sounds continuously.
- When 2 or more objects are detected simultaneously, the buzzer sounds for the nearest object. If one or more objects come within approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) of the vehicle, the buzzer will repeat a long tone, followed by fast beeps.
- Automatic buzzer mute function: After a buzzer begins sounding, if the distance between the vehi-

cle and the detected object does not become shorter, the buzzer will be muted automatically. (However, if the distance between the vehicle and object is 30 cm (1.0 ft.) or less, this function will not operate.)

■ Adjusting the buzzer volume

The buzzer volume can be adjusted on the multi-information display.

Use the meter control switches to change settings. (→P.76, 81)

- 1 Select .
- 2 Select  and then press and hold OK .
- 3 Select the volume and then press OK .

Each time the switch is pressed, the volume level will change between 1, 2 and 3.

■ Muting a buzzer

A mute button will be displayed on the multi-information display when an object is detected. To mute the buzzer, press OK .

Mute will be canceled automatically in the following situations:

- When the shift lever is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When there is malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.
- When the operating function is

disabled manually.

- When the engine switch is turned off.

RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) function*

*: If equipped

The RCTA function uses the BSM rear side radar sensors installed behind the rear bumper. This function is intended to assist the driver in checking areas that are not easily visible when backing up.

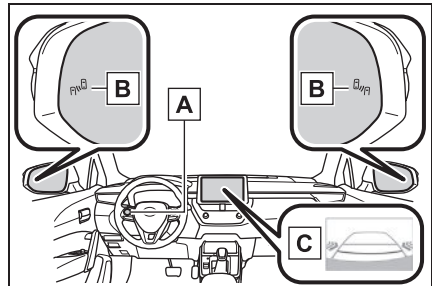
WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the function

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The RCTA function is only a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle. As the RCTA function may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident resulting death or serious injury.

System components



A Meter control switches

Turning the RCTA function on/off.

When the RCTA function is disabled, the “RCTA OFF” indicator illuminates.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

If a vehicle is detected as approaching from the left or right behind the vehicle, both outside rear view mirror indicators will blink and a buzzer will sound.

C Audio system screen (if equipped)

If a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the RCTA icon (→P.205) for the detected side will be displayed on the audio system screen. This illustration shows an example of a vehicle approaching from both sides of the vehicle.

Turning the RCTA function on/off

The RCTA can be enabled/disabled on  of the multi-information display. (→P.350)

When the RCTA function is disabled, the “RCTA OFF” indicator (→P.66) illu-

minates. (Each time the engine switch is turned off then changed to ON, the RCTA function will be enabled automatically.)

■ Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ Hearing the RCTA buzzer

The RCTA buzzer may be difficult to hear over loud noises, such as if the audio system volume is high.

■ When “RCTA Unavailable” is shown on the multi-information display

Ice, snow, mud, etc., may be attached to the rear bumper around the sensors. (→P.193) Removing the ice, snow, mud, etc., from the attached to the rear bumper around the sensors to normal.

Additionally, the function may not function normally when used in extremely hot or cold environments.

■ When “RCTA Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is shown on the multi-information display

There may be a sensor malfunction or misaligned.

Have the vehicle inspected at a Toyota dealer.

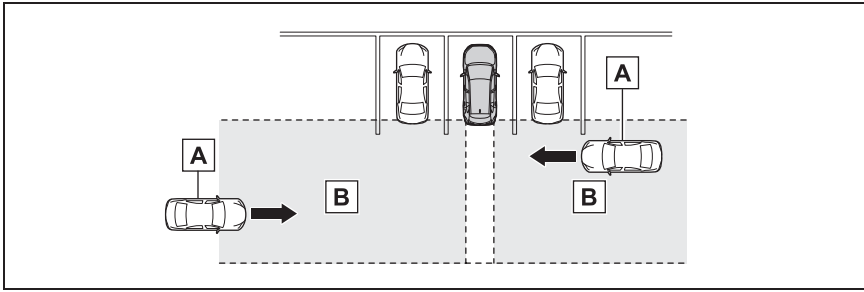
■ Rear side radar sensors

→P.193

RCTA function

■ Operation of the RCTA function

The RCTA function uses rear side radar sensors to detect vehicles approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and alerts the driver of the presence of such vehicles by flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators and sounding a buzzer.



A Approaching vehicles

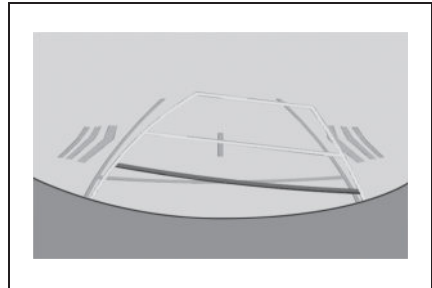
B Detection areas of approaching vehicles

■ **RCTA icon display (if equipped)**

from both sides of the vehicle

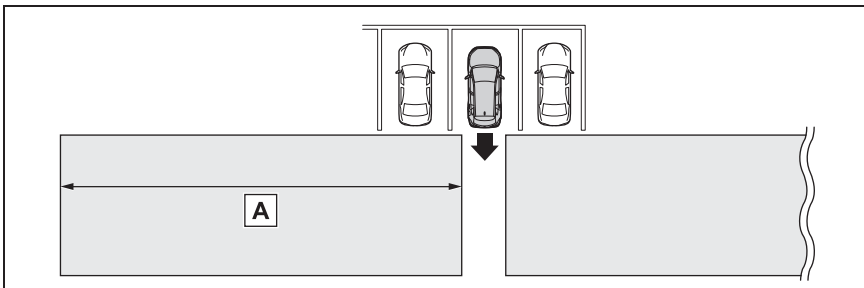
When a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the following will be displayed on the audio system screen.

Example (Toyota parking assist monitor): Vehicles are approaching



■ **RCTA function detection areas**

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The buzzer can alert the driver of faster vehicles approaching from farther away.

Example:

Approaching vehicle speed	A Approximate alert distance
56 km/h (34 mph) (fast)	30 m (98 ft.)
8 km/h (5 mph) (slow)	4 m (13 ft.)

■ The RCTA function is operational when

The RCTA function operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- The engine switch is in ON.
- The RCTA function is on.
- The shift lever is in R.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- The approaching vehicle speed is between approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) and 56 km/h (34 mph).

■ Setting the buzzer volume

The buzzer volume can be adjusted on the multi-information display.

The volume of the RCTA buzzer can be adjusted on  of the multi-information display. (→P.350)

■ Muting a buzzer temporarily

A mute button will be displayed on the multi-information display when a vehicle or an object is detected. To mute the buzzer, press OK .

The buzzers for the RCTA function and Toyota parking assist-sensor will be muted simultaneously.

Mute will be canceled automatically in the following situations:

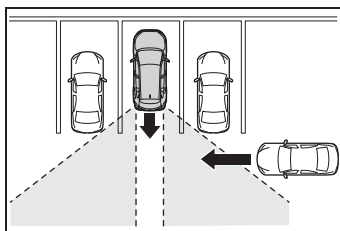
- When the shift lever is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When there is a malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.

- When the operating function is disabled manually.
- When the engine switch is turned off.

■ Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

The RCTA function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Vehicles approaching from directly behind
- Vehicles backing up in a parking space next to your vehicle
- Vehicles that the sensors cannot detect due to obstructions



- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects *
- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles approaching from the parking spaces next to your vehicle *
- The distance between the sensor and approaching vehicle gets too close

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

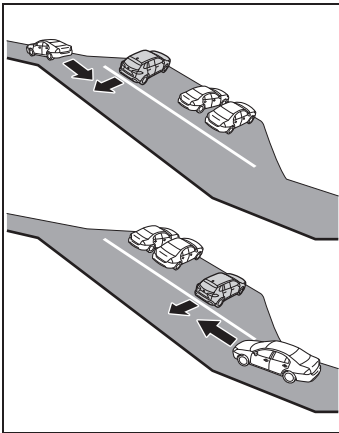
■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

The RCTA function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:

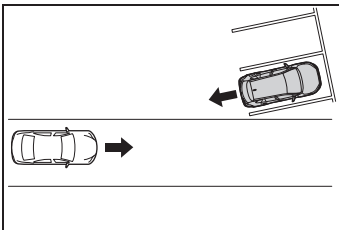
- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding

area on the position above the rear bumper

- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When a vehicle is approaching at high speed
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When backing up on a slope with a sharp change in grade



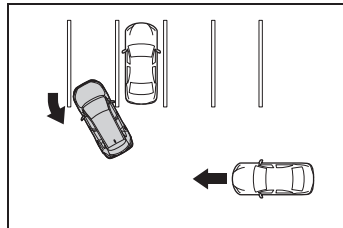
- When backing out of a sharp angle parking spot



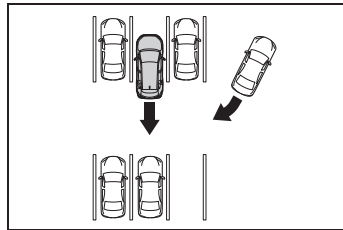
- Immediately after the RCTA function is turned on
- Immediately after the engine is started

with the RCTA function on

- When the sensors cannot detect a vehicle due to obstructions
- When towing a trailer
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When turning while backing up



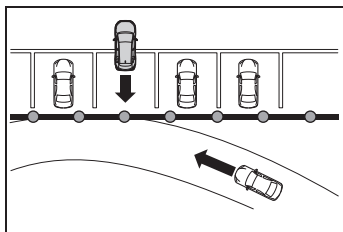
- When a vehicle turns into the detection area



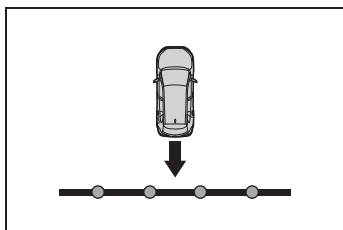
■ Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

Instances of the RCTA function unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

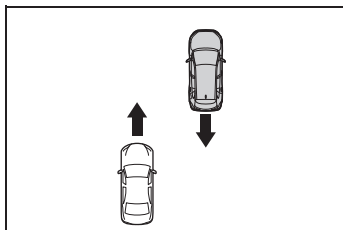
- When the parking space faces a street and vehicles are being driven on the street



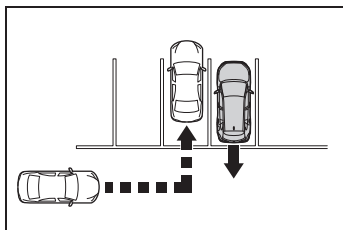
- When the distance between your vehicle and metal objects, such as a guardrail, wall, sign, or parked vehicle, which may reflect electrical waves toward the rear of the vehicle, is short



- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When a vehicle passes by the side of your vehicle



- When a detected vehicle turns while approaching the vehicle



- When there are spinning objects near your vehicle such as the fan of an air conditioning unit
- When water is splashed or sprayed toward the rear bumper, such as from a sprinkler
- Moving objects (flags, exhaust fumes, large rain droplets or snowflakes, rain water on the road surface, etc.)
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- Gratings and gutters
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load

Driving assist systems

To keep driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

Summary of the driving assist systems

■ ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

■ Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

■ VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces. Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRC, VSC and EPS. Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

■ TRC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and

prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

■ Active Cornering Assist (ACA)

Helps to prevent the vehicle from drifting to the outer side by performing inner wheel brake control when attempting to accelerate while turning

■ Hill-start assist control

Helps to reduce the backward movement of the vehicle when starting on an uphill

■ EPS (Electric Power Steering)

Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel.

■ Emergency brake signal

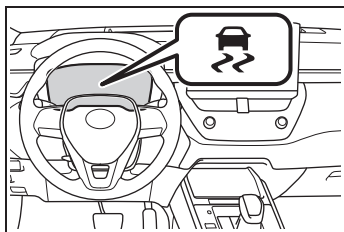
When the brakes are applied suddenly, the emergency flashers automatically flash to alert the vehicle behind.

■ The Secondary Collision Brake (if equipped)

When the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision and the system operates, the brakes and brake lights are automatically controlled to reduce the vehicle speed and help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision.

■ When the TRC/VSC systems are operating

The slip indicator light will flash while the TRC/VSC systems are operating.



■ Disabling the TRC system

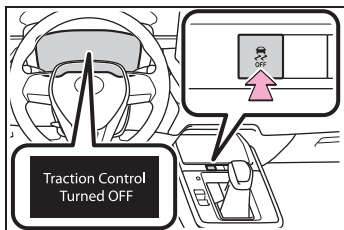
If the vehicle gets stuck in mud, dirt or snow, the TRC system may reduce power from the engine to the wheels.

Pressing the  switch to turn the system off may make it easier for you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

To turn the TRC system off, quickly press and release the  switch.

The “Traction Control Turned OFF” will be shown on the multi-information display.

Press the  switch again to turn the system back on.



■ Turning off both TRC and VSC systems

To turn the TRC and VSC systems off, press and hold the  switch for more than 3 seconds while the vehicle is stopped.

The VSC OFF indicator light will come on and the “Traction Control Turned OFF” will be shown on the multi-information display.*

Press the  switch again to turn the

systems back on.

*: On vehicles with PCS (Pre-Collision System), PCS will also be disabled (only Pre-Collision warning is available). The PCS warning light will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.168)

■ When the message is displayed on the multi-information display showing that TRC has been disabled

even if the  switch has not been pressed

TRC is temporarily deactivated. If the information continues to show, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Operating conditions of hill-start assist control

When all of the following conditions are met, the hill-start assist control will operate:

- The shift lever is in a position other than P or N (when starting off forward/backward on an upward incline)
- The vehicle is stopped
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- The parking brake is not engaged
- The engine switch is in ON

■ Automatic system cancelation of hill-start assist control

The hill-start assist control will turn off in any of the following situations:

- The shift lever is shifted to P or N
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The parking brake is engaged
- 2 seconds at maximum elapsed after the brake pedal is released
- The engine switch is turned to OFF

■ Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC, TRC and hill-start assist control systems

- A sound may be heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly, when the engine is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in any of these systems.
- Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
 - Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
 - A motor sound may be heard also after the vehicle comes to a stop.
 - The brake pedal may pulsate slightly after the ABS is activated.
 - The brake pedal may move down slightly after the ABS is activated.

■ Active Cornering Assist operation sounds and vibrations

When the Active Cornering Assist is operated, operation sounds and vibrations may be generated from the brake system, but this is not a malfunction.

■ EPS operation sound

When the steering wheel is operated, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result. Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the engine off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

■ Automatic reactivation of TRC and VSC systems

After turning the TRC and VSC systems

off, the systems will be automatically re-enabled in the following situations:

- When the engine switch is turned off
- If only the TRC system is turned off, the TRC will turn on when vehicle speed increases
If both the TRC and VSC systems are turned off, automatic re-enabling will not occur when vehicle speed increases.

■ Operating conditions of Active Cornering Assist

The system operates when the following occurs.

- TRC/VSC can operate
- The driver is attempting to accelerate while turning
- The system detects that the vehicle is drifting to the outer side
- The brake pedal is released

■ Operating conditions of emergency brake signal

When the following conditions are met, the emergency brake signal will operate:

- The emergency flashers are off
- Actual vehicle speed is over 55 km/h (35 mph)
- The system judges from the vehicle deceleration that it is a sudden braking operation

■ Automatic system cancelation of emergency brake signal

The emergency brake signal will be canceled in any of the following situations:

- The emergency flashers are turned on
- The system judges from the vehicle deceleration that is not a sudden braking operation

■ Secondary Collision Brake operating conditions (if equipped)

The system operates when the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision while the vehicle is in motion.

However, the system does not operate

when the components are damaged.

■ **Secondary Collision Brake automatic cancellation (if equipped)**

The system is automatically canceled in any of the following situations.

- The vehicle speed drops to approximately 0 km/h (0 mph)
- A certain amount of time elapses during operation
- The accelerator pedal is depressed a large amount



WARNING

■ **The ABS does not operate effectively when**

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

■ **Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions**

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with pot-holes or uneven surfaces

■ **TRC/VSC may not operate effectively when**

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRC/VSC system is operating. Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ **Active Cornering Assist does not operate effectively when**

- Do not overly rely on Active Cornering Assist. Active Cornering Assist may not operate effectively when accelerating down slopes or driving on slippery road surfaces.
- When Active Cornering Assist frequently operates, Active Cornering Assist may temporarily stop operating to ensure proper operation of the brakes, TRC and VSC.
- **Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when**
- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

■ **When the TRC/VSC is activated**

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

**WARNING****■ When the TRC/VSC systems are turned off**

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRC/VSC systems off unless necessary.

■ Replacing tires

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, TRC and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.

Contact your Toyota dealer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

■ Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

■ Secondary Collision Brake (if equipped)

Do not rely solely upon the Secondary Collision Brake. This system is designed to help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision, however, that effect changes according to various conditions. Overly relying on the system may result in death or serious injury.

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Pre-winter preparations

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
- Engine oil
- Engine coolant
- Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the front tires.

Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.



WARNING

■ Driving with snow tires

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the size specified.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.

- Do not drive at speeds in excess of the speed limit or the speed limit specified for the snow tires being used.

- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.

■ Driving with tire chains

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 50 km/h (30 mph), whichever is lower.

- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.

- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.

- Do not use LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) system. (if equipped)



NOTICE

■ Repairing or replacing snow tires

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from Toyota dealers or legitimate tire retailers. This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, outside rear view mirrors, windows, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle

- Turn automatic mode of the parking brake off. Otherwise, the parking brake may freeze and not be able to be released automatically.
- Also, avoid using the following as the parking brake may operate

automatically, even if automatic mode is off.

- Brake hold system
- Park the vehicle and shift the shift lever to P without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, make sure to block the wheels.
Failure to do so may be dangerous because it may cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly, possibly leading to an accident.
- When the parking brake is in automatic mode, release the parking brake after shifting the shift lever to P. (→P.142)
- If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, confirm that the shift lever cannot be moved out of P*.
- If the vehicle is left parked with the brakes damp in cold temperatures, there is a possibility of the brakes freezing.

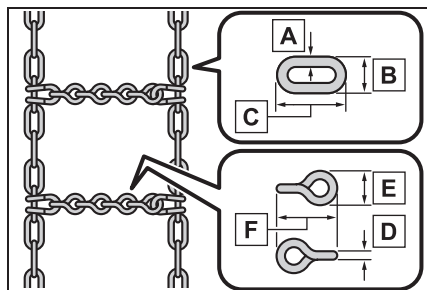
*: The shift lever will be locked if it is attempted to be shifted from P to any other position without depressing the brake pedal. If the shift lever can be shifted from P, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Selecting tire chains

Use the correct tire chain size when

mounting the tire chains.

Chain size is regulated for each tire size.



- A** Side chain (3 mm [0.12 in.] in diameter)
- B** Side chain (10 mm [0.39 in.] in width)
- C** Side chain (30 mm [1.18 in.] in length)
- D** Cross chain (4 mm [0.16 in.] in diameter)
- E** Cross chain (14 mm [0.55 in.] in width)
- F** Cross chain (25 mm [0.98 in.] in length)

Regulations on the use of tire chains

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

■ Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe

location.

- Install tire chains on the front tires only. Do not install tire chains on the rear tires.
- Install tire chains on the front tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 0.5—1.0 km (1/4—1/2 mile).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.



NOTICE

■ Fitting tire chains

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

Eco-friendly driving tips

For improved fuel economy and reduced CO₂ emissions, pay attention to the following points:

Use of Eco Driving Indicator

The Eco-friendly driving is possible by keeping the bar display of the Eco Driving Indicator shown in the multi-information display within the Zone of Eco driving. (→P.78, 84)

Accelerator pedal/brake pedal operation

Drive your vehicle smoothly. Avoid abrupt acceleration and deceleration. Gradual acceleration and deceleration will help reduce excessive fuel consumption.

When braking

Observe conditions in front of and around the vehicle, and estimate your stopping position. Release the accelerator pedal early and continue coasting. Use the brake pedal to adjust your stopping position. Make sure to operate the brake pedal gently.

Delays

Repeated acceleration and deceleration, as well as long waits at traf-

fic lights, will lead to bad fuel economy. Check traffic reports before leaving and avoid delays as much as possible.

Highway driving

Control and maintain the vehicle at a constant speed. Before stopping at a toll booth or similar, allow plenty of time to release the accelerator pedal and gently apply the brakes.

Air conditioning

Use the air conditioning only when necessary. Doing so can help reduce excessive fuel consumption.

In summer: When the ambient temperature is high, use the recirculated air mode. Doing so will help to reduce the burden on the air conditioning system and reduce fuel consumption as well.

In winter: Turn the A/C switch on only when both heating and dehumidifying are needed, and if only heating is needed, turn the A/C switch off. Turning the A/C switch on when unnecessary leads to excessive fuel consumption.

Performing idling stops

- Avoid unnecessary idling. Stop the engine when parking the vehicle to reduce excessive fuel

consumption, even it is only for a short period of time.

- Except in severe environment, such as when the outside temperature is extremely low, warming up the engine before driving is unnecessary. Rather than idling, it is more efficient to drive the vehicle gently to warm up each part while avoiding increasing the engine revolutions unnecessarily and accelerating or decelerating suddenly.

Luggage

Carrying heavy luggage will lead to poor fuel economy. Avoid carrying unnecessary luggage. Installing a large roof rack will also cause poor fuel economy.

Regular maintenance

- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure frequently. Improper tire inflation pressure can cause poor fuel economy. Also, as snow tires can cause large amounts of friction, their use on dry roads can lead to poor fuel economy. Use tires that are appropriate for the season and road conditions.
- Use oil and fluid of the recommended quality, which affect fuel consumption and the life of the vehicle. Also, check oil and fluid periodically. (→P.254)

Utility vehicle precautions

This vehicle belongs to the utility vehicle class, which has higher ground clearance and narrower tread in relation to the height of its center of gravity.

Utility vehicle feature

- Specific design characteristics give it a higher center of gravity than ordinary passenger cars. This vehicle design feature causes this type of vehicle to be more likely to rollover. And, utility vehicles have a significantly higher rollover rate than other types of vehicles.
- An advantage of the higher ground clearance is a better view of the road allowing you to anticipate problems.
- It is not designed for cornering at the same speeds as ordinary passenger cars any more than low-slung sports cars are designed to perform satisfactorily under off-road conditions. Therefore, sharp turns at excessive speeds may cause the vehicle to rollover.

**WARNING****Utility vehicle precautions**

Always observe the following precautions to minimize the risk of death, serious injury or damage to your vehicle:

- In a rollover crash, an unbelted person is significantly more likely to die than a person wearing a seat belt. Therefore, the driver and all passengers should always fasten their seat belts.
- Avoid sharp turns or abrupt maneuvers, if at all possible. Failure to operate this vehicle correctly may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover causing death or serious injury.
- Vehicles with roof rails: Loading cargo on the roof luggage carrier will make the center of the vehicle gravity higher. Avoid high speeds, sudden starts, sharp turns, sudden braking or abrupt maneuvers, otherwise it may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover due to failure to operate this vehicle correctly.
- Always slow down in gusty crosswinds. Because of its profile and higher center of gravity, your vehicle is more sensitive to side winds than an ordinary passenger car. Slowing down will allow you to have better control.
- Do not drive horizontally across steep slopes. Driving straight up or straight down is preferred. Your vehicle (or any similar off-road vehicle) can tip over sideways much more easily than forward or backward.

Off-road driving

When driving your vehicle off-road, please observe the following pre-

cautions to ensure your driving enjoyment and to help prevent the closure of areas to off-road vehicles:

- Drive your vehicle only in areas where off-road vehicles are permitted to travel.
- Respect private property. Get owner's permission before entering private property.
- Do not enter areas that are closed. Honor gates, barriers and signs that restrict travel.
- Stay on established roads. When conditions are wet, driving techniques should be changed or travel delayed to prevent damage to roads.

**WARNING****Off-road driving precautions**

Always observe the following precautions to minimize the risk of death, serious injury or damage to your vehicle:

- Drive carefully when off the road. Do not take unnecessary risks by driving in dangerous places.
- Do not grip the steering wheel spokes when driving off-road. A bad bump could jerk the wheel and injure your hands. Keep both hands and especially your thumbs on the outside of the rim.
- Always check your brakes for effectiveness immediately after driving in sand, mud, water or snow.

**WARNING**

- After driving through tall grass, mud, rock, sand, rivers, etc., check that there is no grass, bush, paper, rags, stone, sand, etc. adhering or trapped on the underbody. Clear off any such matter from the underbody. If the vehicle is used with these materials trapped or adhering to the underbody, a breakdown or fire could occur.
- When driving off-road or in rugged terrain, do not drive at excessive speeds, jump, make sharp turns, strike objects, etc. This may cause loss of control or vehicle rollover causing death or serious injury. You are also risking expensive damage to your vehicle's suspension and chassis.

■ When you drive through water

If driving through water, such as when crossing shallow streams, first check the depth of the water and the bottom of the riverbed for firmness. Drive slowly and avoid deep water.

■ Inspection after off-road driving

- Sand and mud that has accumulated in brake drums and around brake discs may affect braking efficiency and may damage brake system components.
- Always perform a maintenance inspection after each day of off-road driving that has taken you through rough terrain, sand, mud, or water. For scheduled maintenance information: →P.254

**NOTICE****■ To prevent water damage**

Take all necessary safety measures to ensure that water damage to the engine or other components does not occur.

- Water entering the engine air intake will cause severe engine damage.
- Water entering the continuously variable transmission will cause deterioration in shift quality, locking up of your transmission accompanied by vibration, and ultimately damage.
- Water can wash the grease from wheel bearings, causing rusting and premature failure, and may also enter the differentials, continuously variable transmission, reducing the gear oil's lubricating qualities.

5-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Manual air conditioning system**222**

Automatic air conditioning system**226**

5-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list.....**232**

5-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features**235**

Luggage compartment features**238**

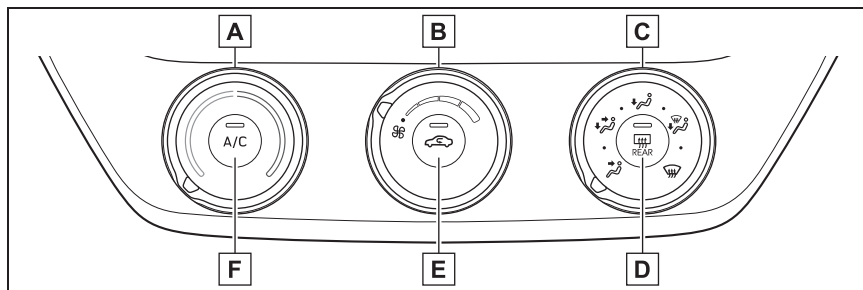
5-4. Other interior features

Other interior features.....**240**

Manual air conditioning system*

*: If equipped

Air conditioning controls



- A** Temperature control switch
- B** Fan speed control switch
- C** Airflow mode control switch
- D** Rear window defogger switch
- E** Outside/recirculated air mode switch
- F** "A/C" switch

■ Adjusting the temperature setting

To adjust the temperature setting, turn the temperature control switch clockwise (warm) or counterclockwise (cool).

If "A/C" switch is not pressed, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

■ Fan speed setting

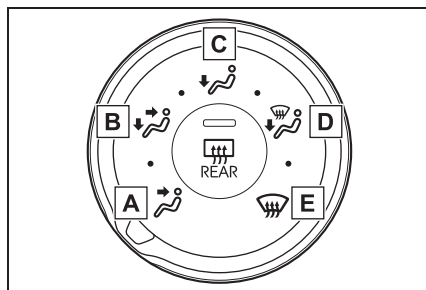
To adjust the fan speed, turn the fan speed control switch clockwise (increase) or counterclockwise (decrease).

When the fan is off, turning the fan speed control switch clockwise will turn

on the fan.

■ Change the airflow mode

To select the air outlets, set the airflow mode control switch to the desired position.



- A** Upper body
- B** Upper body and feet

C Feet

D Feet and windshield defogger

E Windshield defogger

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press the outside/recirculated air mode switch.

The mode switches between outside air mode and recirculated air mode each time the switch is operated.

When recirculated air mode is selected, the indicator illuminates on the outside/recirculated air mode switch.

■ Set cooling and dehumidification function

Press the “A/C” switch.

When the function is on, the indicator illuminates on the “A/C” switch.

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Turn the airflow mode control switch to the windshield defogger position.

Change the air mode to outside air mode if it is currently set to recirculated air mode.

To defog the windshield and the side windows quickly, turn the air flow and temperature up.

If the dehumidification function is not operating, press “A/C” switch to operate the dehumidification function.

■ Defogging the rear window

A defogger is used to defog the rear window.

Press the rear window defogger switch.

The defogger will automatically turn off after a while.

When the rear window defogger switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the rear window defogger switch.

■ Fogging up of the windows

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning “A/C” switch is on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn “A/C” switch is off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ When driving on dusty roads

Close all windows. If dust thrown up by the vehicle is still drawn into the vehicle after closing the windows, it is recommended that the air intake mode be set to outside air mode and the fan speed to any setting except off.

■ Outside/recirculated air mode

Setting to the recirculated air mode temporarily is recommended in preventing dirty air from entering the vehicle interior and helping to cool the vehicle when the outside air temperature is high.

■ When the outside temperature is low

The air conditioning system may not operate even when “A/C” switch is pressed.

■ Ventilation and air conditioning odors

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.

- It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring: It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.

■ Air conditioning filter

→P.278



WARNING

■ To prevent the windshield from fogging up

Do not set the airflow mode control switch to the windshield defogger position during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.



NOTICE

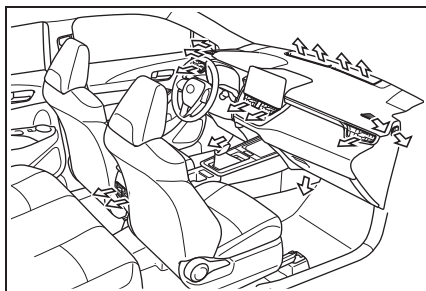
■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

Air outlet layout and operations

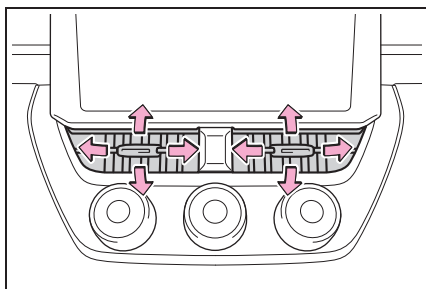
■ Location of air outlets

The air outlets and air volume changes according to the selected air flow mode.



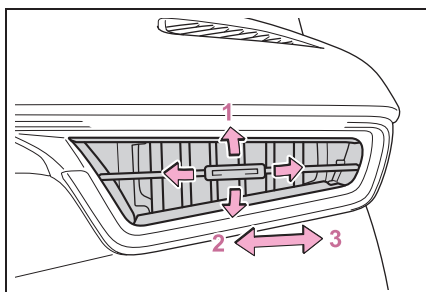
■ Adjusting the air flow direction and opening/closing the air outlets

► Front center



Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down

► Front right side

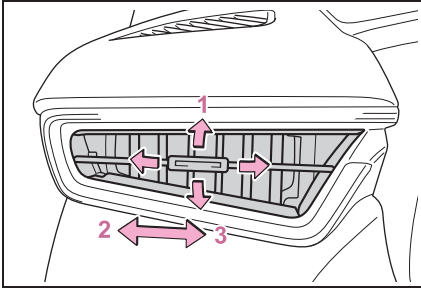


1 Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down

2 Open the vent

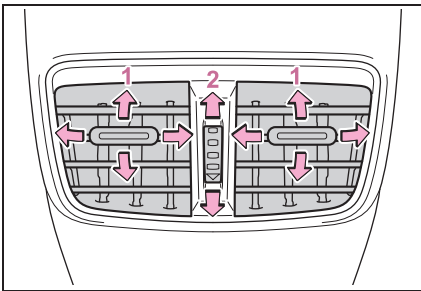
3 Close the vent

► Front left side



- 1 Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down
- 2 Close the vent
- 3 Open the vent

► Rear center

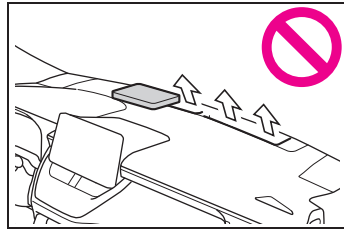


- 1 Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down
- 2 Turn the knob to open or close the vents

**WARNING**

■ To prevent the windshield defogger from operating improperly

Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.

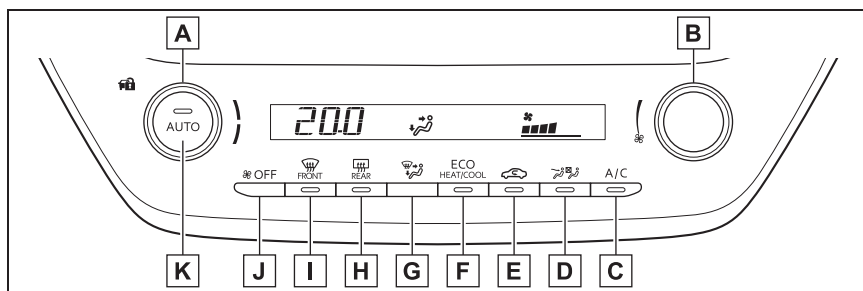


Automatic air conditioning system*

*: If equipped

Air outlets are automatically selected and fan speed is automatically adjusted according to the set temperature setting.

Air conditioning controls



- A** Temperature control switch
- B** Fan speed control switch
- C** “A/C” switch
- D** Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW) switch
- E** Outside/recirculated air mode switch
- F** Eco air conditioning mode switch
- G** Airflow mode control switch
- H** Rear window defogger switch
- I** Windshield defogger switch
- J** Off switch
- K** Automatic mode switch

■ Adjusting the temperature setting

To adjust the temperature setting, turn the temperature control switch clockwise (warm) or counterclockwise (cool).

If “A/C” switch is not pressed, the sys-

tem will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

■ Setting the fan speed

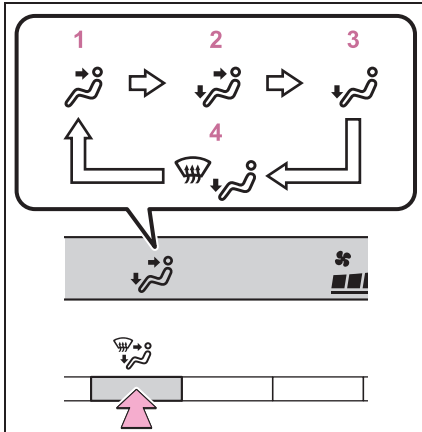
To adjust the fan speed, turn the fan speed control switch clockwise (increase) or counterclockwise (decrease).

Pressing the off switch turns off the fan.

■ Change the airflow mode

Press the airflow mode control switch.

The airflow mode changes as follows each time the switch is pressed.



- 1 Upper body
- 2 Upper body and feet
- 3 Feet
- 4 Feet and windshield defogger

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press the outside/recirculated air mode switch.

The mode switches between outside air mode and recirculated air mode each time the switch is operated.

When recirculated air mode is selected, the indicator illuminates on the outside/recirculated air mode switch.

■ Set cooling and dehumidification function

Press the “A/C” switch.

When the function is on, the indicator illuminates on the “A/C” switch.

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Press the windshield defogger switch.

Change the air mode to outside air mode if it is currently set to recirculated air mode. (For Taiwan: The mode may change automatically.)

To defog the windshield and the side windows quickly, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press the windshield defogger switch again when the windshield is defogged.

When the windshield defogger switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the windshield defogger switch.

■ Defogging the rear window

A defogger is used to defog the rear window.

Press the rear window defogger switch.

The defogger will automatically turn off after a while.

When the rear window defogger switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the rear window defogger switch.

■ Eco air conditioning mode

The air conditioning is controlled with low fuel consumption prioritized such as reducing fan speed, etc.

Press the eco air conditioning mode switch.

When the eco air conditioning mode is on, the indicator illuminates on the eco

air conditioning mode switch.

■ **When the outside temperature exceeds 24°C (75°F) and the air conditioning system is on (except for Taiwan)**

- In order to reduce the air conditioning power consumption, the air conditioning system may switch to recirculated air mode automatically. This may also reduce fuel consumption.
- Recirculated air mode is selected as a default mode when the engine switch is turned to ON.
- It is possible to switch to outside air mode at any time by pressing the outside air mode switch.

■ **Fogging up of the windows**

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning "A/C" on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn "A/C" off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **When driving on dusty roads**

Close all windows. If dust thrown up by the vehicle is still drawn into the vehicle after closing the windows, it is recommended that the air intake mode be set to outside air mode and the fan speed to any setting except off.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- Setting to the recirculated air mode temporarily is recommended in preventing dirty air from entering the vehicle interior and helping to cool the vehicle when the outside air temperature is high.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 0°C (32°F)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when "A/C" switch is pressed.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring:
 - It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.
 - The start timing of the blower may be delayed for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.
- For Taiwan: When parking, the system automatically switches to outside air mode to encourage better air circulation throughout the vehicle, helping to reduce odors that occur when starting the vehicle.

■ **Air conditioning filter**

→P.278

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized. (→P.350)



WARNING

■ **To prevent the windshield from fogging up**

Do not use the windshield defogger switch during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

**NOTICE****To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

Using automatic mode

- 1 Press the automatic mode switch.
- 2 Adjust the temperature setting.
- 3 To stop the operation, press the off switch.

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated is maintained.

Using automatic mode

Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.

Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after the automatic mode switch pressed.

Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW)

This function automatically controls the air conditioning airflow so that priority is given to the front seats. Unnecessary air conditioning is suppressed, contributing to increased fuel efficiency.

Front seat concentrated airflow mode operates in the following situations.

- No passengers are detected in the rear seats
- The windshield defogger is not operating

While operating,  illuminates.

Manually turning front seat concentrated airflow mode on/off

In front seat concentrated airflow mode, directing airflow to the front seats only and to all seats can be switched via switch operation.

When the mode has been switched manually, automatic airflow control stops operating.

Press  and switch the airflow.

- Indicator illuminated: Airflow to the front seats only
- Indicator off: Airflow to all the seats

Operation of automatic airflow control

- In order to maintain a comfortable interior, airflow may be directed to seats without passengers immediately after the engine is started and at other times depending on the outside temperature.
- After the engine is started, if passengers move around inside or enter/exit the vehicle, the system cannot accurately detect the presence of passengers and automatic airflow control will not operate.

Operation of manual airflow control
Even if the function is manually switched

to directing airflow to only the front seats, when a rear seat is occupied, it may automatically direct airflow to all seats.

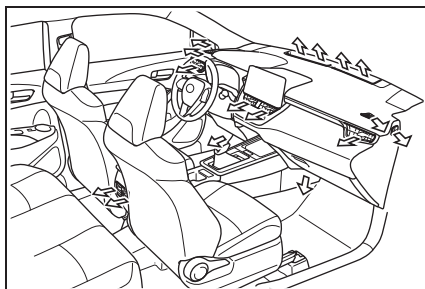
■ To return to automatic airflow control

- 1 With the indicator off, turn the engine switch off.
- 2 After 60 minutes or more elapse, turn the engine switch to ON.

Air outlet layout and operations

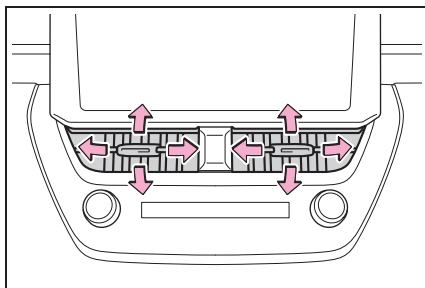
■ Location of air outlets

The air outlets and air volume changes according to the selected air flow mode.



■ Adjusting the air flow direction and opening/closing the air outlets

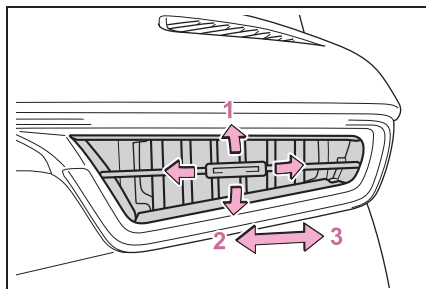
► Front center



Direct air flow to the left or right, up or

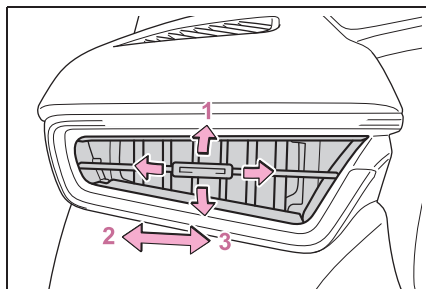
down

► Front right-hand side



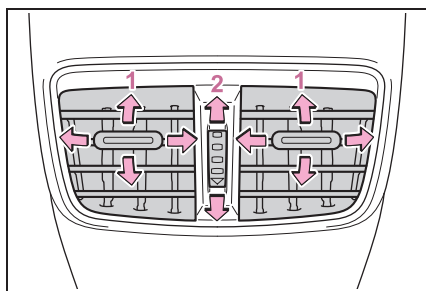
- 1 Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down
- 2 Open the vent
- 3 Close the vent

► Front left-hand side



- 1 Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down
- 2 Close the vent
- 3 Open the vent

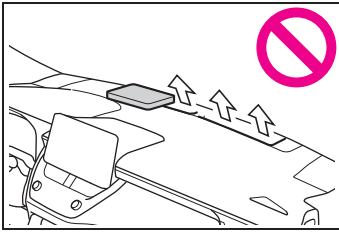
► Rear



- 1 Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down
- 2 Turn the knob to open or close the vents

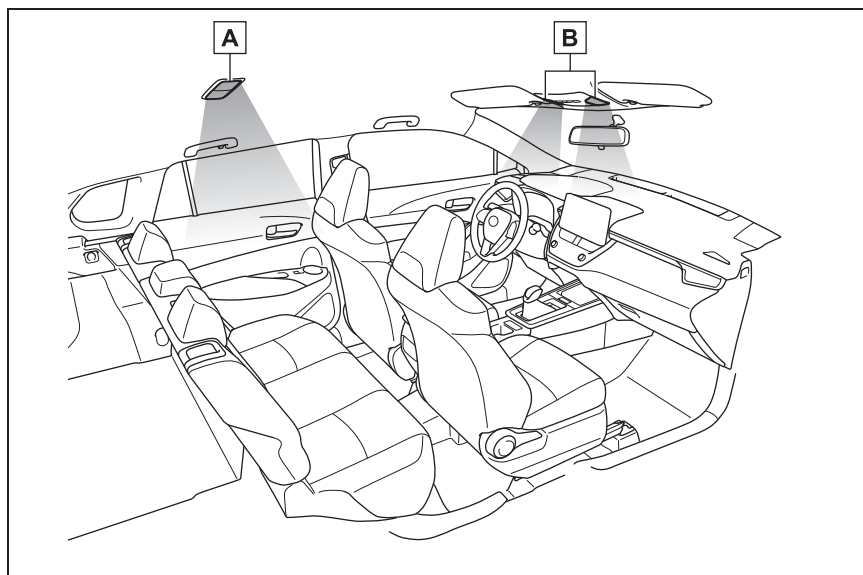
**WARNING****■ To prevent the windshield defogger from operating improperly**

Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.



Interior lights list

Location of the interior lights

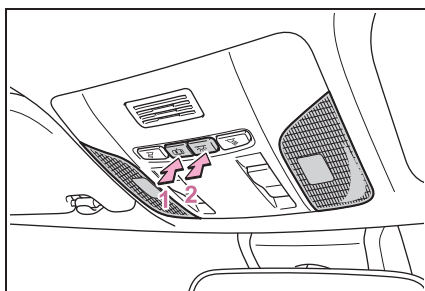


A Rear interior lights/rear personal lights

B Front personal lights/front interior lights

Operating the interior lights

■ **Front (vehicles with a moon roof)**

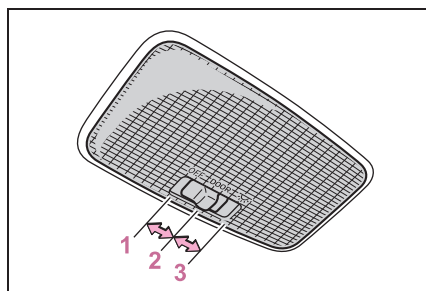


1 Turns the door position on/off
When a door is opened while the door

position is on, the lights turn on.

2 Turns the lights on/off

■ **Rear (vehicles without a moon roof)**



1 Turns the light off

2 Turns the door position on

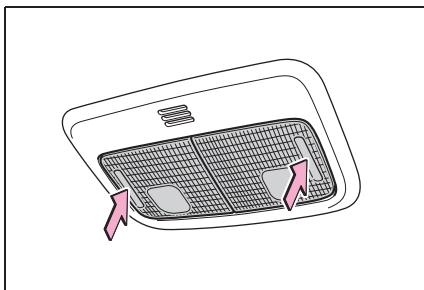
When a door is opened while the door position is on, the lights turn on.

3 Turns the light on

Operating the personal lights

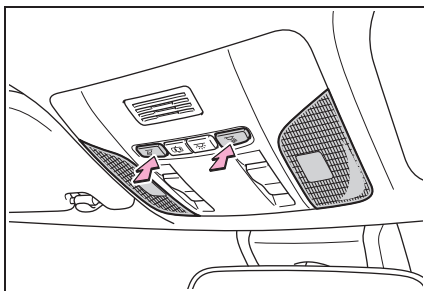
■ Front

▶ Vehicles without a moon roof



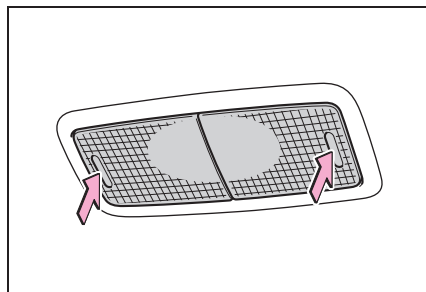
Turns the lights on/off

▶ Vehicles with a moon roof



Turns the lights on/off

■ Rear (vehicles with a moon roof)



Turns the lights on/off

■ Illuminated entry system

The lights automatically turn on/off according to the engine switch mode (position), the presence of the electronic key (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), whether the doors are locked/unlocked, and whether the doors are opened/closed.

■ To prevent the battery from being discharged

If the interior lights remain on when the engine switch is turned off, the lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

■ Automatic illumination of the interior lights

If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the interior lights will turn on automatically.

The interior lights will turn off automatically after approximately 20 minutes. The interior lights can be turned off manually. However, in order to help prevent further collisions, it is recommended that they be left on until safety can be ensured.

(The interior lights may not turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized.
(→P.350)



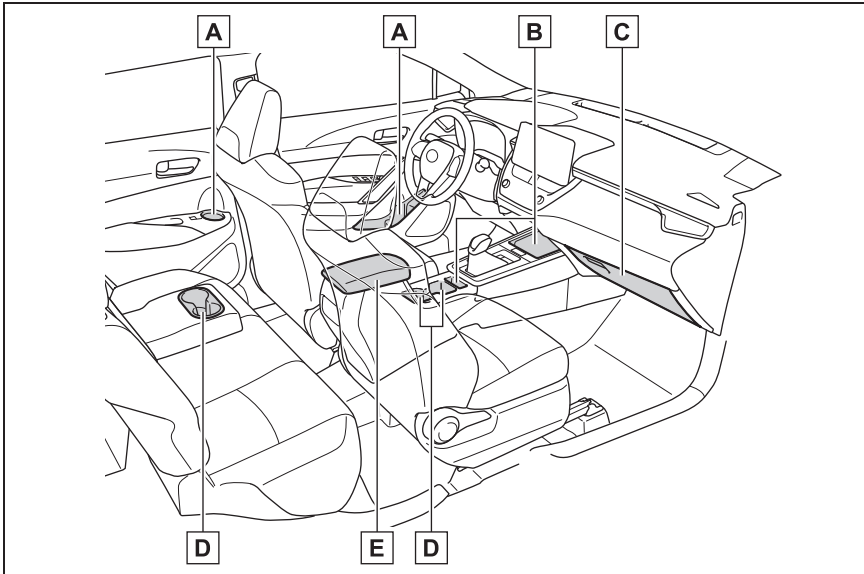
NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

List of storage features

Location of the storage features



- A** Bottle holders (→P.236)
- B** Open tray (→P.237)
- C** Glove box (→P.236)
- D** Cup holders (→P.236)
- E** Console box (→P.237)



WARNING

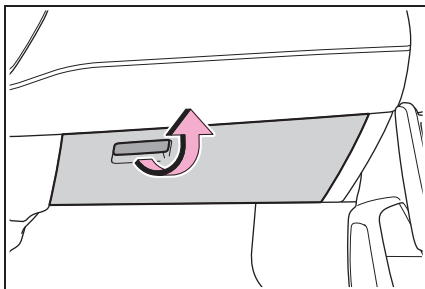
■ Items that should not be left in the storage spaces

Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:

- Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.

- Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.

Glove box



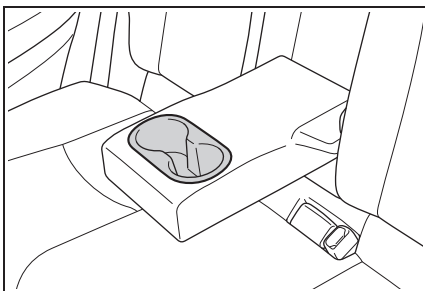
Pull up the lever to open the glove box.



WARNING

■ Caution while driving

Keep the glove box closed. In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the open glove box or the items stored inside.



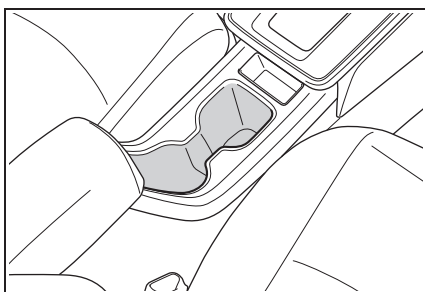
WARNING

■ Items unsuitable for the cup holder

Do not place anything other than cups or beverage cans in the cup holders. Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking and cause injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

Cup holders

► Front

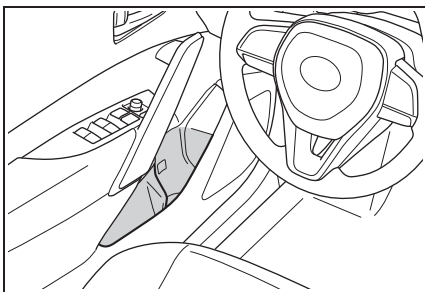


► Rear

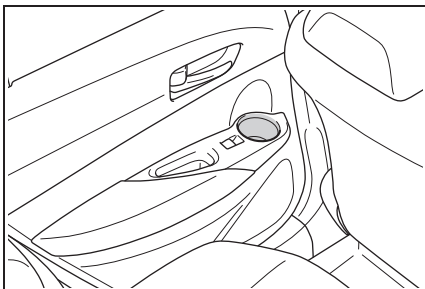
Pull the armrest down.

Bottle holders

► Front



► Rear



■ Bottle holders

- When storing a bottle, close the cap.
- The bottle may not be stored depending on its size or shape.



WARNING

■ Items unsuitable for the bottle holders

Do not place anything other than a bottle in the bottle holders. Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking and cause injury.

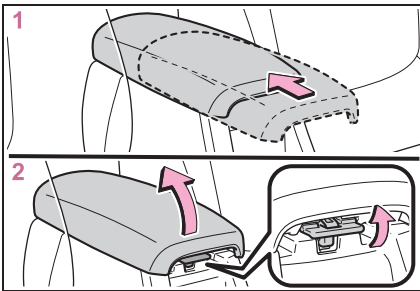


NOTICE

■ Items that should be not stowed in the bottle holders

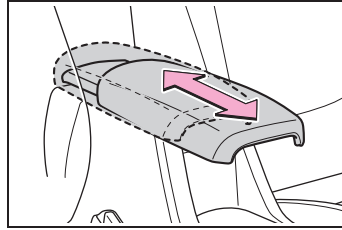
Do not place open bottles or glass and paper cups containing liquid in the bottle holders. The contents may spill and glasses may break.

Console box



- 1 Slide the lid to the rear most position. (vehicles with a slide function)
- 2 Lift the lid while pulling up the knob.

■ Slide function (if equipped)



The console box lid can be slid forward or backward.



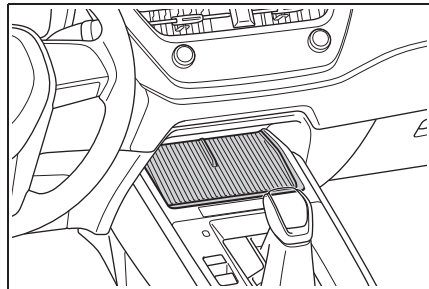
WARNING

■ Caution while driving

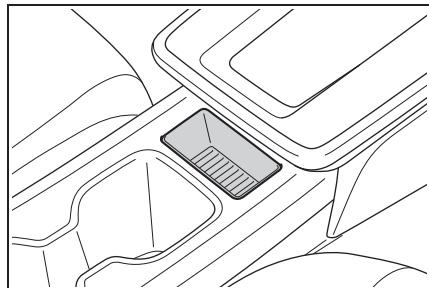
Keep the console box closed. Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

Open tray

► Instrument panel



► Front console



WARNING

■ Caution while driving

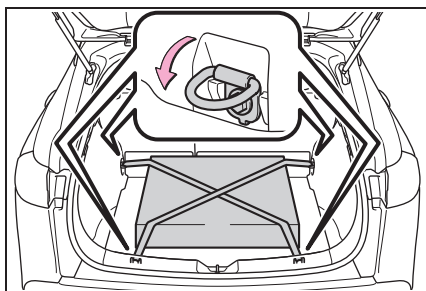
Observe the following precautions when putting items in the open tray. Failure to do so may cause items to be thrown out of the tray in the event of sudden braking or steering. In these cases, the items may interfere with pedal operation or cause driver distraction, resulting in an accident.

- Do not store items in the tray that can easily shift or roll out.
- Do not put items in the tray that may protrude over the tray's edge.

Luggage compartment features

Cargo hooks

The cargo hooks are provided for securing loose items.

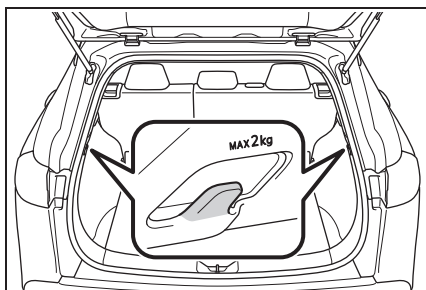


WARNING

■ When cargo hooks are not in use

To avoid injury, always return the hooks to their stowed positions when not in use.

Grocery bag hooks



NOTICE

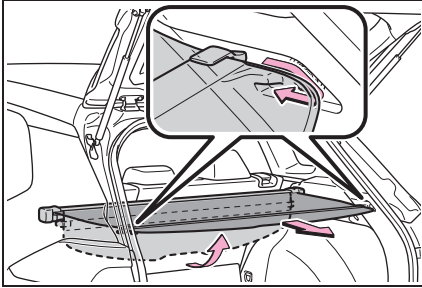
■ To prevent damage to the grocery bag hooks

Do not hang any object heavier than 2 kg (4.4 lb.) on the grocery bag hooks.

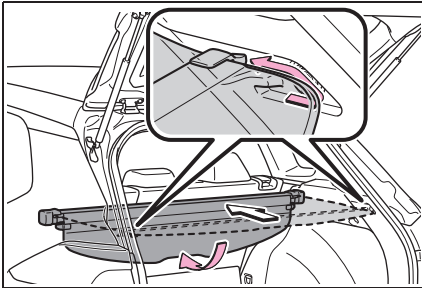
Luggage cover (if equipped)

■ Using the luggage cover

- 1 Pull out the luggage cover and hook it onto the anchors.



- 2 Release the cover from the left and right anchors and allow it to retract.



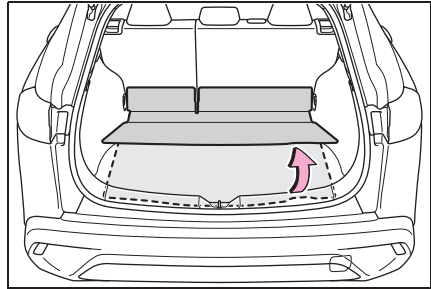
WARNING

■ Luggage cover

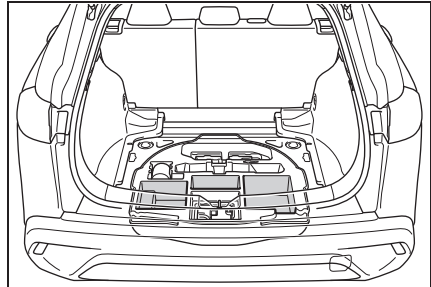
- Do not place anything on the luggage cover. In the event of sudden braking or turning, the item may go flying and strike an occupant. This could lead to an unexpected accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not allow children to climb on the luggage cover. Climbing on the luggage cover could result in damage to the luggage cover, possibly causing death or serious injury to the child.

Auxiliary box

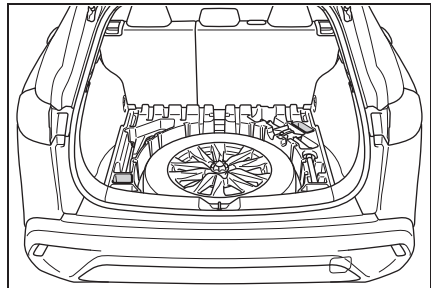
Lift the deck mat.



- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit



- Vehicles with a full-size spare tire



WARNING

■ Caution while driving

Keep the deck board closed. In the event of sudden braking, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the deck board or the items stored under the deck board.

Other interior features

USB charging port (if equipped)

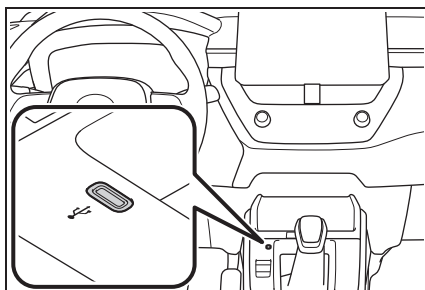
The USB charging ports are used to supply 3 A of electricity at 5 V to external devices.

The USB charging port inside the console box is for charging only. It is not designed for data transfer or other purposes.

Depending on the external device, it may not charge properly. Refer to the manual included with the device before using a USB charging port.

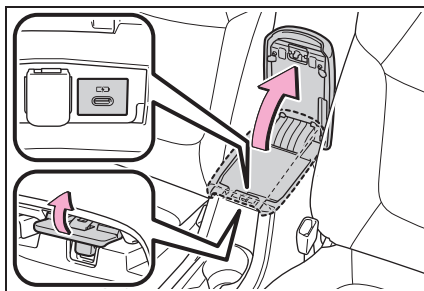
■ Using the USB charging ports

- ▶ On the front console (if equipped)



- ▶ Inside the console box (if equipped)

Open the console box lid.



■ The USB charging port can be used when

The engine switch is in ACC or ON.

■ Situations in which the USB charging port may not operate correctly

- If a device which consumes more than 3 A at 5 V is connected
- If a device designed to communicate with a personal computer, such as a USB memory device, is connected
- If the connected external device is turned off (depending on device)
- If the temperature inside the vehicle is high, such as after the vehicle has been parked in the sun

■ About connected external device

Depending on the connected external device, charging may occasionally be suspended and then start again. This is not a malfunction.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the USB charging port

- Do not insert foreign objects into the port.
- Do not spill water or other liquids into the port.
- Do not apply excessive force to or impact the USB charging port.
- Do not disassemble or modify the USB charging port.

**NOTICE**

■ **To prevent damage to external devices**

- Do not leave external devices in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high, resulting in damage to an external device.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary force to an external device or the cable of an external device while it is connected.

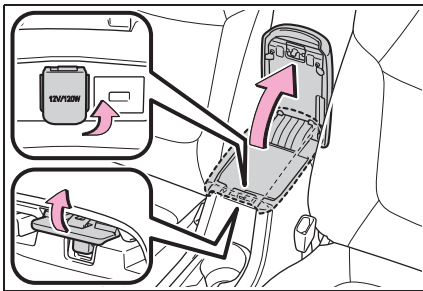
■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not use the USB charging port for a long period of time with the engine stopped.

Power outlet

The power outlet can be used for 12 V accessories that run on less than 10 A.

Open the console box lid and open the lid.



■ **The power outlet can be used when**

The engine switch is in ACC or ON.

■ **When turning the engine switch off**

Disconnect electrical devices with charging functions, such as mobile battery packs. If such devices are left connected, the engine switch may not be turned off normally.

**NOTICE**

■ **To prevent the fuse from being blown**

Do not use an accessory that uses more than 12 V 10 A.

■ **To avoid damaging the power outlet**

Close the power outlet lid when the power outlet is not in use. Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlet may cause a short circuit.

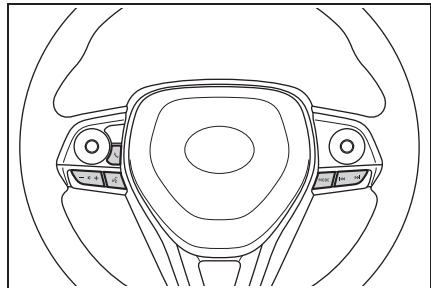
■ **To prevent the battery from being discharged**

Do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

Steering wheel audio switches

Some audio features (audio volume control, radio, CD player etc.) can be controlled using the switches on the steering wheel.

Operation may differ depending on the type of audio system or navigation system. For details, refer to the manual provided with the audio system or navigation system.

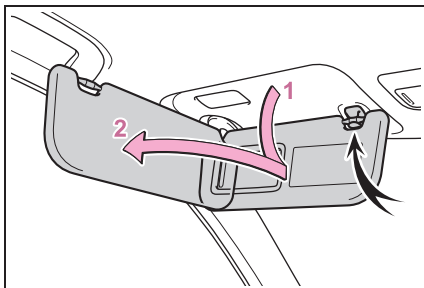


**WARNING**

■ **Caution while driving**

To reduce the risk of an accident, exercise care when operating the audio switches on the steering wheel.

Sun visors

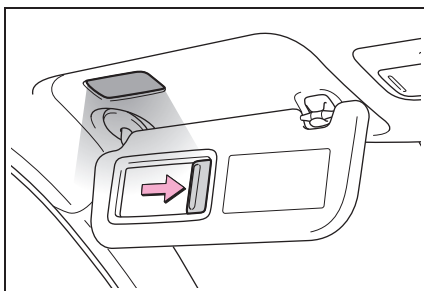


- 1 To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.
- 2 To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.

Vanity mirrors

Slide the cover to open.

The vanity light turns on. (if equipped)



■ **To prevent battery discharge (vehicles with vanity lights)**

If the vanity lights remain on when the engine switch is OFF, the lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

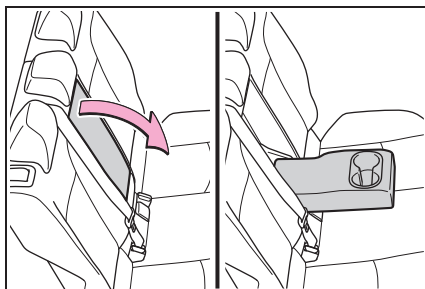
**NOTICE**

■ **To prevent the battery from being discharged (vehicles with vanity lights)**

Do not leave the vanity lights on for extended periods while the engine is stopped.

Armrest

Fold down the armrest for use.

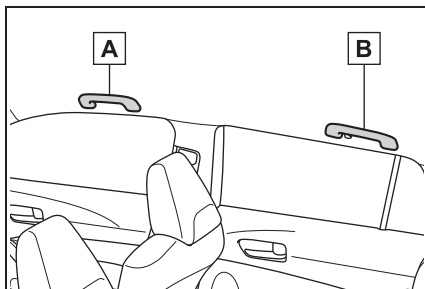
**NOTICE**

■ **To prevent damage to the armrest**

Do not apply too much load on the armrest.

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the ceiling can be used to support your body while sitting on the seat.



A Front

B Rear



WARNING

■ Assist grip

Do not use the assist grip when getting in or out of the vehicle or rising from your seat.



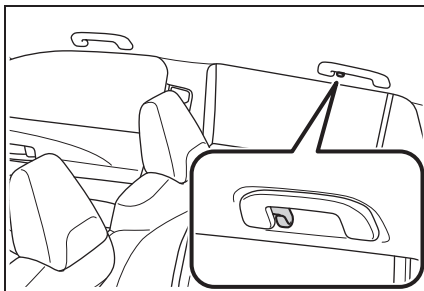
NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the assist grip

Do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the assist grip.

Coat hooks

The coat hooks are provided with the rear assist grips.



WARNING

■ Items that cannot be hung on the coat hook (vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags)

Do not hang coat hangers or other hard or sharp objects on the hook. If the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy, these items may become projectiles, causing death or serious injury.

Maintenance and care

6

6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the
vehicle exterior**246**

Cleaning and protecting the
vehicle interior**249**

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements
.....**252**

Scheduled maintenance ...**254**

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precau-
tions**259**

Hood**260**

Positioning a floor jack.....**261**

Engine compartment**263**

Tires**270**

Tire inflation pressure**275**

Wheels**277**

Air conditioning filter**278**

Wireless remote control/elec-
tronic key battery**280**

Checking and replacing fuses
.....**283**

Light bulbs**286**

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform cleaning in a manner appropriate to each component and its material.

Cleaning instructions

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the water-proof coating deteriorates.

If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.

■ Automatic car washes

- Fold the mirrors before washing the vehicle. Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Make sure to extend the mirrors before driving.
- Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface, parts (wheel, etc.) and harm your vehicle's paint.
- Rear spoiler may not be washable in some automatic car washes. There may also be an increased risk of damage to vehicle.

■ High pressure car washes

As water may enter the cabin, do not bring the nozzle tip near the gaps around the doors or perimeter of the windows, or spray these areas continuously.

■ When using a car wash (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:

- Place the key in a position 2 m (6 ft.) or more separate from the vehicle while the vehicle is being washed. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
- Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P.103)

■ Wheels and wheel ornaments

- Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent.
- Wash detergent off with water immediately after use.
- To protect the paint from damage, make sure to observe the following precautions.
 - Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive detergent
 - Do not use hard brushes
 - Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, such as after driving or parking in hot weather

■ Brake pads and calipers

Rust may form if the vehicle is parked with wet brake pads or disc rotors, causing them to stick. Before parking the vehicle after it is washed, drive slowly and apply the brakes several times to dry the parts.

■ Bumpers

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

■ Plated portions

If dirt cannot be removed, clean the

parts as follows:

- Use a soft cloth dampened with an approximately 5% solution of neutral detergent and water to clean the dirt off.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.
- To remove oily deposits, use alcohol wet wipes or a similar product.



WARNING

■ When washing the vehicle

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components, etc. to catch fire.

■ Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe

Exhaust gasses cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot. When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching a hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

■ Precaution regarding the rear bumper

If the paint of the rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the following systems may not function correctly. If this occurs, consult your Toyota dealer.

- Toyota Safety Sense (if equipped)
- BSM (if equipped)
- RCTA (if equipped)
- Toyota parking assist-sensor (if equipped)



NOTICE

■ To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels, etc.)

● Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:

- After driving near the sea coast
- After driving on salted roads
- If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
- If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
- After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
- If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
- If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

■ Cleaning the exterior lights

- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush. This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights. Wax may cause damage to the lenses.



NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the windshield wiper arms

When lifting the wiper arms away from the windshield, pull the driver side wiper arm upward first, and repeat for the passenger side. When returning the wipers to their original position, do so from the passenger side first.

■ When using a high pressure car wash

- Vehicles with rear view monitor system: When washing the vehicle, do not spray the camera or its surrounding area directly with a high pressure washer. Shock applied from high pressure water may cause the device to not operate normally.
- Do not spray water directly on the radar which is equipped behind the emblem. Otherwise it may cause the device to be damaged.
- Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.
 - Traction related parts
 - Steering parts
 - Suspension parts
 - Brake parts
- Keep the cleaning nozzle at least 30 cm (11.9 in.) away from the vehicle body. Otherwise resin section, such as moldings and bumpers, may be deformed and damaged. Also, do not continuously hold the nozzle in the same place.

- Do not spray the lower part of the windshield continuously. If water enters the air conditioning system intake located near the lower part of the windshield, the air conditioning system may not operate correctly.
- Do not wash the underside of the vehicle using a high pressure car washer.

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

Perform cleaning in a manner appropriate to each component and its material.

Protecting the vehicle interior

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.
- If dirt cannot be removed, wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

■ Shampooing the carpets

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

■ Handling the seat belts

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.



WARNING

■ Water in the vehicle

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle.
Doing so may cause electrical components, etc. to malfunction or catch fire.
- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet.
(→P.29)
An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)

Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.



NOTICE

■ Cleaning detergents

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
 - Areas other than the seats and steering wheel: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
 - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
 - Steering wheel: Organic substances, such as thinner, and cleaner that contains alcohol
- Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

**NOTICE**

■ Preventing damage to leather surfaces

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

■ Water on the floor

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.

Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

■ When cleaning the inside of the windshield (vehicles with Toyota Safety Sense)

Do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens. (→P.157)

■ Cleaning the inside of the rear window

- Do not use glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires or antenna. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires or antenna.

- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires or antenna.

Cleaning the areas with satin-finish metal accents

- Remove dirt using a water-dampened soft cloth or synthetic chamois.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.

■ Cleaning the areas with satin-finish metal accents

The metal areas use a layer of real metal for the surface. It is necessary to clean them regularly. If dirty areas are left uncleaned for long periods of time, they may be difficult to clean.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.

Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool detergent.

- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

■ Caring for leather areas

Toyota recommends cleaning the inte-

rior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. Toyota recommends the maintenance below.



WARNING

■ **If your vehicle is not properly maintained**

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible death or serious injury.

■ **Handling of the battery**

Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (→P.266)

Scheduled maintenance

- Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

The interval for scheduled maintenance is determined by the odometer reading or the time interval, whichever comes first, shown in the schedule.

Maintenance beyond the last period should be performed at the same intervals.

- Where to go for maintenance service?

It makes good sense to take your vehicle to your local Toyota dealer for maintenance service as well as other inspections and repairs.

Toyota technicians are well-trained specialists receiving the latest service information through technical bulletins, service tips and in-dealership training programs. They learn to work on Toyota before they work on your vehicle, rather than while they are working on it.

Doesn't that seem like the best way?

Your Toyota dealer has invested a lot of money in special Toyota tools and service equipment. It helps them to do the job better and at less cost.

Your Toyota dealer's service department will perform all of the scheduled maintenance on your vehicle reliably and economically.

Rubber hoses (for cooling and heater system, brake system and fuel system) should be inspected by a qualified technician according to the Toyota maintenance schedule.

Rubber hoses are particularly important maintenance items. Have any deteriorated or damaged hoses replaced immediately. Note that rubber hoses will deteriorate with age, resulting in swelling, chafing or cracking.

Do-it-yourself maintenance

What about do-it-yourself maintenance?

Many of the maintenance items are easy to do yourself if you have a little mechanical ability and a few basic automotive tools. Simple instructions for how to perform them are presented in this section.

Note, however, that some maintenance tasks require special tools and skills. These are best performed by qualified technicians. Even if you are an experi-

enced do-it-yourself mechanic, we recommend that repairs and maintenance be conducted by your Toyota dealer who will keep a record of maintenance on your vehicle. This record could be helpful should you ever require Warranty Service.

■ Does your vehicle need repairs?

Be on the alert for changes in performance and sounds, and visual tip-offs that indicate service is needed. Some important clues are:

- Engine missing, stumbling or pinging
- Appreciable loss of power
- Strange engine noises
- A fluid leak under the vehicle (However, water dripping from the air conditioning system after use is normal.)
- Change in exhaust sound (This may indicate a dangerous carbon monoxide leak. Drive with the windows open and have the exhaust system checked immediately.)
- Flat-looking tires, excessive tire squeal when cornering, uneven tire wear
- Vehicle pulls to one side when driven straight on a level road
- Strange noises related to suspension movement
- Engine coolant temperature continually higher than normal (→P.68, 71)

If you notice any of these clues, take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer as soon as possible. Your vehicle may need adjustment or repair.

Scheduled maintenance

Perform maintenance by the schedule as follows:

Maintenance schedule requirements

Your vehicle needs to be serviced according to the normal maintenance schedule. (See "Maintenance schedule".)

If you mainly operate your vehicle under one or more of the special operating conditions below, some of the maintenance schedule items need to be serviced more frequently in order to keep your vehicle in good condition. (See "Additional maintenance schedule".)

A. Road Conditions 1. Operating on rough or muddy roads, or roads with melted snow or water-logged roads. 2. Operating on dusty roads. (Roads in areas where their pavement rate is low, or a cloud of dust often arises and the air is dry.)	B. Driving Conditions 1. Heavily loaded vehicle. (For example, using a car top carrier and so forth.) 2. Repeated short trips of less than 8 km (5 miles) and outside temperatures remain below freezing. (Engine temperature will not reach to normal temperature.) 3. Extensive idling and/or low speed driving for a long distance such as police, professional/private use like taxi or door-to-door delivery use. 4. Continuous high speed driving (80% or more of maximum vehicle speed) for over 2 hours.
--	---

Maintenance schedule

Maintenance operations:

I = Inspect, correct, clean or replace as necessary

R = Replace, change or lubricate

SERVICE INTER-VAL:		ODOMETER READING									MONTHS
(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		x1000 km	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	
		x1000 miles	6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	
BASIC ENGINE COMPONENTS											
1	Drive belts		I		I		I		I		24
2	Engine oil	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	12
3	Engine oil filter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	12
4	Cooling and heater system <<See note 1.>>				I				I		24
5	Engine coolant <<See note 2.>>				I				I		-
6	Exhaust pipes and mountings		I		I		I		I		12
IGNITION SYSTEM											
7	Spark plugs	Replace every 100000 km (60000 miles)									-
8	Battery	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	12
FUEL AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS											
9	Fuel filter									R	96
10	Air cleaner filter		I		R		I		R		I: 24 R:48
11	Fuel tank cap, fuel lines, connections and fuel vapor control valve <<See note 1.>>				I				I		24
12	Charcoal canister				I				I		24
CHASSIS AND BODY											
13	Brake pedal and parking brake <<See note 3.>>	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	6
14	Brake pads and discs	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	6
15	Brake fluid	I	I	I	R	I	I	I	R		I: 6 R:24
16	Brake pipes and hoses		I		I		I		I		12

SERVICE INTER-VAL:		ODOMETER READING										MONTHS
(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		x1000 km	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80		
		x1000 miles	6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48		
17	Steering wheel, linkage and steering gear box			I		I		I		I	12	
18	Drive shaft boots			I		I		I		I	24	
19	Suspension ball joints and dust covers			I		I		I		I	12	
20	Continuously variable transmission fluid (including front differential)					I				I	24	
21	Front and rear suspension			I		I		I		I	12	
22	Tires and inflation pressure		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	6	
23	Lights, horns, wipers and washers		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	6	
24	Air conditioning filter			R		R		R		R	-	

NOTE:

1. After 80000 km (48000 miles) or 48 months inspection, inspect every 20000 km (12000 miles) or 12 months.
2. First replace at 160000 km (100000 miles), then replace every 80000 km (50000 miles).
3. Parking brake inspection is not necessary.

Additional maintenance schedule

Refer to the following table for normal maintenance schedule items requiring more frequent service specific to the type of severe conditions. (For outline, see "Maintenance schedule requirements".)

A-1: Operating on rough or muddy roads, or roads with melted snow or waterlogged roads.	
• Inspection * of brake pads and discs	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 3 months
• Inspection * of brake pipes and hoses	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months

A-1: Operating on rough or muddy roads, or roads with melted snow or waterlogged roads.

• Inspection* of suspension ball joints and dust covers	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months
• Inspection* of drive shaft boots	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months
• Inspection* of steering wheel, linkage and steering gear box	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 3 months
• Inspection* of front and rear suspension	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months
• Tightening of bolts and nuts on chassis and body <<See note 1.>>	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months

A-2: Operating on dusty roads. (Roads in areas where their pavement rate is low, or a cloud of dust often arises and the air is dry.)

• Replacement of engine oil	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Replacement of engine oil filter	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Inspection* or replacement of air cleaner filter <<See note 2.>>	I: Every 2500 km (1500 miles) or 3 months R: Every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months
• Inspection* of brake pads and discs	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 3 months
• Replacement of air conditioning filter	Every 15000 km (9000 miles)

B-1: Heavily loaded vehicle. (For example, using a car top carrier and so forth.)

• Replacement of engine oil	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Replacement of engine oil filter	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Inspection* of brake pads and discs	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 3 months
• Inspection* or replacement of continuously variable transmission fluid (including front differential)	I: Every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 24 months R: Every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 48 months

B-1: Heavily loaded vehicle. (For example, using a car top carrier and so forth.)	
• Inspection* of front and rear suspension	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months
• Tightening of bolts and nuts on chassis and body <<See note 1.>>	Every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months

B-2: Repeated short trips of less than 8 km (5 miles) and outside temperatures remain below freezing. (Engine temperature will not reach to normal temperature.)	
• Replacement of engine oil	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Replacement of engine oil filter	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months

B-3: Extensive idling and/or low speed driving for a long distance such as police, professional/private use like taxi or door-to-door delivery use.	
• Replacement of engine oil	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Replacement of engine oil filter	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months
• Inspection* of brake pads and discs	Every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 3 months
• Inspection* or replacement of continuously variable transmission fluid (including front differential)	I: Every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 24 months R: Every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 48 months

B-4: Continuous high speed driving (80% or more of maximum vehicle speed) for over 2 hours.	
• Inspection* or replacement of continuously variable transmission fluid (including front differential)	I: Every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 24 months R: Every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 48 months

NOTE:

1. For seat mounting bolts, front and rear suspension member retaining bolts.
2. Roads in areas where their pavement rate is low, or a cloud of dust often arises and the air is dry.

*: Perform correction or replacement as necessary.

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Maintenance

Items	Parts and tools
Battery condition (→P.266)	• Warm water • Baking soda • Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Engine coolant level (→P.266)	• “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P.263)	• “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)

Items	Parts and tools
Fuses (→P.283)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original
Light bulbs (→P.286)	• Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Flathead screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (→P.266)	—
Tire inflation pressure (→P.275)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P.269)	• Water or washer fluid containing antifreeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)



WARNING

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■ When working on the engine compartment

- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan and engine drive belt.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc. right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.

**WARNING**

- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel or the battery. Fuel and battery fumes are flammable.
- Be extremely cautious when working on the battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid.
- Take care because brake fluid can harm your hands or eyes and damage painted surfaces. If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately.
If you still experience discomfort, consult a doctor.

■ **When working near the electric cooling fan or radiator grille**

Be sure the engine switch is OFF. With the engine switch in ON, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P.266)

■ **Safety glasses**

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc. from getting in your eyes.

**NOTICE**

■ **If you remove the air cleaner filter**

Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

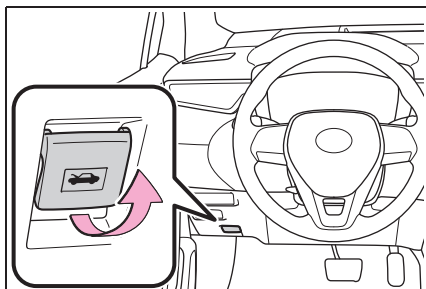
■ **If the fluid level is low or high**

It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high. If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, it may indicate a serious problem.

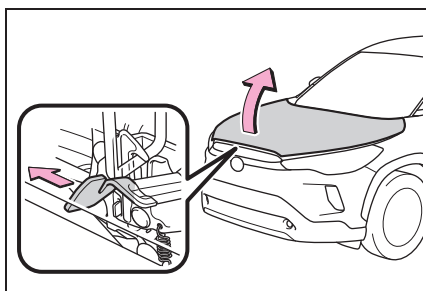
Hood**Opening the hood**

- 1** Pull the hood lock release lever.

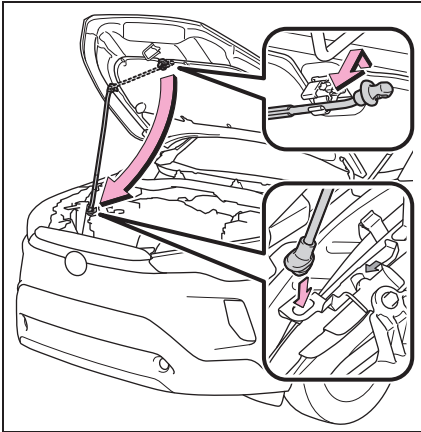
The hood will pop up slightly.



- 2** Pull the auxiliary catch lever to the left and lift the hood.



- 3 Hold the hood open by inserting the support rod into the slot.



WARNING

■ Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.

If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

■ After installing the support rod into the slot

Make sure the rod supports the hood securely preventing it from falling down onto your head or body.



NOTICE

■ When closing the hood

Be sure to return the support rod to its clip before closing the hood. Closing the hood with the support rod not clipped could cause the hood to bend.

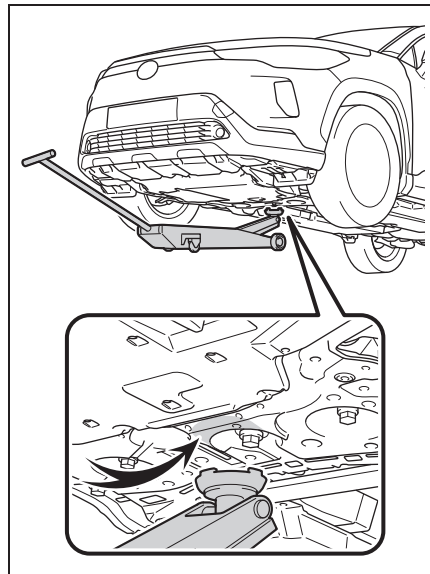
Positioning a floor jack

When using a floor jack, follow the instructions in the manual provided with the jack and perform the operation safely.

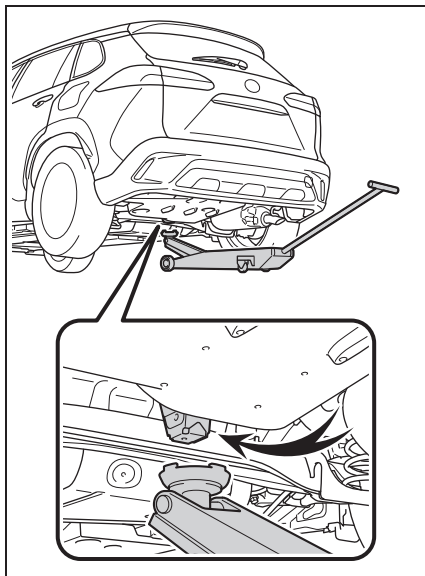
When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly. Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

Location of the jack point

■ Front

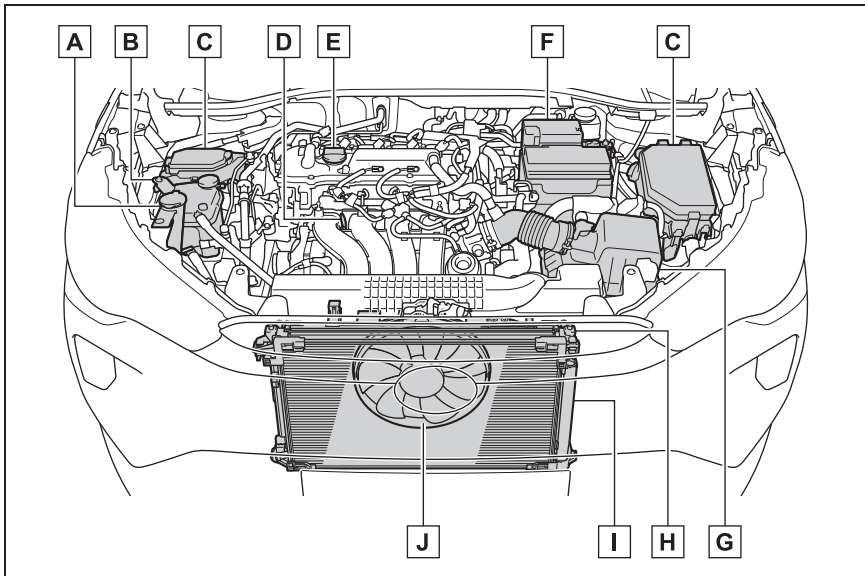


■ Rear



Engine compartment

Components



- A** Washer fluid tank (→P.269)
- B** Engine coolant reservoir (→P.266)
- C** Fuse boxes (→P.283)
- D** Engine oil level dipstick (→P.263)
- E** Engine oil filler cap (→P.264)
- F** Battery (→P.266)
- G** Air cleaner (→P.269)
- H** Radiator (→P.266)
- I** Condenser (→P.266)
- J** Electric cooling fan

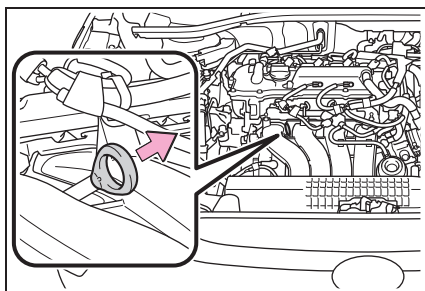
Checking the engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

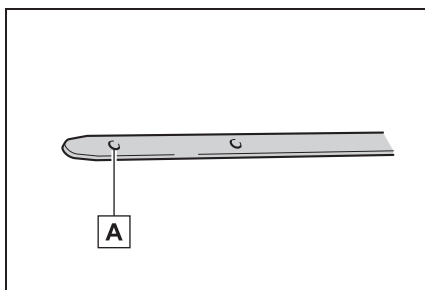
- 1** Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning it off, wait about 5 minutes for the oil to

drain back into the bottom of the engine.

- 2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.



- 3 Wipe the dipstick clean.
- 4 Reinsert the dipstick fully.
- 5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check whether the oil level is above low level mark.



A Low level mark

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

- 6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.



NOTICE

To prevent serious engine damage

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

■ Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

■ Engine oil level rise

If the vehicle is repeatedly driven without the engine warmed up, moisture caused by dew condensation inside the engine or fuel which did not burn mixes into the engine oil, resulting in a rise in engine oil level. However, this is not a malfunction. For example, the engine become difficult to be warmed up in the following situations.

- When driving a short distance
- When driving at a low speed
- When the outside temperature is low

When checking the engine oil, make sure that the engine is warmed up. If the engine oil level exceeds the refill upper limit mark, contact your Toyota dealer.

Adding engine oil

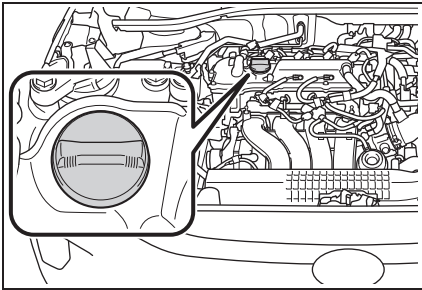
■ Checking the oil type and preparing the item needed

Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

- Engine oil selection
→P.344
- Oil quantity (Low level mark→
Refill upper limit mark)
1.5 L (1.6 qt., 1.3 Imp. qt.)
- Item
Clean funnel

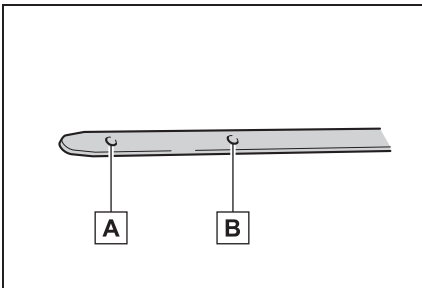
■ Adding engine oil

If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



- 1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.
- 2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

Make sure that the oil level does not exceed the refill upper limit mark and is between the low level mark and refill upper limit mark.



A Low level mark

B Refill upper limit mark

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle engine.

- 3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

! WARNING

■ Used engine oil

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground. Call your Toyota dealer, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

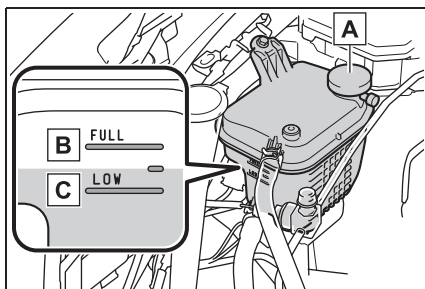
! NOTICE

■ When replacing the engine oil

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

Checking the engine coolant

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir when the engine is cold.



A Reservoir cap

B “FULL” line

C “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line. (→P.337)

■ Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology. “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -35°C [-31°F])

For more details about coolant, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine coolant reservoir caps, drain cock and water pump.

If you cannot find a leak, have your Toyota dealer test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

⚠ WARNING

■ When the engine is hot

Do not remove the engine coolant reservoir cap.

The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

⚠ NOTICE

■ When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

■ If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Checking the radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING

■ When the engine is hot

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

Battery

Check the battery as follows.

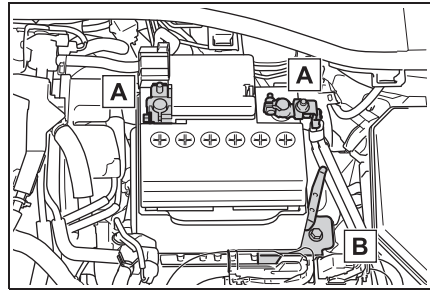
■ Caution symbols

The meanings of each caution symbol on the top of the battery are as follows:

	No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks
	Battery acid
	Shield eyes
	Note operating instructions
	Keep away from children
	Explosive gas

■ Battery exterior

Make sure that the battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.



A Terminals

B Hold-down clamp

■ Before recharging

When recharging, the battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following precautions before recharging:

- If recharging with the battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the engine switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the battery.

■ After recharging/reconnecting the battery (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

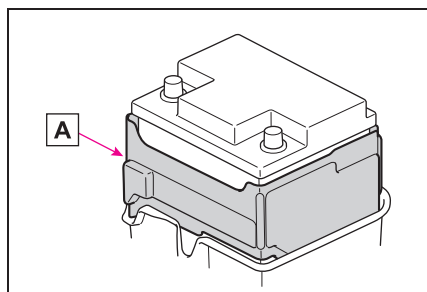
- Unlocking the doors using the smart entry & start system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the engine with the engine switch in ACC. The engine may not start with the engine switch turned off. However, the engine will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The engine switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the engine switch mode to the status it was in before the battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the engine before disconnecting the battery. Take extra care when connecting

the battery if the engine switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.

If the system will not start even after multiple attempts, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ When replacing the battery (vehicle with a battery insulator)

Replace with a battery the same size as the originally equipped battery so that the battery insulator can be installed on the new battery.



A Battery insulator



WARNING

■ Chemicals in the battery

The battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the battery.
- Keep children away from the battery.

■ Where to safely charge the battery

Always charge the battery in an open area. Do not charge the battery in a garage or closed room where there is insufficient ventilation.

■ Emergency measures regarding electrolyte

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

■ When disconnecting the battery

Do not disconnect the negative (-) terminal on the body side. The disconnected negative (-) terminal may touch the positive (+) terminal, which may cause a short and result in death or serious injury.



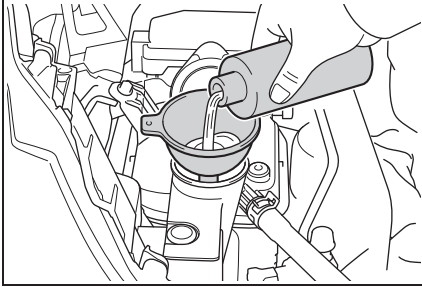
NOTICE

■ When recharging the battery

Never recharge the battery while the engine is running. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

Adding the washer fluid

If any washer does not work, the washer tank may be empty. Add washer fluid.



WARNING

■ When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the engine is hot or running as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine, etc.



NOTICE

■ Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or engine antifreeze instead of washer fluid. Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle's painted surfaces, as well as damaging the pump leading to problems of the washer fluid not spraying.

■ Diluting washer fluid

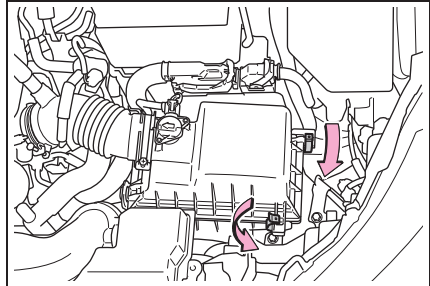
Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.

Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

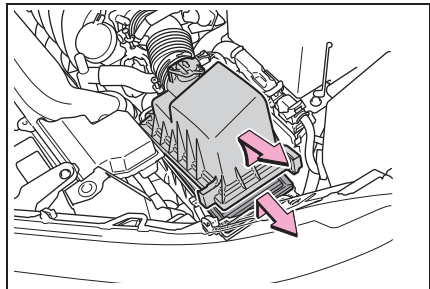
Checking the air cleaner filter

Check the air cleaner filter as follows:

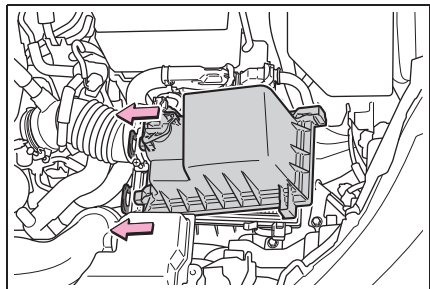
- 1 Release the clips.



- 2 Lift the cover and take out the air cleaner filter.



- 3 After checking, make sure the filter is set properly. Fully engage the claws and then secure the upper cover of the air cleaner case using the clips.



Inspect the outer surface of the filter, and replace the filter if it is extremely dirty. If the filter is only moderately dusty, use compressed air to blow dust out of the filter.

**WARNING**

■ **To prevent inhaling dust**

Wear a respirator when using compressed air to clean the air cleaner filter.

**NOTICE**

■ **To prevent damaging the engine**

Do not drive with the air cleaner filter removed. Doing so causes excessive engine wear.

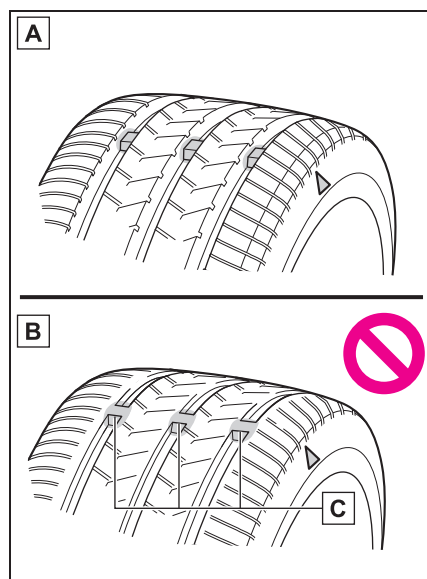
Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.

Check the spare tire condition and pressure if not rotated.



A New tread

B Worn tread

C Treadwear indicator

The location of treadwear indicators is shown by a “TWI” or “ $\triangle$ ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.

Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

■ When to replace your vehicle's tires

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage

If you are not sure, consult with your Toyota dealer.

■ Tire life

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used or damage is not obvious.

■ If the tread on snow tires wears down below 4 mm (0.16 in.)

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

■ Checking the tire valves

When replacing the tires, check the tire valves for deformation, cracks, and other damage.



WARNING

■ When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents. Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drive train as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns. Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.

- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle. Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.



NOTICE

■ If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving

Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

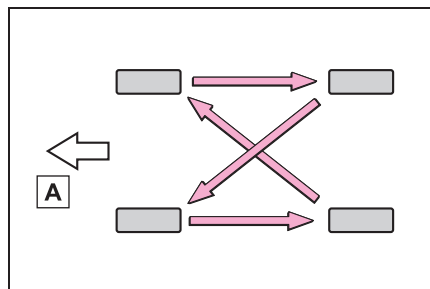
■ Driving on rough roads

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes. These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

Tire rotation

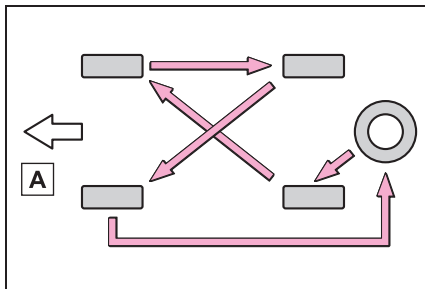
Rotate the tires in the order shown.

- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit



A Front

- Vehicles with a full-size spare tire

**A** Front

To equalize tire wear and help extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out approximately every 10000 km (6000 miles).

Tire pressure warning system

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

If the tire pressure drops below a predetermined level, the driver is warned by a warning light.
(→P.307)

■ Routine tire inflation pressure checks

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily vehicle checks.

■ Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly

- In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

- If non-genuine Toyota wheels are used.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not an OE (Original Equipment) tire.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
- Tire chains, etc. are equipped.
- An auxiliary-supported run-flat tire is equipped.
- If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
- If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
- If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
- If tires not equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are used.
- If the ID code on the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters is not registered in the tire pressure warning computer.

- Performance may be affected in the following situations.
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise.
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device.

- When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.

- When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

■ Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system

The warning of the tire pressure warning

system will change in accordance with driving conditions. For this reason, the system may give a warning even if the tire pressure does not reach a low enough level, or if the pressure is higher than the pressure that was adjusted to when the system was initialized.

Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer and the tire pressure warning system must be initialized. Have tire pressure warning valves and transmitter ID codes registered by your Toyota dealer.
(→P.275)

Replacing tires and wheels

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. After driving for about 10 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system malfunction.



NOTICE

Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves and the tire pressure warning valves could be bound.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified. The cap may become stuck.

To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (→P.273)

Initializing the tire pressure warning system

The tire pressure warning system must be initialized in the following circumstances:

When changing the tire size.

When the tire pressure warning system is initialized, the current tire inflation pressure is set as the

benchmark pressure.

■ How to initialize the tire pressure warning system

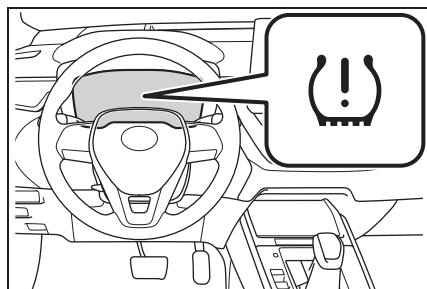
- 1 Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the engine switch off.

Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

- 2 Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (→P.347)

Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.

- 3 Turn the engine switch to ON.
- 4 Select  of the multi-information display and then press OK .
- 5 Select “Vehicle Settings” and then press and hold OK .
- 6 Select “TPWS” and then press OK .
- 7 Select “Set Pressure”. Then press and hold OK until the tire pressure warning light blinks 3 times.



- 8 Drive straight (with occasional left and right turns) at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes.

■ Initialization procedure

- Make sure to carry out initialization after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before carrying out initialization or tire inflation pressure adjustment.
- If you have accidentally turned the engine switch off during initialization, it is not necessary to begin the initialization procedure again as initialization will restart automatically when the engine switch is turned to ON the next time.
- If you accidentally perform initialization when initialization is not necessary, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level when the tires are cold, and conduct initialization again.

■ When initialization of the tire pressure warning system has failed

Initialization can be completed in a few minutes. However, in the following cases, the settings have not been recorded and the system will not operate properly. If repeated attempts to record tire inflation pressure settings are unsuccessful, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

- When performing the initialization procedure, the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times.
- After driving for a certain period of time since the initialization has been completed, the warning light comes on after blinking for 1 minute.

**WARNING**

■ When initializing the tire pressure warning system

Do not begin the initialization procedure without first adjusting the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not come on even if the tire inflation pressure is low, or it may come on when the tire inflation pressure is actually normal.

Registering ID codes

The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is equipped with a unique ID code. When replacing a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, it is necessary to register the ID code. Have the ID code registered by your Toyota dealer.

■ Registering ID codes

The ID codes of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitters for two sets of wheels can be registered.

It is not necessary to register the ID codes when replacing normal tires with snow tires, if the ID codes for the wheels of both normal tires and snow tires are registered beforehand.

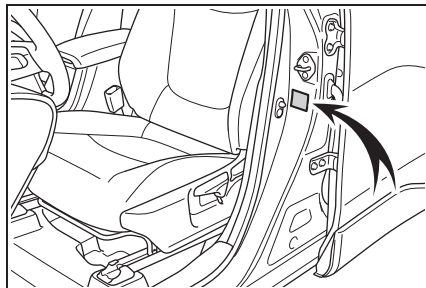
For information about changing ID codes, ask your Toyota dealer.

Tire inflation pressure

Make sure to maintain proper tire inflation pressure. Tire inflation pressure should be checked at least once per month. However, Toyota recommends that tire inflation pressure be checked once every two weeks. (→P.347)

Tire-loading information label

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label on the driver's side pillar as shown.



■ Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drive train

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by your Toyota dealer.

■ Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold. If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1.5 km or 1 mile, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge. It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.
- Passengers and luggage weight should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.



WARNING

■ Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated. If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage
- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges on the road, etc.)



NOTICE

■ When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.

If a valve cap is not installed, dirt or moisture may get into the valve and cause an air leak, resulting in decreased tire inflation pressure.

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at your Toyota dealer.

*: Conventionally referred to as offset.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

When replacing wheels

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (→P.273)



WARNING

When replacing wheels

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

When installing the wheel nuts

- Be sure to install the wheel nuts with the tapered ends facing inward. (→P.328) Installing the nuts with the tapered ends facing outward can cause the wheel to break and eventually cause the wheel to come off while driving, which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts. Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

Use of defective wheels prohibited

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels. Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.



NOTICE

■ **Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters**

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at your Toyota dealer.
- Ensure that only genuine Toyota wheels are used on your vehicle. Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

Aluminum wheel precautions (if equipped)

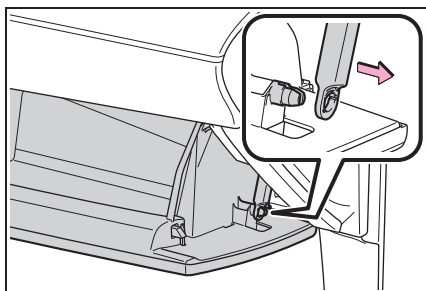
- Use only Toyota wheel nuts and wheel nut wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1600 km (1000 miles).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

Air conditioning filter

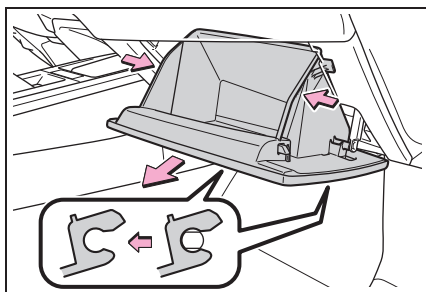
The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

Removing the air conditioning filter

- 1 Turn the engine switch off.
- 2 Open the glove box. Slide off the damper.

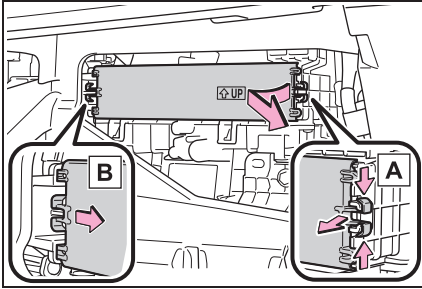


- 3 Push in the glove box on the vehicle's outer side to disconnect the claws. Then pull out the glove box and disconnect the lower claws.



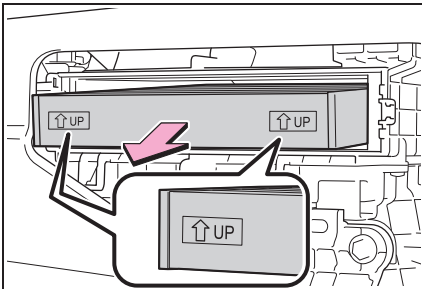
- 4 Unlock the filter cover (A), pull the filter cover out of the claws

(B), and remove the filter cover.



- 5** Remove the air conditioning filter and replace it with a new one.

The “↑ UP” marks shown on the filter should be pointing up.



■ Checking interval

Replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. (→P.254) In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required.

■ If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

⚠ NOTICE

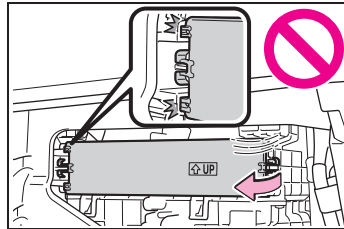
■ When using the air conditioning system

Make sure that a filter is always installed.

Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

■ To prevent damage to the filter cover

When moving the filter cover in the direction of arrow to release the fitting, pay attention not to apply excessive force to the claws. Otherwise, the claws may be damaged.



Wireless remote control/electronic key battery

Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

As the key may be damaged if the following procedure is not performed properly, it is recommended that key battery replacement be performed by your Toyota dealer.

■ If the key battery is depleted

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart entry & start system (if equipped) and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

Items to prepare

- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2032

■ Use a CR2032 lithium battery

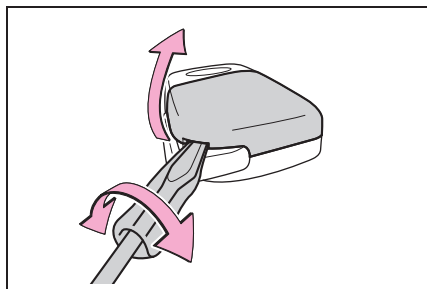
- Batteries can be purchased at your Toyota dealer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to local laws.

Replacing the battery

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

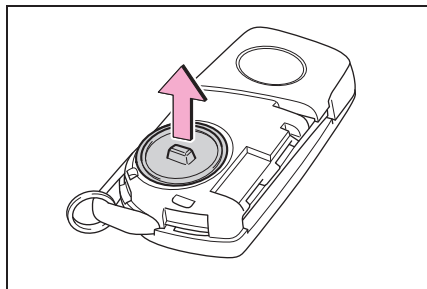
1 Remove the key cover.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a rag.



2 Remove the battery cover.

If the battery cover is difficult to remove, lift the edge to remove it.



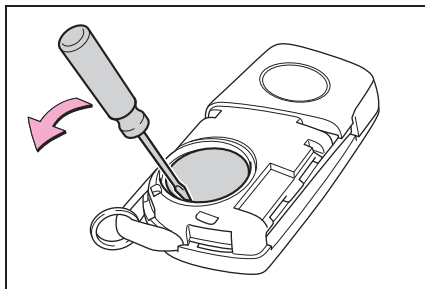
3 Remove the depleted battery using a small flathead screwdriver.

Insert a new battery with the “+” termi-

nal facing up.

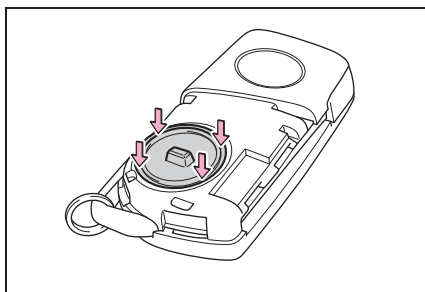


廢電池請回收。



- 4** Install the battery cover with the tab facing up.

Push the entire edge of the battery cover into the key.

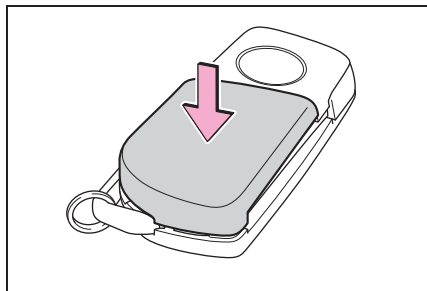


- 5** Install the key cover.

Align the key cover with the key and then press it straight into the key.

Make sure that the key cover is securely installed without any gaps

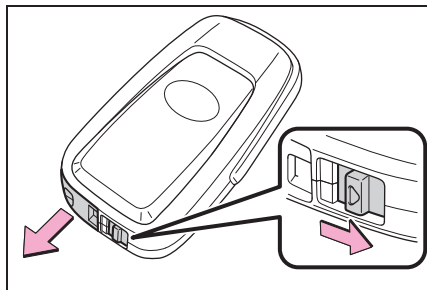
between it and the key.



- 6** Operate the or switch and check that the doors can be locked/unlocked.

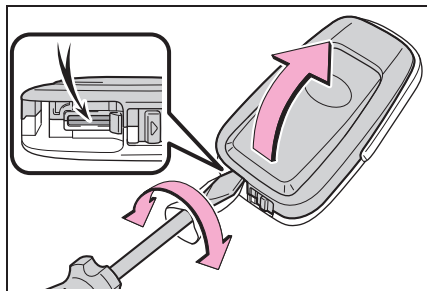
► Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

- 1** Release the lock and remove the mechanical key.



- 2** Remove the key cover.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a rag.



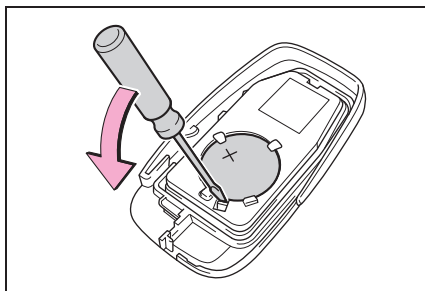
- 3 Remove the depleted battery using a small flathead screwdriver.

When removing the cover, the electronic key module may stick to the cover and the battery may not be visible. In this case, remove the electronic key module in order to remove the battery.

Insert a new battery with the "+" terminal facing up.



廢電池請回收。



- 4 When installing the key cover and mechanical key, install by conducting step 2 and step 1 with the directions reversed.
- 5 Operate the  or  switch and check that the doors can be locked/unlocked.



WARNING

■ Battery precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not swallow the battery. Doing so may cause chemical burns.
- A coin battery or button battery is used in the key. If a battery is swallowed, it may cause severe chemical burns in as little as 2 hours and may result in death or serious injury.
- Keep away new and removed batteries from children.
- If the cover cannot be firmly closed, stop using the key and stow the key in the place where children cannot reach, and then contact your Toyota dealer.
- If you accidentally swallow a battery or put a battery into a part of your body, get emergency medical attention immediately.
- **To prevent battery explosion or leakage of flammable liquid or gas**
- Replace the battery with a new battery of the same type. If a wrong type of battery is used, it may explode.
- Do not expose batteries to extremely low pressure due to high altitude or extremely high temperatures.
- Do not burn, break or cut a battery.



NOTICE

■ When replacing the battery

Use a flathead screwdriver of appropriate size. Applying excessive force may deform or damage the cover.



NOTICE

■ **For normal operation after replacing the battery**

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands. Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

■ **When removing the battery cover (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)**

Do not forcibly remove the battery cover, otherwise it may be damaged. If the battery cover is difficult to remove, lift the edge to remove it.

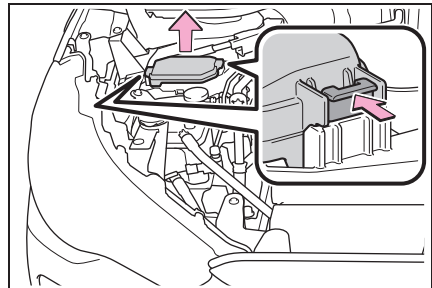
Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

Checking and replacing fuses

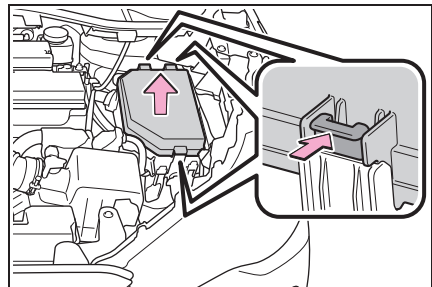
- 1 Turn the engine switch off.
 - 2 Open the fuse box cover.
- Engine compartment: type A fuse box

Push the tabs in and lift the lid off.



- Engine compartment: type B fuse box

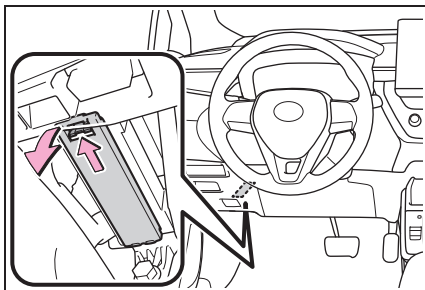
Push the tabs in and lift the lid off.



- Under the driver's side instrument panel (left-hand drive vehicles)

Remove the lid.

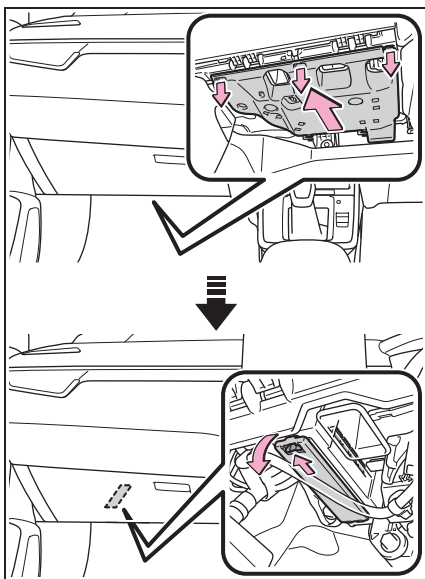
Make sure to push the claw when removing/installing the lid.



- Under the passenger's side instrument panel (right-hand drive vehicles)

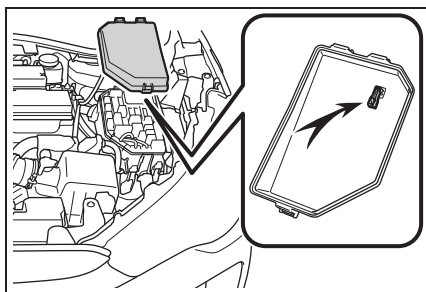
Remove the cover and then remove the lid.

Make sure to push the claw when removing/installing the lid.



- 3 Remove the fuse with the pull-out tool.

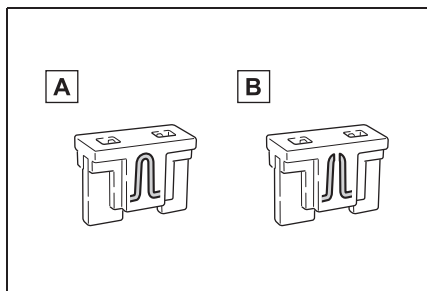
Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.



- 4 Check if the fuse is blown.

Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

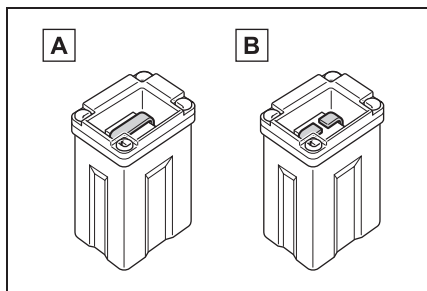
- Type A



A Normal fuse

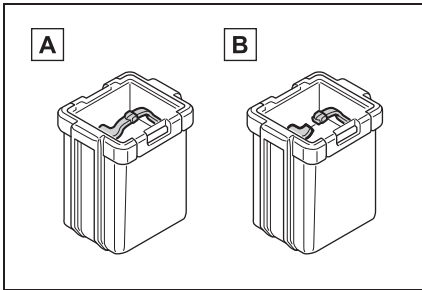
B Blown fuse

- Type B

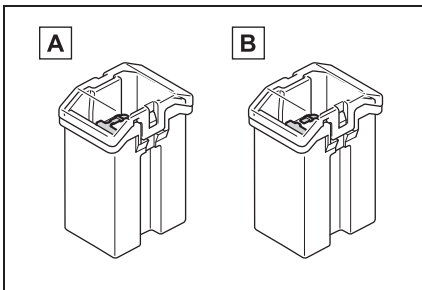


A Normal fuse**B** Blown fuse

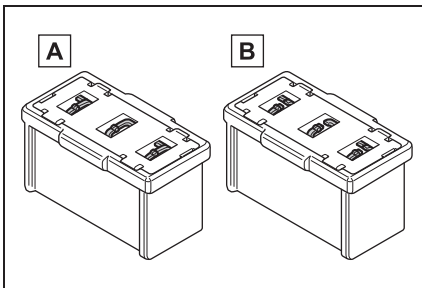
► Type C

**A** Normal fuse**B** Blown fuse

► Type D

**A** Normal fuse**B** Blown fuse

► Type E

**A** Normal fuse**B** Blown fuse**■ After a fuse is replaced**

- When installing the lid, make sure that the tab is installed securely.
- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement. (→P.286)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ If there is an overload in a circuit

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

■ When replacing light bulbs

Toyota recommends that you use genuine Toyota products designed for this vehicle.

Because certain bulbs are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, non-genuine parts of parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

**WARNING****■ To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent. Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

**NOTICE****Before replacing fuses**

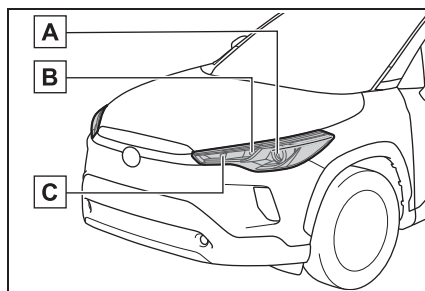
Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Light bulbs

You may replace the following bulbs by yourself. The difficulty level of replacement varies depending on the bulb. As there is a danger that components may be damaged, we recommend that replacement is carried out by your Toyota dealer.

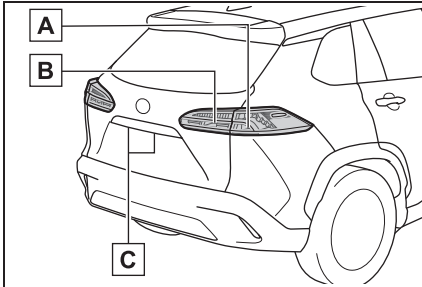
Preparing for light bulb replacement

Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (→P.348)

Bulb locations**Front**

- A** Headlights (bulb type)
- B** Daytime running/front position lights (bulb type)
- C** Front turn signal lights (bulb type)

■ Rear



A Rear turn signal lights

B Back-up light

C License plate lights

■ Lights that need to be replaced by your Toyota dealer

- Headlights (LED type)
- Daytime running/front position lights (LED type)
- Front turn signal lights (LED type)
- Front fog lights (if equipped)
- Side turn signal lights
- Stop lights
- Tail lights
- Rear fog light
- High mounted stoplight

■ LED lights

The lights other than the following lights each consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer to have the light replaced.

- Headlights (bulb type)
- Daytime running/front position lights (bulb type)
- Front turn signal lights (bulb type)

- Rear turn signal lights
- Back-up light
- License plate lights

■ Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the headlight lens does not indicate a malfunction. Contact your Toyota dealer for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the headlight.

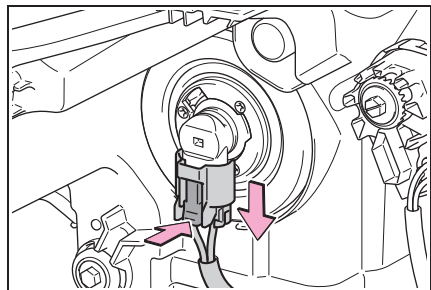
■ When replacing light bulbs

→P.285

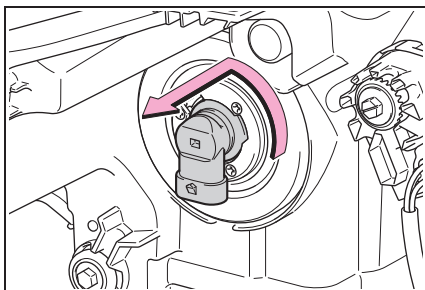
Replacing light bulbs

■ Headlight (bulb type)

- 1 Disconnect the connector while pressing the lock release.

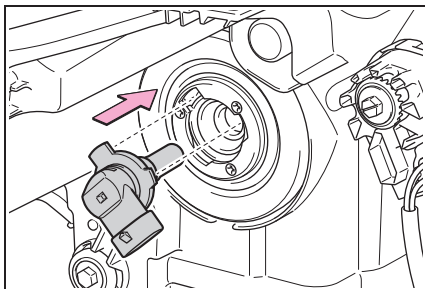


- 2** Turn the bulb counterclockwise and remove it.

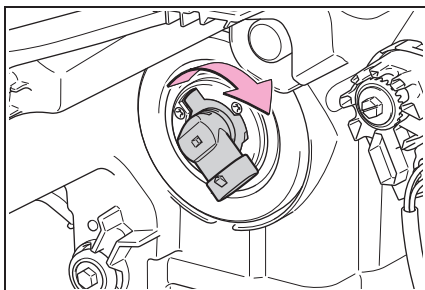


- 3** Insert a new light bulb.

Align the 3 tabs on the bulb with the cutouts in the mounting and insert it.



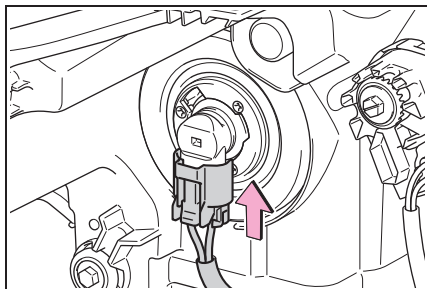
- 4** Turn the bulb to install it.



- 5** Connect the connector.

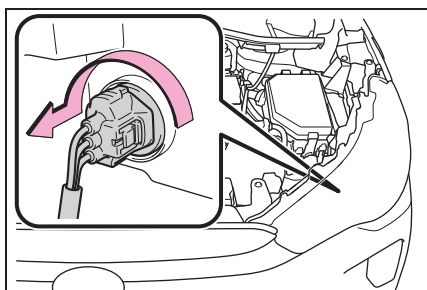
Shake the bulb gently to check that it is not loose, turn the headlights on once and visually confirm that no light is leak-

ing through the mounting.

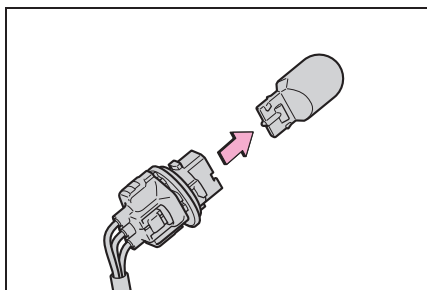


■ Daytime running/front position lights (bulb type)

- 1** Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.

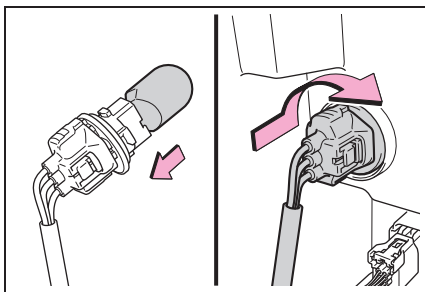


- 2** Remove the light bulb.



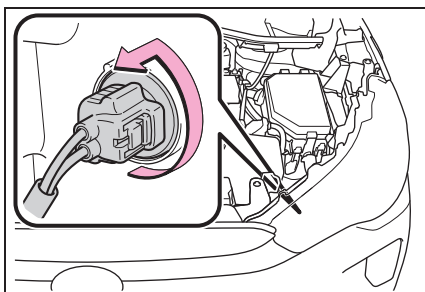
- 3** Install a new light bulb, and then install the bulb base to the light

unit by inserting it and turning the bulb base clockwise.

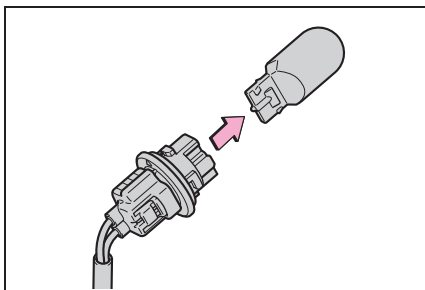


■ Front turn signal lights (bulb type)

- 1 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.

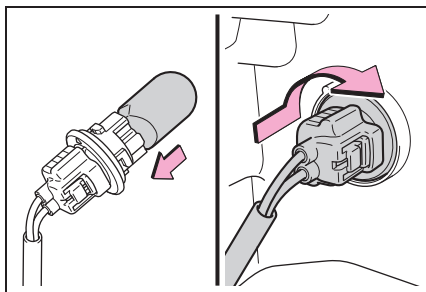


- 2 Remove the light bulb.



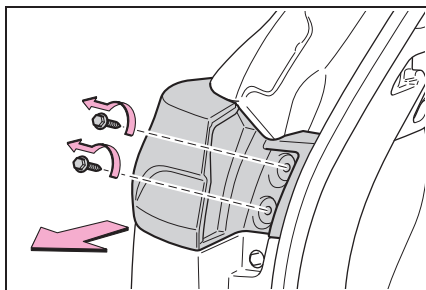
- 3 Install a new light bulb, and then install the bulb base to the light

unit by inserting it and turning the bulb base clockwise.

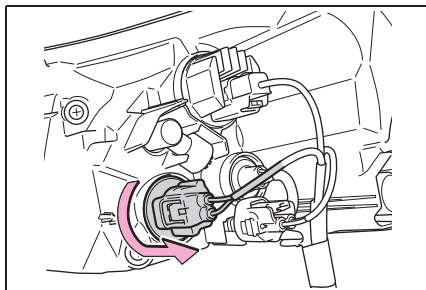


■ Rear turn signal lights

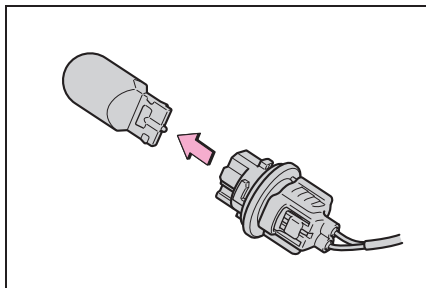
- 1 Open the back door.
- 2 Remove the 2 screws and then remove the light unit by pulling it straight back.



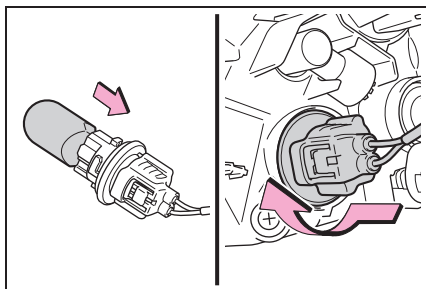
- 3 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.



4 Remove the light bulb.

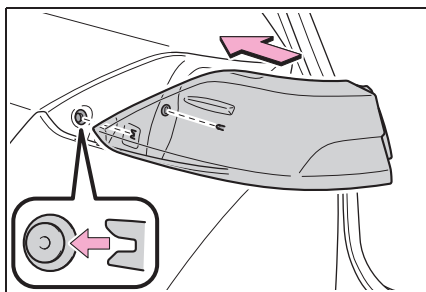


5 Install a new light bulb, and then install the bulb base to the light unit by inserting it and turning the bulb base clockwise.

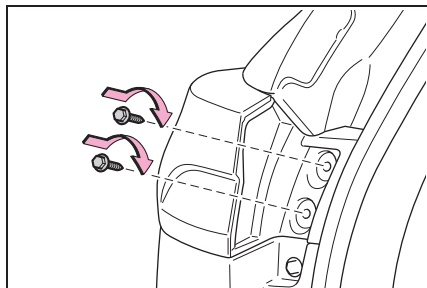


6 Install the light unit.

Align the 2 guides and push the light unit toward the front of the vehicle to install it.



7 Install the 2 screws.

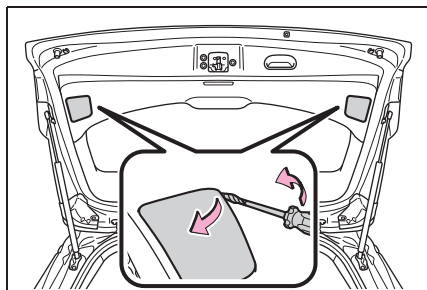


■ Back-up lights

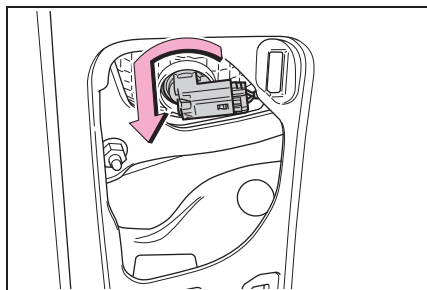
1 Open the back door and remove the cover.

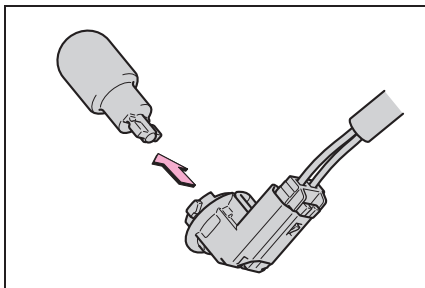
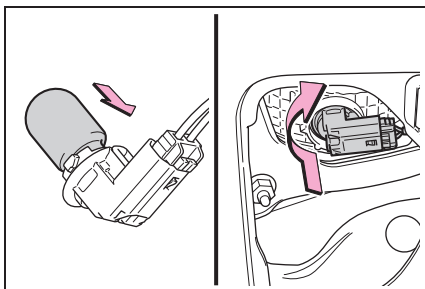
Using a flathead screwdriver, remove the cover.

To prevent damage to the vehicle, wrap the tip of the flathead screwdriver with tape, etc.

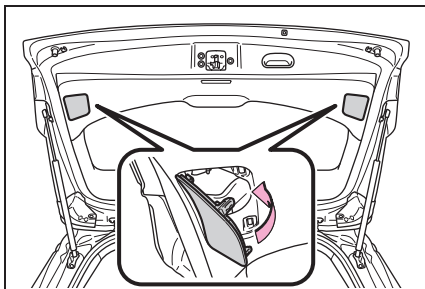
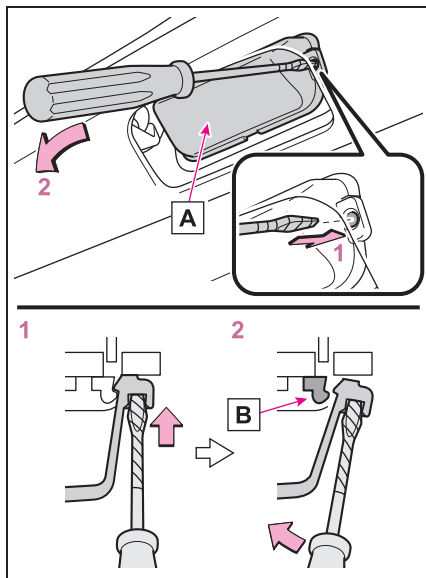


2 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise and remove it.



3 Remove the light bulb.**4 Install a new light bulb, and then install the bulb base to the light unit by inserting it and turning it clockwise.****5 Install the cover.**

Align the tabs of the cover with the grooves and install the cover.

**■ License plate lights****1 Remove the lens.**

A Lens

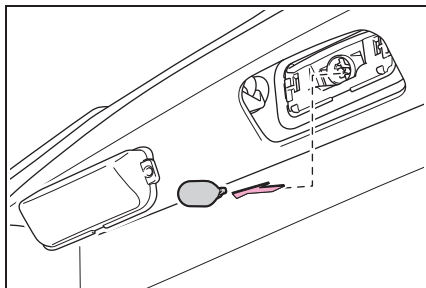
B Hook

1 Insert a small flathead screwdriver, etc. into either the right or left hole of the lens.

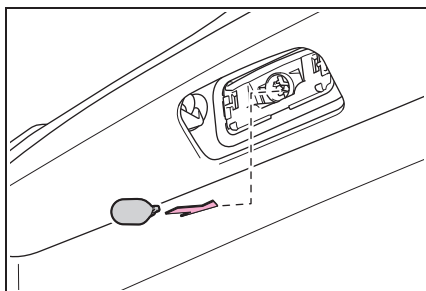
2 Push the screwdriver sideways in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration, disengage the hook, and then remove the lens.

To prevent damage to the vehicle, wrap the tip of the screwdriver with tape, etc.

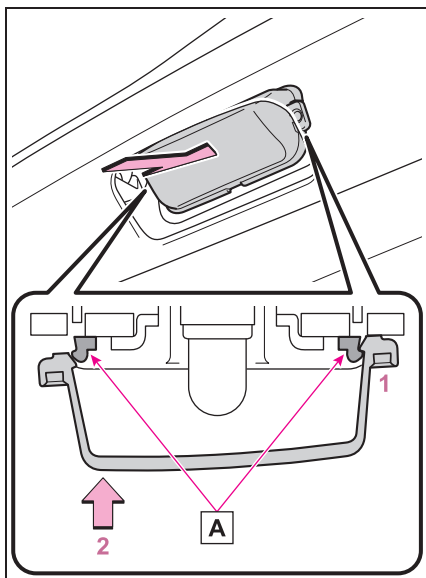
2 Remove the light bulb.



3 Install a new light bulb.



4 Install the lens.



A Hooks

1 Fit the lens into either the right or left hooks.

2 Push the lens into place.

After installation, confirm that the lens is properly installed by gently pulling it.

! WARNING

■ To prevent injury

Before performing any light bulb replacement procedure, be sure to turn the engine switch off. Failure to do so may result in burns from hot components or a part of your body may get caught on an operating component, possibly causing serious injury.

■ Replacing light bulbs

- Turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights. The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
 - Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb. Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
 - Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the light unit. This may damage the lights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.
- #### ■ To prevent damage or fire
- Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.
 - Check the wattage of the bulb before installing to prevent heat damage.

When trouble arises

7

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers294

If your vehicle has to be
stopped in an emergency
.....294

If the vehicle is submerged or
water on the road is rising
.....296

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be
towed297

If you think something is wrong
.....301

Fuel pump shut off system
.....302

If a warning light turns on or a
warning buzzer sounds...303

If a warning message is dis-
played311

If you have a flat tire (vehicles
with an emergency tire punc-
ture repair kit)313

If you have a flat tire (vehicles
with a spare tire).....324

If the engine will not start..330

If you lose your keys331

If the electronic key does not
operate properly332

If the vehicle battery is dis-
charged334

If your vehicle overheats...337

If the vehicle becomes stuck
.....339

Emergency flashers

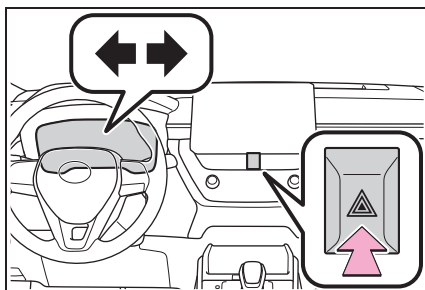
The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped on the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Operating instructions

Press the switch.

All the turn signal lights will flash.

To turn them off, press the switch once again.



Emergency flashers

- If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the engine is not operating, the battery may discharge.
- If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the emergency flashers will turn on automatically. The emergency flashers will turn off automatically after operating for approximately 20 minutes. To manually turn the emergency flashers off, press the switch twice. (The emergency flashers may not turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

Stopping the vehicle

- 1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

- 2 Shift the shift lever to N.

► If the shift lever is shifted to N

- 3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

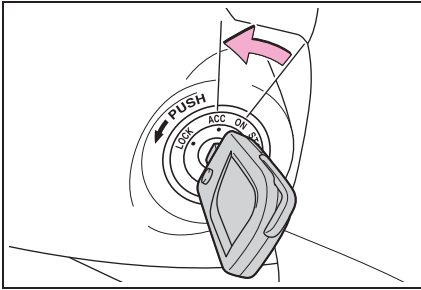
- 4 Stop the engine.

► If the shift lever cannot be shifted to N

- 3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

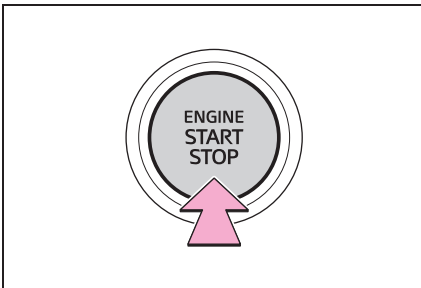
- 4 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Stop the engine by

turning the engine switch to ACC.



● Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Never attempt to remove the key, as doing so will lock the steering wheel.

- 4** Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: To stop the engine, press and hold the engine switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



- 5** Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.



WARNING

■ **If the engine has to be turned off while driving**

- Power assist for the brakes and steering wheel will be lost, making the brake pedal harder to depress and the steering wheel heavier to turn. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the engine.

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising

This vehicle is not designed to be able to drive on roads that are deeply flooded with water. Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. It is dangerous to remain in the vehicle, if it is anticipated that the vehicle will be flooded or set adrift. Remain calm and follow the following.

- If the door can be opened, open the door and exit the vehicle.
- If the door cannot be opened, open the window using the power window switch and ensure an escape route.
- If the window can be opened, exit the vehicle through the window.
- If the door and window cannot be opened due to the rising water, remain calm, wait until the water level inside the vehicle rises to the point that the water pressure inside of the vehicle equals the water pressure outside of the vehicle and then open the door after waiting for the rising water to enter the vehicle, and exit the vehicle.

When the outside water level exceeds half the height of the door, the door cannot be opened from the inside due

to water pressure.

■ Water level exceeds the floor

When the water level exceeds the floor and time has passed, the electrical equipment will get damaged, the power windows will not operate, the engine stop, and the vehicle may not be able to get moving.

■ Using an emergency escape hammer*

Laminated glass is used in the windshield on this vehicle.

Laminated glass cannot be shattered with an emergency hammer*.

Tempered glass is used in the windows on this vehicle.

*: Contact your Toyota dealer or aftermarket accessory manufacturer for further information about an emergency hammer.



WARNING

■ Caution while driving

Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. Otherwise the vehicle may be damaged and cannot move, as well as become flooded and set adrift, which may lead to death.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.

Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

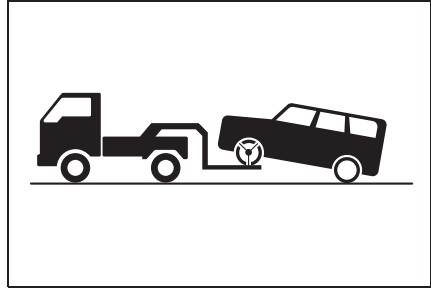
Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your transmission. Contact your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The engine is running but the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

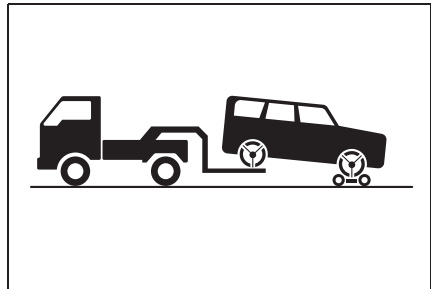
- From the front



Release the parking brake.

Turn automatic mode off. →P.142

- From the rear



Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.



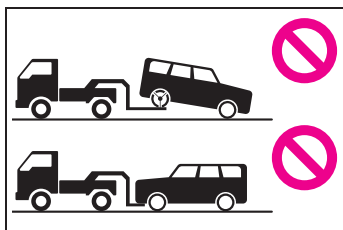
WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING

■ When towing the vehicle

Be sure to transport the vehicle with the front wheels raised or with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the front wheels contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged.



⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck

- Vehicles without smart entry & start system: Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the engine switch is in the "LOCK" position or the key is removed. The steering lock mechanism is not strong enough to hold the front wheels straight.

- Vehicles with smart entry & start system: Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the engine switch is off.

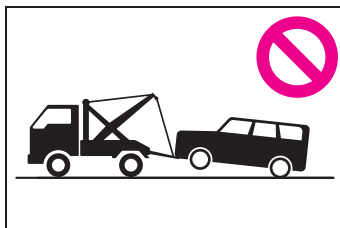
- When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

■ To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck, either from the front or rear.

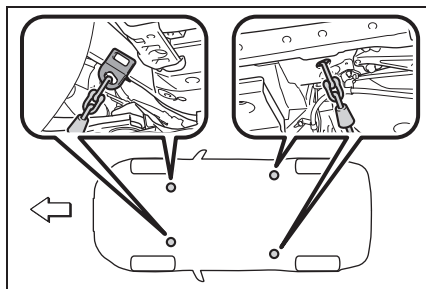
■ Towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.

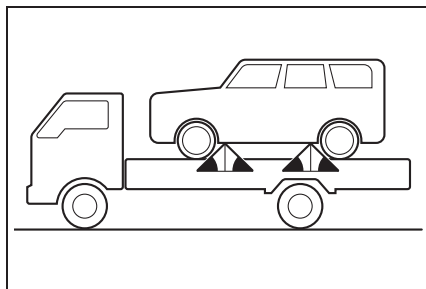


Using a flatbed truck

If your vehicle is transported by a flatbed truck, it should be tied down at the locations shown in the illustration.



If you use chains or cables to tie down your vehicle, the angles shaded in black must be 45° .



If you cannot tie down the vehicle using the method above, use tire

strapping belts.



NOTICE

■ Using a flatbed truck

Do not overly tighten the tie downs or the vehicle may be damaged.

Emergency towing

If a tow truck is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using cables or chains secured to the emergency towing eyelets. This should only be attempted on hard surfaced roads for at most 80 km (50 miles) at under 30 km/h (18 mph).

A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drive train, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

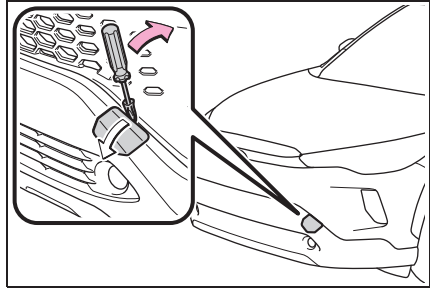
Emergency towing procedure

To have your vehicle towed by another vehicle, the towing eyelet must be installed to your vehicle. Install the towing eyelet using the following procedure.

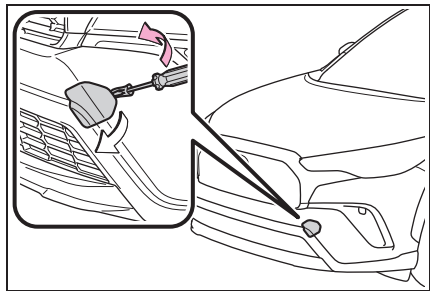
- 1 Take out the wheel nut wrench (if equipped) and towing eyelet. (→P.315, 324)
- 2 Remove the eyelet cover using a flathead screwdriver.

To protect the bodywork, place a rag between the screwdriver and the vehicle body as shown in the illustration.

► Type A

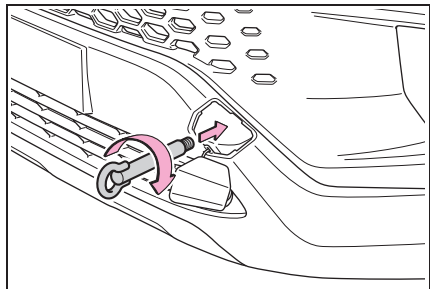


► Type B

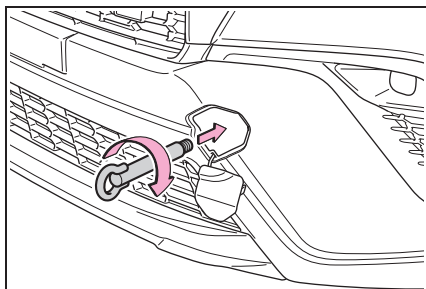


- 3 Insert the towing eyelet into the hole and tighten partially by hand.

► Type A

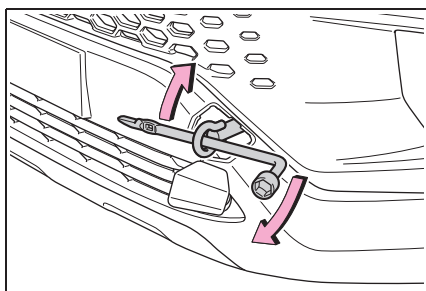


► Type B

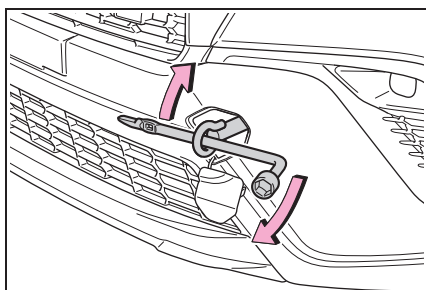


- 4 Tighten down the towing eyelet securely using a wheel nut wrench or hard metal bar.

► Type A



► Type B



- 5 Securely attach cables or chains to the towing eyelet.

Take care not to damage the vehicle body.

- 6 Enter the vehicle being towed and start the engine.

Vehicles without smart entry & start system: If the engine does not start, turn the engine switch to the "ON" position.

Vehicles with smart entry & start system: If the engine does not start, turn the engine switch to ON.

- 7 Shift the shift lever to N and release the parking brake.

Turn automatic mode off.

→P.142

When the shift lever cannot be shifted: →P.138

■ While towing

If the engine is not running, the power assist for the brakes and steering will not function, making steering and braking more difficult.

■ Wheel nut wrench

Vehicle without wheel nut wrench:

Wheel nut wrench can be purchased at your Toyota dealer.

Vehicle with wheel nut wrench: Wheel nut wrench is installed in luggage compartment. (→P.324)

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ While towing

- When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc. which place excessive stress on the towing eyelets, cables or chains. The towing eyelets, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people, and cause serious damage.

**WARNING**

- Vehicles without smart entry & start system: Do not turn the engine switch to the "LOCK" position. There is a possibility that the steering wheel is locked and cannot be operated.
- Vehicles with smart entry & start system: Do not turn the engine switch off.

■ Installing towing eyelets to the vehicle

Make sure that towing eyelets are installed securely.
If not securely installed, towing eyelets may come loose during towing.

**NOTICE****■ To prevent damage to the vehicle during emergency towing**

Do not secure cables or chains to the suspension components.

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle.
(Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- Engine coolant temperature gauge needle continually points higher than normal.

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the engine

Operational symptoms

- Engine missing, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking

- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

Fuel pump shut off system

To minimize the risk of fuel leakage when the engine stalls or when an airbag inflates upon collision, the fuel pump shut off system stops the supply of fuel to the engine.

Restarting the engine

Follow the procedure below to restart the engine after the system is activated.

- 1 Turn the engine switch to ACC or OFF.
- 2 Restart the engine.



NOTICE

■ Before starting the engine

Inspect the ground under the vehicle. If you find that fuel has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system has been damaged and is in need of repair. Do not restart the engine.

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Warning light and warning buzzer list

■ Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Red)	Indicates that: ● The brake fluid level is low; or ● The brake system is malfunctioning → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.

■ Brake system warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the parking brake system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ High coolant temperature warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine coolant temperature is excessively high → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Handling method (→P.337)

* : This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

■ Charging system warning light*

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display (vehicles with 12.3-inch display).

■ Low engine oil pressure warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine oil pressure is excessively low → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

■ Malfunction indicator lamp (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The electronic engine control system; ● The electronic throttle control system; or ● The electronic continuously variable transmission control system → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.

■ SRS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The SRS airbag system; or ● The seat belt pretensioner system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ ABS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The ABS; or ● The brake assist system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ Inappropriate pedal operation warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When a buzzer sounds: ● Brake Override System is malfunctioning ● Drive-Start Control is malfunctioning ● Drive-Start Control is operating → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. When a buzzer does not sound: Brake Override System is operating. → Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

■ Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.
 (Yellow)	

■ Low fuel level warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 7.0 L (1.8 gal., 1.5 Imp. gal.) or less → Refuel the vehicle.

■ Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)*^{1, 2}

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts → Fasten the seat belt. If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) turn off.

*¹: Except for GCC countries*³, Iraq, and Yemen

Driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:

The driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver and front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

^{*2}: For GCC countries ^{*3}, Iraq, and Yemen

Driver's seat belt warning buzzer:

The driver's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver that his or her seat belt is not fastened. Once the engine switch is turned to ON, the buzzer sounds. If the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

Front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:

The front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

^{*3}: Saudi Arabia, Sultanate of Oman, Bahrain, United Arab Emirates, Qatar and Kuwait

■ **Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (warning buzzer)***

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Warns the rear passengers to fasten their seat belts → Fasten the seat belt.
	

^{*}: Rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer:

The rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the rear passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time, after the seat belt is fastened and unfastened and the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

■ Tire pressure warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When the light comes on after blinking for approximately 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system → Have the system checked by your Toyota dealer.
	When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure such as ● Natural causes ● Flat tire → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Handling method (→P.309)

■ LTA indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Orange) (if equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.178)

■ Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes) (if equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the Toyota parking assist-sensor function → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately. Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.198)

■ “RCTA OFF” indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (if equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) function → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately. Indicates that the rear bumper around the radar sensor is covered with dirt, etc. (→P.193) → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.204)

■ PCS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes or illuminates) (if equipped)	When a buzzer sounds simultaneously: Indicates a malfunction has occurred in the PCS (Pre-Collision System). → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately. When a buzzer does not sound: The PCS (Pre-Collision System) has become temporarily unavailable, corrective action may be necessary. → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.160, 311) If the PCS (Pre-Collision System) or VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) system is disabled, the PCS warning light will illuminate. → P.168

■ Slip indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The VSC system; ● The TRC system; or ● The hill-start assist control system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ Parking brake indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes)	It is possible that the parking brake is not fully engaged or released → Operate the parking brake switch once again. This light comes on when the parking brake is not released. If the light turns off after the parking brake is fully released, the system is operating normally.

■ Brake hold operated indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (flashes)	Indicates a malfunction in the brake hold system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ Warning buzzer

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard due to being in a noisy location or audio sound.

■ Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

■ If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving

For some models, the malfunction indicator lamp will come on if the fuel tank becomes completely empty. If the fuel tank is empty, refuel the vehicle immediately. The malfunction indicator lamp will go off after several trips.

If the malfunction indicator lamp does not go off, contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

When the battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

■ When the tire pressure warning light comes on

Inspect the tires to check if a tire is punctured.

If a tire is punctured: →P.313, 324

If none of the tires are punctured:

Turn the engine switch off then turn it to ON. Check if the tire pressure warning light comes on or blinks.

- If the tire pressure warning light blinks for approximately 1 minute then stays on

There may be a malfunction in the tire pressure warning system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

- If the tire pressure warning light comes on

- 1 After the temperature of the tires has lowered sufficiently, check the inflation pressure of each tire and adjust them to the specified level.

- 2 If the warning light does not turn off even after several minutes have elapsed, check that the inflation pressure of each tire is at the specified level and perform initialization. (→P.274)

■ **The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes**

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the warning light (after a few minutes).

■ **When a tire is replaced with a spare tire**

The spare tire is also equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. The tire pressure warning light will turn on if the tire inflation pressure of the spare tire is low. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire.

Replace the spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will go off after a few minutes.

■ **Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly**

→P.272



WARNING

■ **If both the ABS and the brake system warning lights remain on**

Stop your vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.

The vehicle will become extremely unstable during braking, and the ABS system may fail, which could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **When the electric power steering system warning light comes on**

When the light comes on yellow, the assist to the power steering is restricted. When the light comes on red, the assist to the power steering is lost and handling operations of the steering wheel become extremely heavy.

When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

■ **If the tire pressure warning light comes on**

Be sure to observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- Vehicles with emergency tire puncture repair kit: If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, repair the flat tire by using emergency tire puncture repair kit.
- Vehicles with a spare tire: If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest Toyota dealer.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking.
If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

**WARNING****■ If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur**

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

**NOTICE****■ To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly**

Do not install tires with different specifications or makers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

If a warning message is displayed

The multi-information display shows warnings for system malfunctions and incorrectly performed operations, and messages that indicate a need for maintenance. When a message is displayed, perform the appropriate corrective action for the message.

If a warning message is displayed again after the appropriate actions have been performed, contact your Toyota dealer.

Additionally, if a warning light comes on or flashes at the same time that a warning message is displayed, take the appropriate corrective action for the warning light. (→P.303)

■ Warning messages

The warning messages explained below may differ from the actual messages according to operation conditions and vehicle specifications.

■ Warning buzzer

A buzzer may sound when a message is displayed.

The buzzer may not be audible if the vehicle is in a noisy location or if the audio system volume is high.

■ If “Engine Stopped Steering Power Low” is displayed

This message is displayed if the engine is stopped while driving.

When steering wheel operations are

heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

■ **If “Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery” is displayed**

Power was cut off due to the automatic power off function. Next time when starting the engine, increase the engine speed slightly and maintain that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery.

■ **If “Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is displayed**

The following systems may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

- Automatic High Beam (if equipped)

■ **If a message that indicates the malfunction of front camera is displayed**

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (→P.160, 303)

- PCS (Pre-Collision system) (if equipped)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (if equipped)
- Automatic High Beam (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped)

■ **If a message that indicates the malfunction of radar sensor is displayed**

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (→P.160, 303)

- PCS (Pre-Collision system) (if equipped)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped)

■ **If “Radar Cruise Control Temporarily Unavailable See Owner’s Manual” is displayed (if equipped)**

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range system is suspended temporarily or until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (causes and coping methods: →P.160)

■ **If “Radar Cruise Control Unavailable” is displayed (if equipped)**

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range system cannot be used temporarily. Use the system when it becomes available again.

■ **If “Speed Limit Exceeded” is displayed (if equipped)**

The vehicle speed has reached or exceeded 120 km/h (75 mph). At this time, a buzzer also sounds. The buzzer will stop sounding after 6 seconds or if you decelerate to below 120 km/h (75 mph).

Reduce your vehicle speed.

■ **If a message that indicates the need for visiting your Toyota dealer is displayed**

The system or part shown on the multi-information display is malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ **If a message that indicates the need for referring to Owner’s Manual is displayed**

- If “Engine Coolant Temp High” is displayed, follow the instructions accordingly. (→P.337)
- If the following message is displayed on the multi-information display, it may indicate a malfunction. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.
 - “Smart Entry & Start System Malfunction”
- If any of the following messages are displayed on the multi-information display, it may indicate a malfunction. Immediately stop the vehicle and contact your Toyota dealer.

- “Braking Power Low”
- “Charging System Malfunction”
- “Oil Pressure Low”



NOTICE

- If “High Power Consumption Partial Limit on AC/Heater Operation” or “High Power Consumption Power to Climate Temporarily Limited” is displayed frequently

There is a possible malfunction relating to the charging system or the battery may be deteriorating. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit)

Your vehicle is not equipped with a spare tire, but instead is equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit.

A puncture caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread can be repaired temporarily using the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (The kit contains a bottle of sealant. The sealant can be used only once to temporarily repair one tire without removing the nail or screw from the tire.) After temporarily repairing the tire with the kit, have the tire repaired or replaced by your Toyota dealer.



WARNING

- If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire. Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

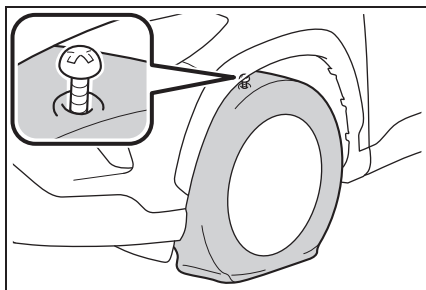
Before repairing the tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the engine.

- Turn on the emergency flashers.
- Check the degree of the tire damage.

A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread.

- Do not remove the nail or screw from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and make emergency repair with the repair kit impossible.
- To avoid sealant leakage, move the vehicle until the area of the puncture, if known, is positioned at the top of the tire.



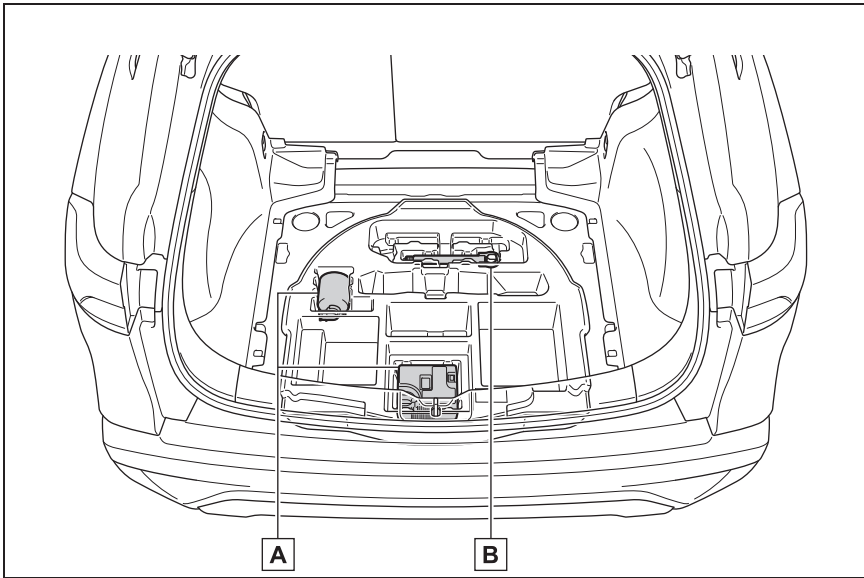
- When the cut or damage to the tread is 4 mm (0.16 in.) long or more
- When the wheel is damaged
- When two or more tires have been punctured
- When more than 2 sharp objects such as nails or screws have passed through the tread on a single tire
- When the sealant has expired

■ A flat tire that cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

In the following cases, the tire cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. Contact your Toyota dealer.

- When the tire is damaged due to driving without sufficient air pressure
- When there are any cracks or damage at any location on the tire, such as on the side wall, except the tread
- When the tire is visibly separated from the wheel

Location of the emergency tire puncture repair kit and tools

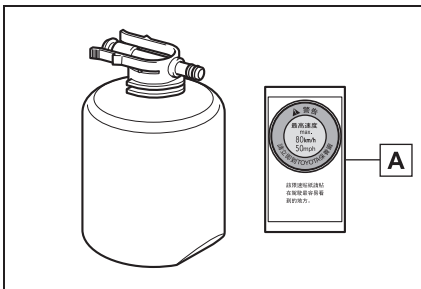


A Emergency tire puncture repair kit

B Towing eyelet

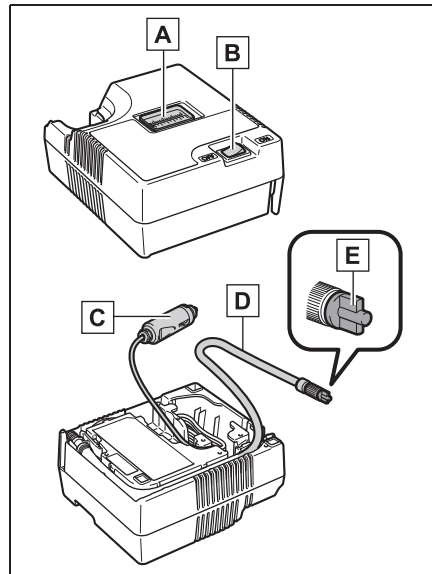
Emergency tire puncture repair kit components

► Bottle



A Sticker

► Compressor



- A** Air pressure gauge
- B** Compressor switch
- C** Power plug
- D** Hose
- E** Air release cap

■ Note for checking the emergency tire puncture repair kit

Check the sealant expiry date occasionally.

The expiry date is shown on the bottle. Do not use sealant whose expiry date has already passed. Otherwise, repairs conducted using the emergency tire puncture repair kit may not be performed properly.

■ Emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The emergency tire puncture repair kit is for filling the car tire with air.
- The sealant has a limited life span. The expiry date is marked on the bottle. The sealant should be replaced before the expiry date. Contact your Toyota dealer for replacement.
- The sealant stored in the emergency tire puncture repair kit can be used only once to temporarily repair a single tire. If the sealant in the bottle and other parts of the kit have been used and need to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- The compressor can be used repeatedly.
- The sealant can be used when the outside temperature is from -30°C (-22°F) to 60°C (140°F).
- The kit is exclusively designed for size and type of tires originally installed on your vehicle. Do not use it for tires that a different size than the original ones, or for any other purposes.
- If the sealant gets on your clothes, it may stain.
- If the sealant adheres to a wheel or the surface of the vehicle body, the

stain may not be removable if it is not cleaned at once. Immediately wipe away the sealant with a wet cloth.

- During operation of the repair kit, a loud operation noise is produced. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Do not use to check or to adjust the tire pressure.

WARNING

■ Caution while driving

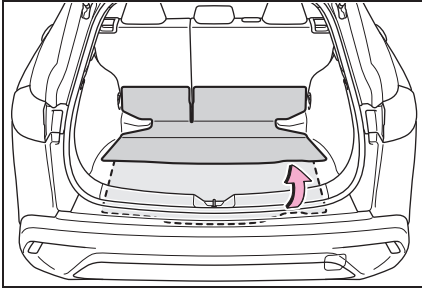
- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment.
Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.
- The repair kit is exclusively only for your vehicle.
Do not use repair kit on other vehicles, which could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.
- Do not use repair kit for tires that are different size than the original ones, or for any other purpose. If the tires have not been completely repaired, it could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

■ Precautions for use of the sealant

- Ingesting the sealant is hazardous to your health. If you ingest sealant, consume as much water as possible, and then immediately consult a doctor.
- If sealant gets in eyes or adheres to skin, immediately wash it off with water. If discomfort persists, consult a doctor.

Taking out the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- 1 Lift the deck mat.



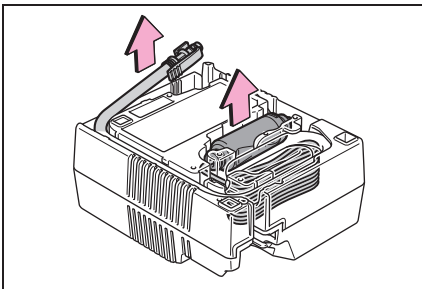
- 2 Take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P.315)

Emergency repair method

- 1 Take out the repair kit from the plastic bag.

Attach the sticker enclosed with the bottle on the specified locations. (See step 10.)

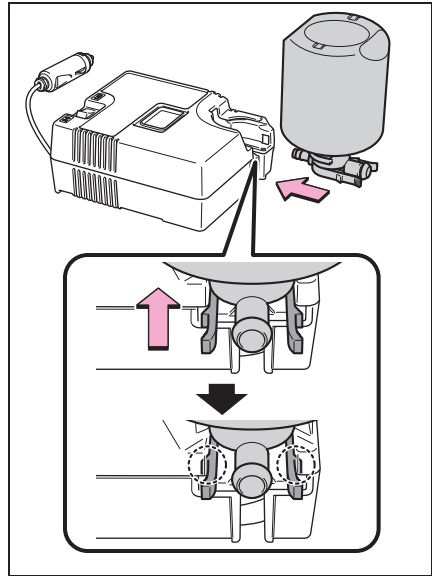
- 2 Pull out the hose and power plug from the bottom side of the compressor.



- 3 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

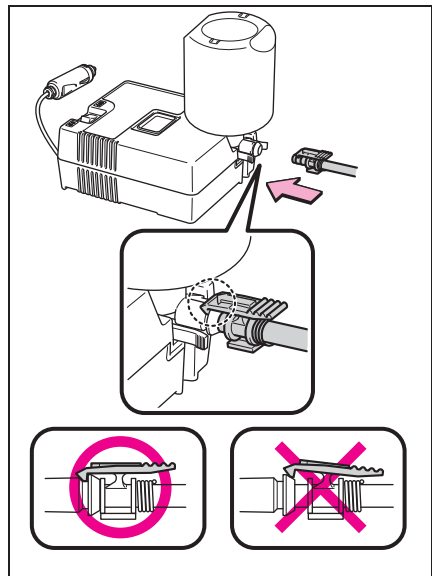
Make sure to press the bottle until its claws are securely engaged to the

compressor and no longer visible.

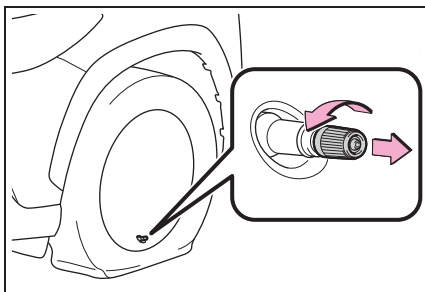


- 4 Connect the hose to the bottle.

Make sure to insert the hose until its claw is securely engaged to the bottle.

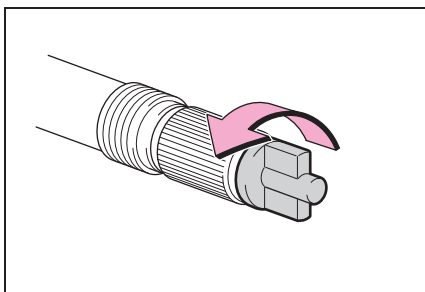


- 5** Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



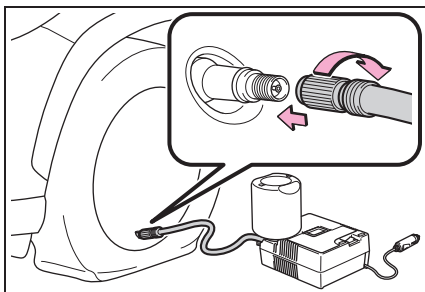
- 6** Extend the hose. Remove the air release cap from the hose.

You will use the air release cap again. Therefore keep it in a safe place.

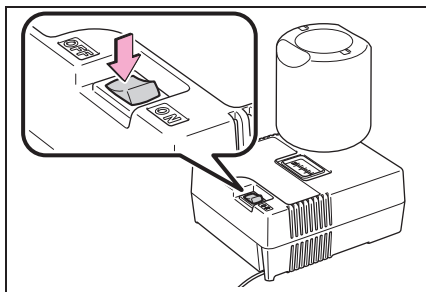


- 7** Connect the hose to the valve.

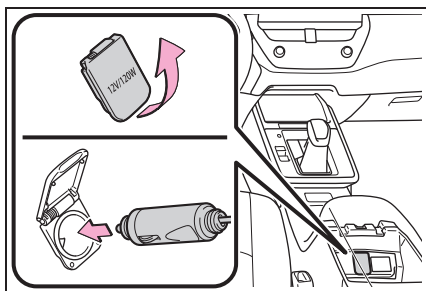
Screw the end of the hose clockwise as far as possible.



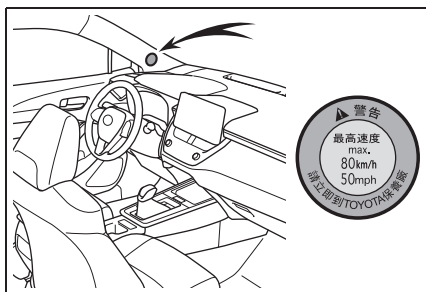
- 8** Make sure that the compressor switch is off.



- 9** Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket. (→P.241)

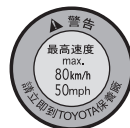


- 10** Attach the sticker provided with the tire puncture repair kit to a position easily seen from the driver's seat.

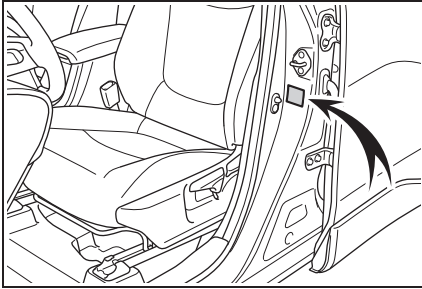


- 11** Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label on the driver's side pillar as

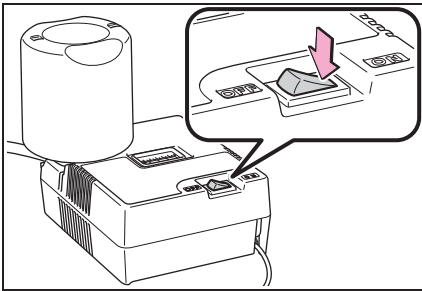


shown. (→P.347)

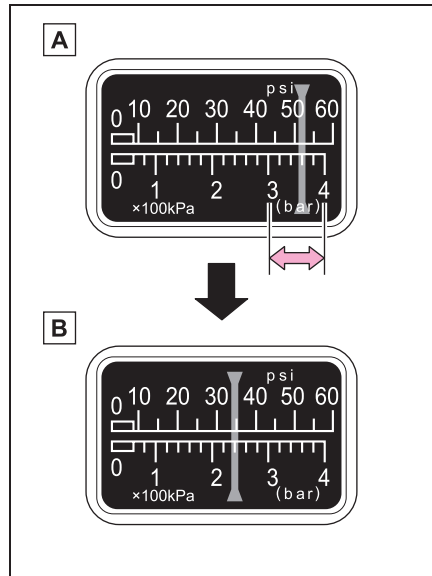


12 Start the vehicle's engine.
(→P.132, 133)

13 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch on.



14 Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached.



A The sealant will be injected and the pressure will spike to between 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm² or bar, 44 psi) and 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm² or bar, 58 psi), then gradually decrease.

B The air pressure gauge will display the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 to 5 minutes after the switch is turned on.

Turn the compressor switch off and then check the tire inflation pressure. Being careful not to over inflate, check and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified tire inflation pressure is reached.

The tire can be inflated for about 5 to 20 minutes (depending on the outside temperature). If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 25 minutes, the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the com-

pressor switch off and contact your Toyota dealer.

If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the specified air pressure, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure. (→P.321, 347)

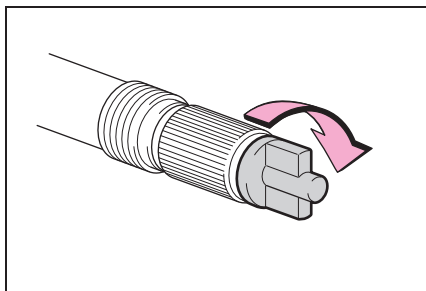
15 With the compressor switch off, disconnect the hose from the valve on the tire and then pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket.

Some sealant may leak when the hose is removed.

16 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the emergency repaired tire.

17 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.

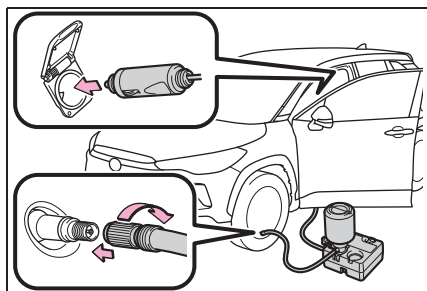


18 Temporarily store the bottle in the luggage compartment while it is connected to the compressor.

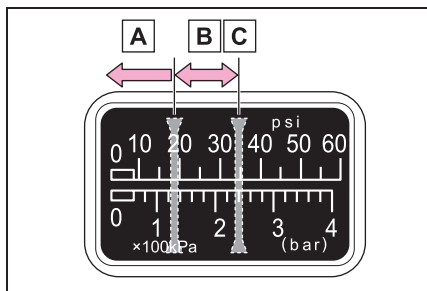
19 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immediately drive safely for about 5 km (3 miles) below 80 km/h (50 mph).

20 After driving, stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and reconnect the repair kit.

Remove the air release cap from the hose before reconnecting the hose.



21 Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, then turn it off. Check the tire inflation pressure.



A If the tire inflation pressure is under 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm² or bar, 19 psi): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact your Toyota dealer.

B If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm² or bar, 19 psi) or higher, but less than the specified air pressure: Proceed to step **22**.

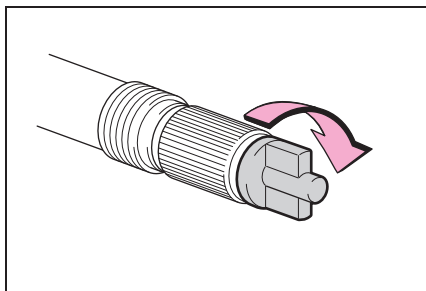
C If the tire inflation pressure is the

specified air pressure (→P.347):
Proceed to step 23.

- 22** Turn the compressor switch on to inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached. Drive for about 5 km (3 miles) and then perform step 20.

- 23** Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.



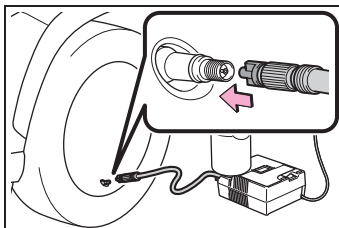
- 24** Store the bottle in the luggage compartment while it is connected to the compressor.
- 25** Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 80 km/h (50 mph) to the nearest Toyota dealer that is less than 100 km (62 miles) away for tire repair or replacement.

When having the tire repaired or replaced, make sure to tell the Toyota dealer that the sealant is injected.

■ If the tire is inflated to more than the specified air pressure

- 1** Disconnect the hose from the valve.

- 2** Install the air release cap to the end of the hose and push the protrusion on the air release cap into the tire valve to let some air out.



- 3** Disconnect the hose from the valve, remove the air release cap from the hose and then reconnect the hose.
- 4** Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, and then turn it off. Check that the air pressure indicator shows the specified air pressure. (→P.347)

If the air pressure is under the designated pressure, turn the compressor switch on again and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified air pressure is reached.

■ The valve of a tire that has been repaired

After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit, the valve should be replaced.

■ After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter should be replaced.
- Even if the tire inflation pressure is at the recommended level, the tire pressure warning light may come on/flash.



WARNING

■ Do not drive the vehicle with a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire. Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair.

**WARNING**

Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall. In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

■ When fixing the flat tire

- Stop your vehicle in a safe and flat area.
- Do not touch the wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven. After the vehicle has been driven, the wheels and the area around the brakes may be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts may result in burns.
- Connect the valve and hose securely with the tire installed on the vehicle. If the hose is not properly connected to the valve, air leakage may occur as sealant may be sprayed out.
- If the hose comes off the valve while inflating the tire, there is a risk that the hose will move abruptly due to air pressure.
- After inflation of the tire has completed, the sealant may splatter when the hose is disconnected or some air is let out of the tire.
- Follow the operation procedure to repair the tire. If the procedures not followed, the sealant may spray out.
- Keep back from the tire while it is being repaired, as there is a chance of it bursting while the repair operation is being performed. If you notice any cracks or deformation of the tire, turn off the compressor switch and stop the repair operation immediately.

- The repair kit may overheat if operated for a long period of time. Do not operate the repair kit continuously for more than 40 minutes.
- Parts of the repair kit become hot during operation. Be careful handling the repair kit during and after operation. Do not touch the metal part connecting the bottle and the compressor. It will be extremely hot.
- Do not attach the vehicle speed warning sticker to an area other than the one indicated. If the sticker is attached to an area where an SRS airbag is located, such as the pad of the steering wheel, it may prevent the SRS airbag from operating properly.

■ Driving to spread the liquid sealant evenly

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failing to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Drive the vehicle carefully at a low speed. Be especially careful when turning and cornering.
- If the vehicle does not drive straight or you feel a pull through the steering wheel, stop the vehicle and check the following.
 - Tire condition. The tire may have separated from the wheel.
 - Tire inflation pressure. If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm² or bar, 19 psi) or less, the tire may be severely damaged.

**NOTICE**

■ **When performing an emergency repair**

- A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a sharp object such as nail or screw passing through the tire tread. Do not remove the sharp object from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and disenable emergency repair with the repair kit.
- The repair kit is not waterproof. Make sure that the repair kit is not exposed to water, such as when it is being used in the rain.
- Do not put the repair kit directly onto dusty ground such as sand at the side of the road. If the repair kit vacuums up dust etc., a malfunction may occur.
- Make sure to stand the kit with the bottle vertical. The kit cannot work properly if it is laid on its side.

■ **Precautions for the emergency tire puncture repair kit**

- The repair kit power source should be 12 V DC suitable for vehicle use. Do not connect the repair kit to any other source.
- If fuel splatters on the repair kit, the repair kit may deteriorate. Take care not to allow fuel to contact it.
- Place the repair kit in a storage to prevent it from being exposed to dirt or water.
- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment out of reach of children.
- Do not disassemble or modify the repair kit. Do not subject parts such as the air pressure indicator to impacts. This may cause a malfunction.

■ **To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters**

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P.273)

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire)

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.

For details about tires: →P.270



WARNING

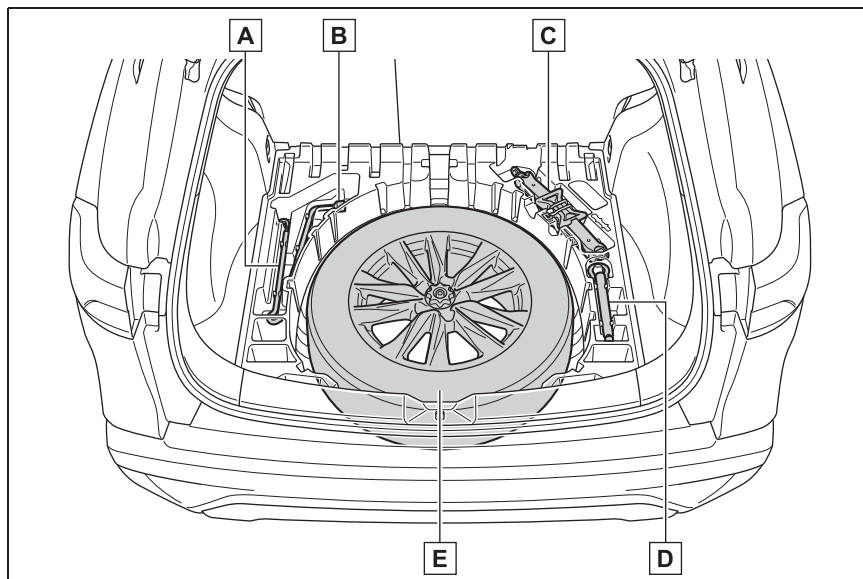
■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire. Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Before jacking up the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the engine.
- Turn on the emergency flashers.

Location of the spare tire, jack and tools



A Jack handle

B Wheel nut wrench

C Jack

D Towing eyelet

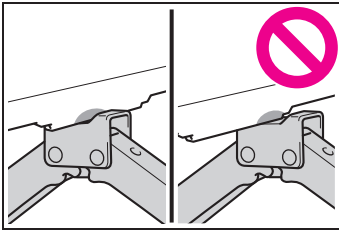
E Spare tire

WARNING

■ Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions. Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire. Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.
- Put the jack properly in its jack point.

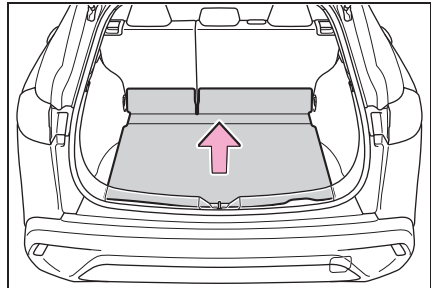


- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the engine or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.

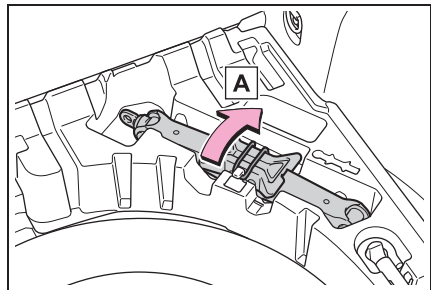
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

Taking out the jack

1 Remove the deck mat



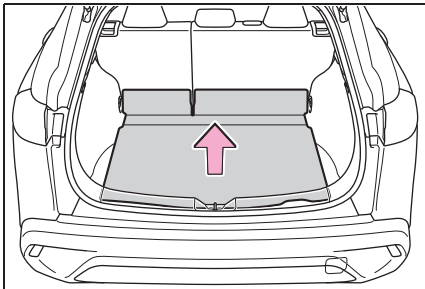
2 Take out the jack.



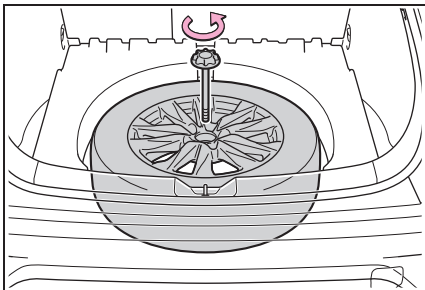
A Disengage the tightening strap.

Taking out the spare tire

- 1 Remove the deck mat.



- 2 Loosen the center fastener that secures the spare tire.



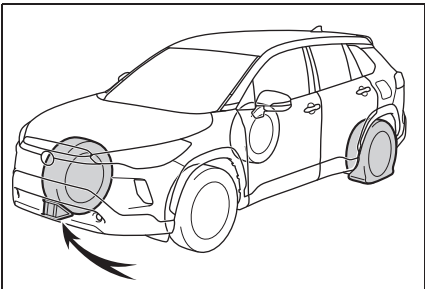
WARNING

■ When storing the spare tire

Be careful not to catch fingers or other body parts between the spare tire and the body of the vehicle.

Replacing a flat tire

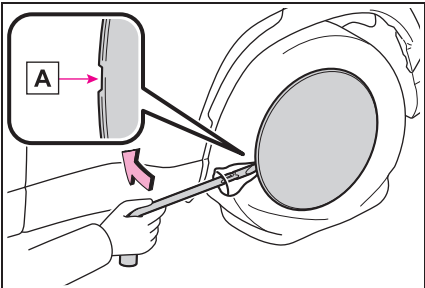
- 1 Chock the tires.



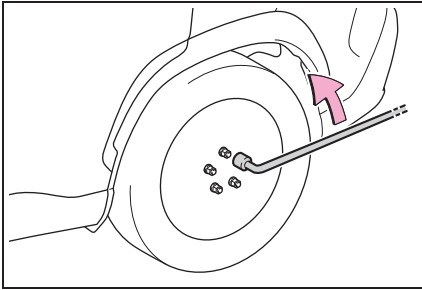
Flat tire	Wheel chock positions
Front left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
Front right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
Rear right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

- 2 Vehicles with a steel wheel:
Remove the wheel cap using the wrench.

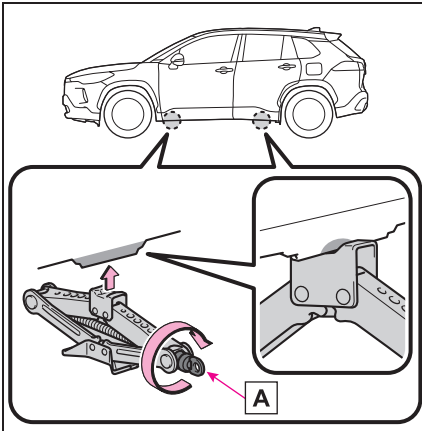
Insert the wrench into the notch **A** on the wheel cap.
To protect the wheel cap, place a rag between the wrench and the wheel cap.



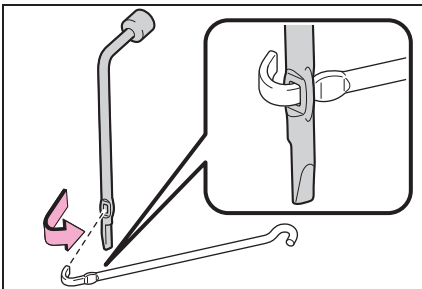
- 3 Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).



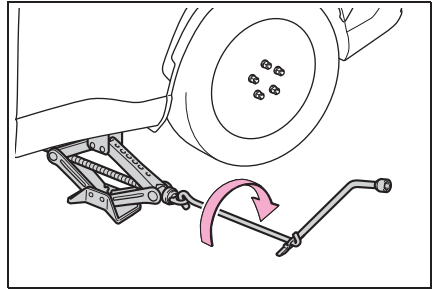
- 4 Turn the tire jack portion **A** by hand until the center of the recessed portion of the jack is in contact with the center of the jack point.



- 5 Assemble the jack handle extension.

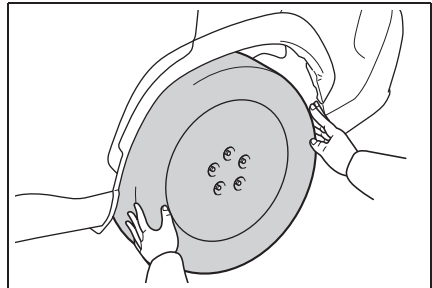


- 6 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.



- 7 Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



! WARNING

■ Replacing a flat tire

- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven. After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc. may result in burns.

WARNING

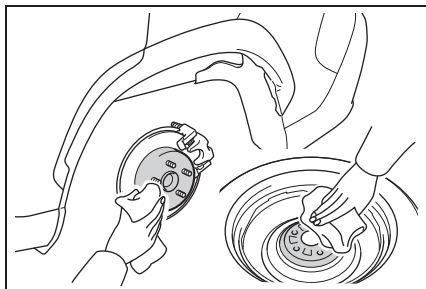
- Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts. Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. Remove any oil or grease that has adhered when installing the wheel nuts.
- After replacing a tire, check the tightening torque as soon as possible. Wheel nut torque: 103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf).
- Do not attach a heavily damaged wheel ornament, as it may fly off the wheel while the vehicle is moving.
- When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- When installing the wheel nuts, be sure to install them with the tapered ends facing inward.

Installing the spare tire

- 1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

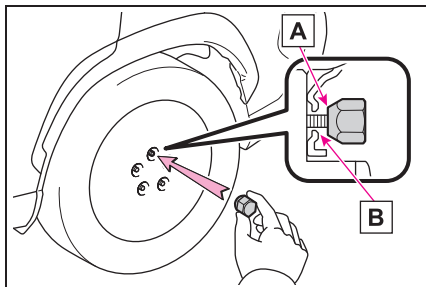
If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing

the tire to come off.

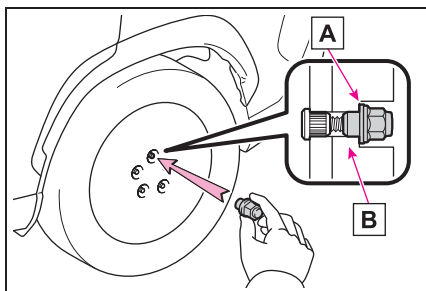


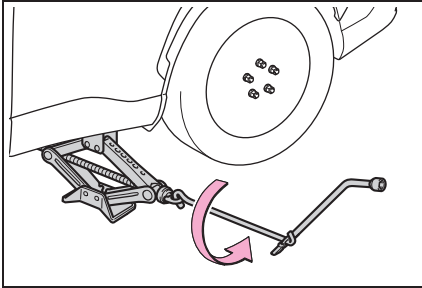
- 2 Install the tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount.

When replacing a steel wheel with a steel wheel, tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion **A** comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat **B**.

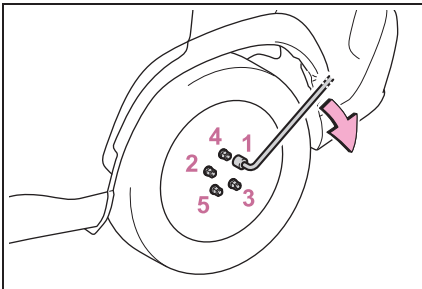


When replacing an aluminum wheel with an aluminum wheel, turn the wheel nuts until the washers **A** come into loose contact with the disc wheel **B**.

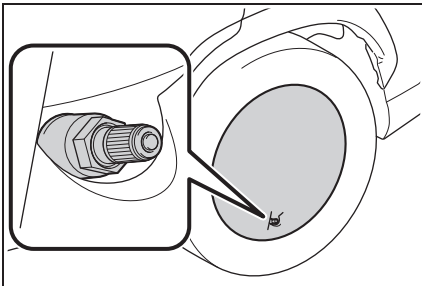


3 Lower the vehicle.**4 Securely tighten the wheel nuts two or three times in the order shown in the illustration using a wheel nut wrench.**

Tightening torque:
103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)

**5 Vehicles with a steel wheel:**
Reinstall the wheel ornament.

Align the cutout of the wheel ornament with the valve stem as shown in the illustration.

**6 Stow the flat tire, tire jack and all tools.****■ After completing the tire change**

The tire pressure warning system must be reset. (→P.273)

⚠ WARNING**■ After using the tools and jack**

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

⚠ NOTICE**■ When replacing the tires**

When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may be damaged if not handled correctly.

■ To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (→P.273)

If the engine will not start

If the engine will not start even though correct starting procedures are being followed (→P.132, 133), consider each of the following points:

The engine will not start even though the starter motor operates normally.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank. Refuel the vehicle.
- The engine may be flooded. Try to restart the engine again following correct starting procedures. (→P.132, 133)
- There may be a malfunction in the engine immobilizer system. (→P.60)

The starter motor turns over slowly, the interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The battery may be discharged. (→P.334)
- The battery terminal connec-

tions may be loose or corroded. (→P.266)

The starter motor does not turn over (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

The engine starting system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse.

However, an interim measure is available to start the engine.

(→P.331)

The starter motor does not turn over, the interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The battery may be discharged. (→P.334)
- One or both of the battery terminals may be disconnected. (→P.266)
- Vehicles with the steering lock function: There may be a malfunction in the steering lock system.

Contact your Toyota dealer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Emergency start function (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

When the engine does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the engine if the engine switch is functioning normally.

Do not use this starting procedure except in case of emergency.

- 1 Set the parking brake. (→P.141)
- 2 Check that the shift lever is in P.
- 3 Turn the engine switch to ACC.
- 4 Press and hold the engine switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

Even if the engine can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

If you lose your keys

New genuine keys can be made by your Toyota dealer using the other key (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or mechanical key (vehicles with a smart entry & start system) and the key number stamped on your key number plate.

Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.



NOTICE

■ **When an electronic key is lost (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit your Toyota dealer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that were provided with your vehicle.

If the electronic key does not operate properly (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P.103) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart entry & start system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the engine can be started by following the procedure below.

■ When the electronic key does not work properly

- Make sure that the smart entry & start system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on. (Customizable features: →P.350)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function. (→P.103)



NOTICE

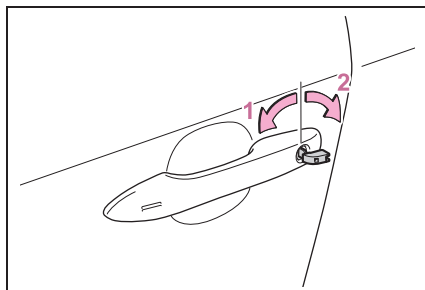
■ In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction or other key-related problems

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

Locking and unlocking the doors

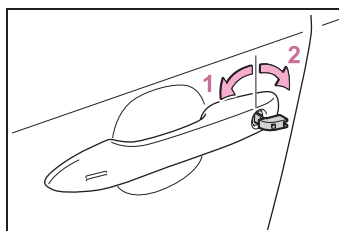
Use the mechanical key (→P.91) in

order to perform the following operations:



- 1** Locks all the doors
- 2** Unlocks all the doors

■ Key linked functions



- 1** Closes the windows and moon roof*1 (turn and hold)*2
- 2** Opens the windows and moon roof*1 (turn and hold)*2

*1: If equipped

*2: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows or moon roof (if equipped)**

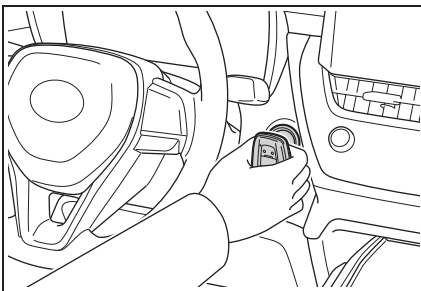
Operate the power window or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window or moon roof. Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window or moon roof.

Starting the engine

- 1 Ensure that the shift lever is in P and depress the brake pedal.
- 2 Touch the Toyota emblem side of the electronic key to the engine switch.

When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the engine switch will turn to ON.

When the smart entry & start system is deactivated in customization setting, the engine switch will turn to ACC.



- 3 Firmly depress the brake pedal and check that  is shown on the multi-information display.
- 4 Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

In the event that the engine still cannot be started, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Stopping the engine**

Shift the shift lever to P and press the engine switch as you normally do when stopping the engine.

■ **Electronic key battery**

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P.280)

■ **Alarm (if equipped)**

Using the mechanical key to lock the doors will not set the alarm system. If a door is unlocked using the mechanical key when the alarm system is set, the alarm may be triggered. (→P.61)

■ **Changing engine switch modes**

Release the brake pedal and press the engine switch in step 3 above. The engine does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (→P.135)

If the vehicle battery is discharged

The following procedures may be used to start the engine if the vehicle's battery is discharged.

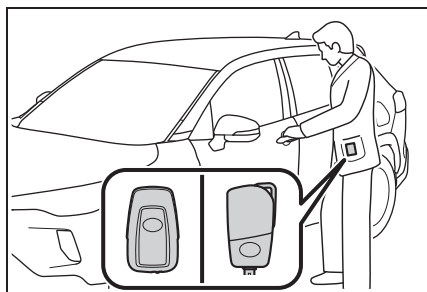
You can also call your Toyota dealer or a qualified repair shop.

Restarting the engine

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

- 1 Vehicles with an alarm (→P.61): Confirm that the electronic key (vehicles with a smart entry & start system) or key (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) is being carried.

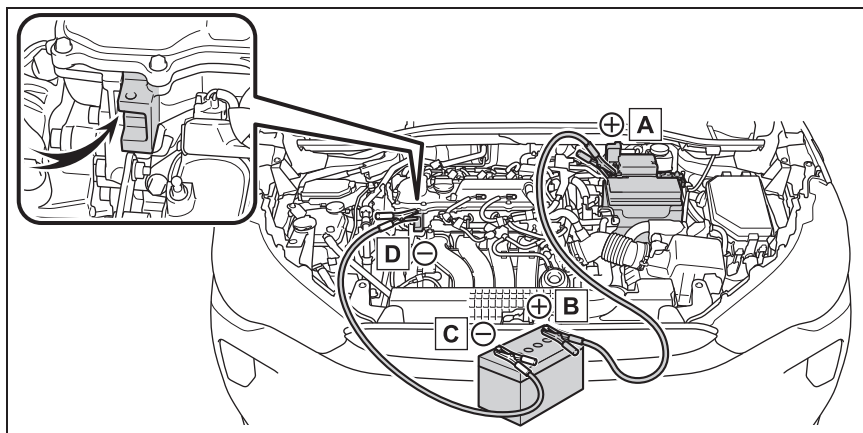
When connecting the jumper (or booster) cables, depending on the situation, the alarm may activate and doors locked. (→P.62)



- 2 Open the hood. (→P.260)

- 3 Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to **A** on your vehicle and connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to **B** on the second vehicle. Then, connect a negative cable clamp to **C** on the second vehicle and connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to **D**.

Use jumper cables that can reach the specified terminals and connecting point.



- A** Positive (+) battery terminal (your vehicle)
- B** Positive (+) battery terminal (second vehicle)
- C** Negative (-) battery terminal (second vehicle)
- D** Metallic point shown in the illustration

- 4 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery of your vehicle.
- 5 Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the engine switch OFF.
- 6 Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the engine of your vehicle by turning the engine switch to ON.
- 7 Once the vehicle's engine has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

Once the engine starts, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ Starting the engine when the battery is discharged

The engine cannot be started by push-starting.

■ To prevent battery discharge

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the engine is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

■ When the battery is removed or discharged

Information stored in the ECU is cleared. When the battery is depleted, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.

■ When removing the battery terminals

When the battery terminals are removed, the information stored in the ECU is cleared. Before removing the battery terminals, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Charging the battery

The electricity stored in the battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the battery may discharge, and the engine may be unable to start. (The battery recharges automatically during driving.)

■ When recharging or replacing the battery (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart entry & start system when the battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The engine may not start on the first attempt after the battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.
- The engine switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the battery, turn the engine switch off.
If you are unsure what mode the engine switch was in before the battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the battery.

■ When replacing the battery

- Use a battery that conforms to European regulations.
- Use a battery with the same case size as the previous battery and an equivalent 20 hour rate capacity (20HR) or greater.

- If the sizes differ, the battery cannot be properly secured.
- If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the battery may discharge and the engine may not be able to start.
- For details, consult your Toyota dealer.



WARNING

■ When removing the battery terminals

Always remove the negative (-) terminal first. If the positive (+) terminal contacts any metal in the surrounding area when the positive (+) terminal is removed, a spark may occur, leading to a fire in addition to electrical shocks and death or serious injury.

■ Avoiding battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the “+” terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the battery.

**WARNING****Battery precautions**

The battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the battery:

- When working with the battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention. Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the battery.

**NOTICE****When handling jumper cables**

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fan or engine drive belt.

When connecting jumper cables

Make sure to connect jumper cables to the specified terminals and connecting point. Failure to do so may adversely affect the electronic devices or damage to them.

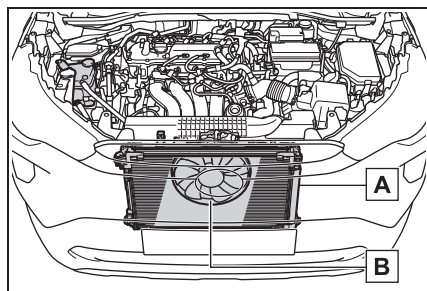
If your vehicle overheats**The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.**

- The engine coolant temperature gauge (→P.68, 71) is in the red zone or a loss of engine power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display.
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

Correction procedures

- 1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the engine.
- 2 If you see steam: Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.
If you do not see steam: Carefully lift the hood.
- 3 After the engine has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the

hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

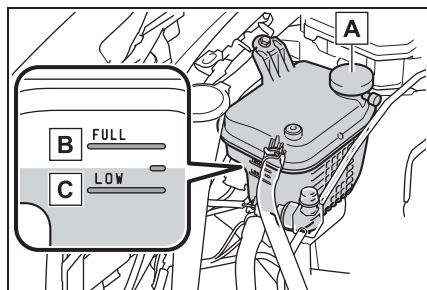


A Radiator

B Cooling fan

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.

- 4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.



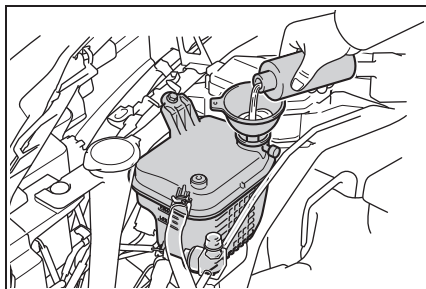
A Reservoir

B “FULL” line

C “LOW” line

- 5 Add engine coolant if necessary. Water can be used in an emergency if

engine coolant is unavailable.



- 6 Start the engine and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fan operates and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

The fan operates when the air conditioning system is turned on immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fan is operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fan may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

- 7 If the fan is not operating: Stop the engine immediately and contact your Toyota dealer. If the fan is operating: Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

! WARNING

When inspecting under the hood of your vehicle

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.

**WARNING**

- Keep hands and clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) away from the fan and belts. Failure to do so may cause the hands or clothing to be caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the coolant reservoir cap while the engine and radiator are hot.
High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

**NOTICE**
■ When adding engine coolant

Add coolant slowly after the engine has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot engine too quickly can cause damage to the engine.

■ To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additive.

If the vehicle becomes stuck

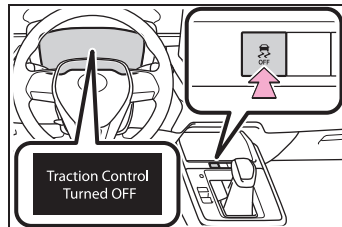
Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

Recovering procedure

- 1 Stop the engine. Set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- 2 Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the front wheels.
- 3 Place wood, stones or some other material under the front wheels to help provide traction.
- 4 Restart the engine.
- 5 Shift the shift lever to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

■ When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press the  switch to turn off TRC.



**WARNING****■ When attempting to free a stuck vehicle**

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

■ When shifting the shift lever

Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

**NOTICE****■ To avoid damaging the transmission and other components**

- Avoid spinning the front wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

- 8-1. Specifications
 - Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)342
 - Fuel information349
- 8-2. Customization
 - Customizable features350
- 8-3. Initialization
 - Items to initialize358
- 8-4. Free/open source software
 - Free/open source software information.....359

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions (except for Taiwan)

Overall length		4460 mm (175.6 in.)
Overall width		1825 mm (71.9 in.)
Overall height*1		1620 mm (63.8 in.)
Wheelbase		2640 mm (103.9 in.)
Tread*1	Front	1547 mm (60.9 in.)*2
		1567 mm (61.7 in.)*3
	Rear	1560 mm (61.4 in.)*2
		1580 mm (62.2 in.)*3

- *1: Unladen vehicles
- *2: Vehicles with steel wheels
- *3: Vehicles with aluminum wheels

Dimensions (for Taiwan)

Overall length		4460 mm (175.6 in.)
Overall width		1825 mm (71.9 in.)
Overall height*1		1620 mm (63.8 in.)
Wheelbase		2640 mm (103.9 in.)
Tread*1	Front	1567 mm (61.7 in.)*2
		1557 mm (61.3 in.)*3
	Rear	1580 mm (62.2 in.)*2
		1570 mm (61.8 in.)*3

- *1: Unladen vehicles
- *2: Vehicles with 17-inch tires
- *3: Vehicles with 18-inch tires

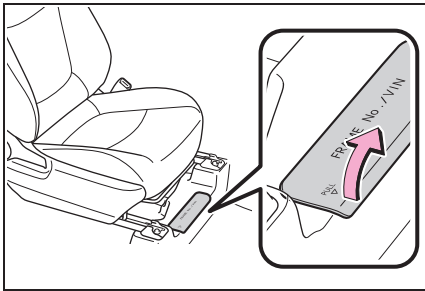
Vehicle identification

Vehicle identification number

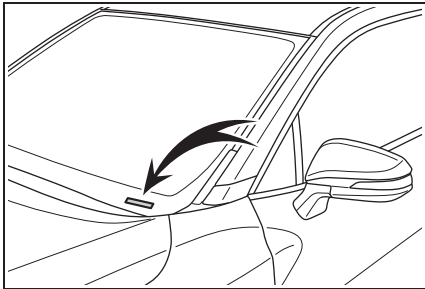
The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identi-

cation number for your Toyota. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

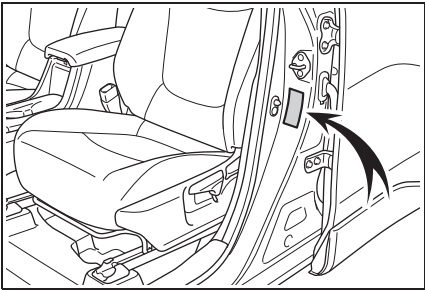
This number is stamped under the right-hand front seat.



For some models, this number is also stamped on the top left of the instrument panel.



This number is also on the manufacturer's label (except for GCC countries*, Iraq, and Yemen) or the Certification Regulation label (for GCC countries*, Iraq, and Yemen).



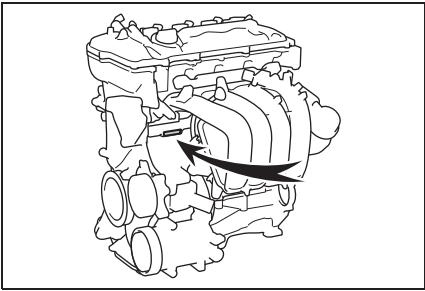
■ **Year of manufacture and country of origin (for GCC countries*, Iraq, and Yemen)**

The year of the manufacture and country of origin are shown on the Certification Regulation label.

*: Saudi Arabia, Sultanate of Oman, Bahrain, United Arab Emirates, Qatar and Kuwait

■ **Engine number**

The engine number is stamped on the engine block as shown.



Engine

Model	2ZR-FE
Type	4-cylinder in line, 4-cycle, gasoline
Bore and stroke	80.5 × 88.3 mm (3.17 × 3.48 in.)
Displacement	1798 cm ³ (109.7 cu. in.)

Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment
Drive belt tension	Automatic adjustment
Maximum vehicle speed ^{*1}	185 km/h (115 mph)
Maximum torque (NET) ^{*1}	172 N•m@4000 rpm
Maximum output (NET) ^{*1}	103 kW@6400 rpm

^{*1}: For vehicles with model code ^{*2} that has “V” as the last letter

^{*2}: The model code is indicated on the manufacturer’s label or the Certification Regulation label. (→P.342)

Fuel

Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only
Research Octane Number	91 or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	47.0 L (12.4 gal., 10.3 Imp. gal.)

Lubrication system

**Oil capacity (Drain and refill
[Reference^{*}])**

With filter	4.2 L (4.4 qt., 3.7 Imp. qt.)
Without filter	3.9 L (4.1 qt., 3.4 Imp. qt.)

^{*}: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. When actually adding the engine oil, make sure that the oil level is between the low level mark and refill upper limit mark (→P.264). Warm up and turn off the engine, wait about 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

Engine oil selection

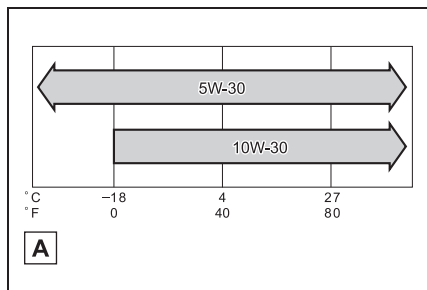
“Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” is used in your Toyota vehicle. Use Toyota

approved “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent to satisfy the following grade and viscosity.

Oil grade:

5W-30 and 10W-30:
API grade SL “Energy-Conserving”, SM “Energy-Conserving”, SN “Resource-Conserving”, SN PLUS “Resource-Conserving” or SP “Resource-Conserving”; or ILSAC GF-6A multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity (SAE):



A Temperature range anticipated before next oil change

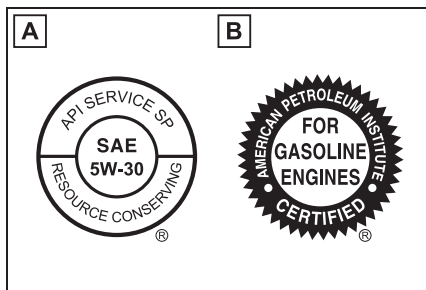
If you use SAE 10W-30 or a higher viscosity engine oil in extremely low temperatures, the engine may become difficult to start, so SAE 5W-30 engine oil is recommended.

Oil viscosity (5W-30 is explained here as an example):

- The 5W in 5W-30 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 30 in 5W-30 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature.

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



A API Service Symbol

Top portion: “API SERVICE SP” means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).

Center portion: “SAE 5W-30” means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: “Resource-Conserving” means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

B ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.

Cooling system

Capacity (Reference)	► Except for GCC countries* 5.8 L (6.1 qt., 5.1 Imp. qt.) ► For GCC countries* 5.9 L (6.2 qt., 5.2 Imp. qt.)
Coolant type	Use either of the following: • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.

*: Saudi Arabia, Sultanate of Oman, Bahrain, United Arab Emirates, Qatar and Kuwait

Ignition system (spark plug)

Make	DENSO SC16HR11
Gap	1.1 mm (0.043 in.)



NOTICE

■ Iridium-tipped spark plugs

Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

Electrical system (battery)

Open voltage at 20°C (68°F):	12.3 V or higher (Turn the engine switch off and turn on the high beam headlights for 30 seconds.)
Specific gravity reading at 20°C (68°F):	1.25 or more If the specific gravity is lower than the standard value, charge the battery.
Charging rates	5 A max.

Continuously variable transmission

Fluid capacity *	7.6 L (8.0 qt., 6.7 Imp. qt.)
Fluid type	Toyota Genuine CVT Fluid FE

* : The fluid capacity is a reference quantity.
If replacement is necessary, contact your Toyota dealer.



NOTICE

■ Continuously variable transmission fluid type

Using CVT (Continuously Variable Transmission) fluid other than the above type may cause abnormal noise or vibration, or damage the CVT (Continuously Variable Transmission) of your vehicle.

Brakes

Pedal clearance *	121 mm (4.8 in.) Min.
Pedal free play	1 — 6 mm (0.04 — 0.24 in.)
Fluid type	SAE J1703 or FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 SAE J1704 or FMVSS No.116 DOT 4

* : Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 300 N (30.6 kgf, 67.4 lbf) while the engine is running.

Steering

Free play	Less than 30 mm (1.2 in.)
-----------	---------------------------

Tires and wheels

► 17-inch tires

Tire size	215/60R17 96H
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	► Front tire 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm ² or bar, 33 psi) ► Rear tire 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm ² or bar, 33 psi)
Wheel size	17 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)

► 18-inch tires

Tire size	225/50R18 95V
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	► Front tire 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm ² or bar, 33 psi) ► Rear tire 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm ² or bar, 33 psi)
Wheel size	18 × 7J
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)

Light bulbs

	Light bulbs	W	Type
Exterior	Headlights (bulb type)	55	A
	Front turn signal lights (bulb type)	21	B
	Daytime running/front position lights (bulb type)	21/5	C
	Rear turn signal lights	21	B
	Back-up lights	16	C
	License plate lights	5	C
Interior	Front personal lights (vehicles without a moon roof)	8	C
	Front personal lights/front interior lights (vehicles with a moon roof)	5	C
	Vanity lights (if equipped)	8	C
	Rear interior light (vehicles without a moon roof)	8	D
	Rear personal lights (vehicles with a moon roof)	8	C
	Luggage compartment light	5	C

A: HIR2 halogen bulbs (clear)

B: Wedge base bulbs (amber)

C: Wedge base bulbs (clear)

D: Double end bulbs

Fuel information

You must only use unleaded gasoline.

Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 91 or higher for optimum engine performance.

■ Use of ethanol blended gasoline in a gasoline engine

Toyota allows the use of ethanol blended gasoline where the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended gasoline to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

■ If your engine knocks

- Consult your Toyota dealer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.



NOTICE

■ Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use gasoline with metallic additives, for example manganese, iron or lead, otherwise it may cause damage on your engine or emission control system.
- Do not add aftermarket fuel additives which contain metallic additives.
- Do not use the methanol blended gasoline such as M15, M85, M100. The use of gasoline containing methanol may cause engine damage or failure.

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to suit your preferences. The settings of these features can be changed using the multi-information display or at your Toyota dealer.

Customizing vehicle features

■ Changing by using the meter control switches

- 1 Select  of the multi-information display.
- 2 Select the desired item to be customized.

3 Press or press and hold OK .

The available settings will differ depending on if OK is pressed or pressed and held. Follow the instructions on the display.



WARNING

■ During customization

As the engine needs to be running during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.



NOTICE

■ During customization

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while customizing features.

Customizable features

Some function settings are changed simultaneously with other functions being customized. Contact your Toyota dealer for further details.

A Settings that can be changed using the meter control switches

B Settings that can be changed by your Toyota dealer

Definition of symbols: O = Available, — = Not available

■ Alarm * (→P.61)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Deactivates the alarm when the doors are unlocked using the mechanical key	• On • Off	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Gauges, meters and multi-information display (4.2-inch display) (→P.64, 68, 76)

Function ^{*1}	Customized setting	A	B
Language	*2, 3	O	—
Units	*2, 3	O	—
Eco Driving Indicator Light	• On • Off	O	—
Fuel economy display	• Total average • Trip average • Tank average	O	—
Drive information type	• After start • After reset	O	—
Drive information items	• Average vehicle speed • Distance • Elapsed time	O	—
Pop-up display	• On • Off	O	—

*1: For details about each function: →P.79

*2: The default setting varies according to country.

*3: The customized setting varies according to country.

■ Gauges, meters and multi-information display (12.3-inch display) (→P.64, 71, 81)

Function ^{*1}	Customized setting	A	B
Language	*2, 3	O	—
Units	*2, 3	O	—
Meter Type	• non-dial^{*4} • 1-dial^{*4} • 2-dial	O	—
Meter Style	• Casual • Smart • Tough • Sporty	O	—
Dial Type (1-dial)	• Tachometer • Speedometer	O	—

Function ^{*1}	Customized setting	A	B
Fuel economy	• Total average • Trip average	O	—
Eco Driving Indicator Light	• On • Off	O	—
Drive information items	• Average vehicle speed • Distance • Elapsed time	O	—
TRIP A/B Items	• Average vehicle speed • Distance • Elapsed time	O	—
Pop-up display	• On • Off	O	—

^{*1}: For details about each function: →P.82

^{*2}: The default setting varies according to country.

^{*3}: The customized setting varies according to country.

^{*4}: The on/off operation of the widget can be changed.

■ Door lock (→P.93, 99, 332)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Unlocking using a mechanical key	• All doors unlocked in one step • Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step	—	O
Speed linked door locking function [*]	• On • Off	—	O
Shift position linked door locking function [*]	• On • Off	—	O
Shift position linked door unlocking function [*]	• On • Off	—	O
Driver's door linked door unlocking function [*]	• On • Off	—	O

^{*}: If equipped

■ Smart entry & start system* and wireless remote control (→P.93, 102)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Operating signal (Buzzers)	Level 0 (Off) to Level 7	—	O
Operation signal (Emergency flashers)	- On - Off	—	O
Time elapsed before automatic door lock function is activated if door is not opened after being unlocked	30 seconds 60 seconds 120 seconds	—	O
Open door warning buzzer	- On - Off	—	O

* : If equipped

■ Smart entry & start system* (→P.93, 102)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Smart entry & start system	- On - Off	—	O
Smart door unlocking	- All the doors - Driver's door	—	O
Time elapsed before unlocking all the door when gripping and holding the driver's door handle	1.5 seconds 2.0 seconds 2.5 seconds - Off	—	O
Number of consecutive door lock operations	2 times - As many as desired	—	O

* : If equipped

■ Wireless remote control (→P.90, 93, 99)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Wireless remote control	- On - Off	—	O

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Unlocking operation	• All doors unlocked in one step • Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step	—	O
Theft deterrent panic mode*	• On • Off	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Outside rear view mirrors (→P.115)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Automatic mirror folding and extending operation	• Linked to the locking/unlocking of the doors • Linked to operation of the engine switch • Off	—	O

■ Power windows and moon roof* (→P.117, 120)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Key linked operation	• On • Off	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation	• On • Off	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation signal (buzzer)	• On • Off	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Moon roof* (→P.120)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Linked operation of components when key is used	• Slide only • Tilt only	—	O
Linked operation of components when wireless remote control is used	• Slide only • Tilt only	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Automatic light control system (→P.146)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Light sensor sensitivity	• -2 to 2	—	O
Extended Headlight Lighting system (Time elapsed before headlights automatically turn off)	• 30 seconds • 60 seconds • 90 seconds • 120 seconds	—	O

■ PCS (Pre-Collision System)*² (→P.162)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
PCS (Pre-Collision System)* ¹	• On • Off	O	—
Adjust alert timing	• Early • Middle • Late	O	—

*¹: The system is automatically enabled each time the engine switch is turned to ON.

*²: If equipped

■ LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)* (→P.169)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Lane centering function	• On • Off	O	—
Steering assist function	• On • Off	O	—
Alert sensitivity	• Standard • High	O	—
Vehicle sway warning function	• On • Off	O	—
Vehicle sway warning sensitivity	• Low • Standard • High	O	—

*: If equipped

■ BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)* (→P.192)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	- On - Off	O	—
Outside rear view mirror indicator brightness	- Bright - Dim	O	—
Alert timing for presence of approaching vehicle (sensitivity)	- Only when vehicle detected in blind spot - Late - Intermediate - Early	O	—

*: If equipped

■ Toyota parking assist-sensor* (→P.197)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Toyota parking assist-sensor	- On - Off	O	—
Buzzer volume	Level 1 to Level 3	O	—

*: If equipped

■ RCTA (Rear cross traffic alert) function* (→P.203)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
RCTA (Rear cross traffic alert) function	- On - Off	O	—
Buzzer volume	Level 1 to Level 3	O	—

*: If equipped

■ Automatic air conditioning system* (→P.226)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Switching between outside air and recirculated air mode linked to automatic mode switch operation	- On - Off	—	O
A/C auto switch operation	- On - Off	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Illumination (→P.232)

Function	Customized setting	A	B
Time elapsed before the interior lights turn off	• 7.5 seconds • 15 seconds • 30 seconds • Off	—	O
Operation after the engine switch is turned off	• On • Off	—	O
Operation when the doors are unlocked	• On • Off	—	O
Operation when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person *	• On • Off	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Vehicle customization

- When the smart entry & start system is off, smart door unlocking cannot be customized.
- When the doors remain closed after unlocking the doors and the automatic door lock function is activated, the signals will be generated in accordance with the operation signal (buzzer) and the operation signal (emergency flashers) settings.

■ In the following situations, customize mode in which the settings can be changed through the multi-information display will automatically be turned off

- A warning message appears after the customize mode screen is displayed
- The engine switch is turned off.
- The vehicle begins to move while the customize mode screen is displayed.

Items to initialize

The following item must be initialized for normal system operation after such case as the maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

List of items to initialize

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Tire pressure warning system	When changing the tire size	P.273

Free/open source software information

eCall

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS).

The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

<http://opensource.lge.com/>

Gauges and meters

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS).

The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/opensource/meter/toyota/>

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)362

Alphabetical Index365

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting your Toyota dealer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your keys or mechanical keys, new genuine keys or mechanical keys can be made by your Toyota dealer. (→P.331)
- If you lose your keys or electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately. (→P.331)



The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the key battery weak or depleted? (→P.280)
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Is the engine switch in ON?

When locking the doors, turn the engine switch off. (→P.134)

- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?

When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P.88, 103)



The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set?

The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P.97)

If you think something is wrong



The engine does not start (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)

- Is the shift lever in P? (→P.132)
- Is the steering wheel unlocked? (→P.132)
- Is the battery discharged? (→P.334)



The engine does not start (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

- Did you press the engine switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P.133)
- Is the shift lever in P? (→P.133)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P.102)
- Is the electronic key battery

weak or depleted?

In this case, the engine can be started in a temporary way. (→P.333)

- Is the battery discharged?
(→P.334)



The shift lever cannot be shifted from P even if you depress the brake pedal

- Is the engine switch in ON?

If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the engine switch in ON. (→P.138)



The steering wheel cannot be turned after the engine is stopped (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)

- It is locked to prevent theft of the vehicle if the key is pulled from the engine switch. (→P.132)



The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch pressed?

The power window except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is pressed.
(→P.119)



The engine switch is turned off automatically (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACC or ON (the engine is not running) for a period of time.

(→P.135)



A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing

Are the driver and the passenger wearing the seat belts? (→P.305)

- The parking brake indicator is on
Is the parking brake released?
(→P.141)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P.303, 311)



An alarm is activated and the horn sounds (vehicles with an alarm)

- Did anyone inside the vehicle open a door during setting the alarm?

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors.
- Turn the engine switch to ACC or ON, or start the engine. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)



A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P.303, 311.

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit: Stop the vehicle in a safe place and repair the flat tire temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P.313)
- Vehicles with spare tire: Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (→P.324)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P.339)

Alphabetical Index

A

A/C

- Air conditioning filter.....278
- Automatic air conditioning system226
- Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW)229
- Manual air conditioning system.....222

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)209

- Warning light304

ACA (Active Cornering Assist)....209

Active Cornering Assist (ACA)....209

Air conditioning filter278

Air conditioning system

- Air conditioning filter.....278
- Automatic air conditioning system226
- Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW)229
- Manual air conditioning system.....222

Airbags

- Airbag operating conditions31
- Airbag precautions for your child .34
- Correct driving posture.....23
- Curtain shield airbag operating conditions31
- Curtain shield airbag precautions34
- General airbag precautions.....34
- Locations of airbags.....29
- Modification and disposal of airbags36
- Side airbag operating conditions..31
- Side airbag precautions34
- Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions.....31
- Side and curtain shield airbags precautions34
- SRS airbags.....29
- SRS warning light304

Alarm

- Alarm.....61
- Warning buzzer303

Antennas (smart entry & start system).....102

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS).....209

- Warning light304

Approach warning185

Armrest242

Assist grips242

Automatic air conditioning system226

Automatic High Beam148

Automatic light control system...146

Auxiliary boxes239

Average fuel economy77, 83

Average vehicle speed79

B

Back door99

Back-up light

- Replacing light bulbs286

Back-up lights

- Wattage348

Battery

- Battery checking.....266
- If the battery is discharged334
- Preparing and checking before winter214
- Warning light303

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)192

Bottle holders.....236

Brake

- Brake hold144
- Fluid347
- Parking brake141
- Warning light303

Brake assist.....209

Break-in tips.....125

Brightness control

- Meter light control.....69, 75

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)192

C

Care

- Exterior246
- Interior249
- Seat belts249

Wheels and wheel ornaments....246

Chains215

Child restraint system

Points to remember.....40

Riding with children.....39

Child safety

Airbag precautions34

Back door precautions99

Battery precautions268, 337

Child restraint system40

How your child should wear the seat belt.....26

Installing child restraints.....40

Moon roof precautions121

Power window lock switch119

Power window precautions118

Rear door child-protectors97

Removed electronic key battery precautions282

Seat belt precautions39

Child-protectors.....97

Cleaning

Exterior.....246

Interior.....249

Radar sensor157

Seat belts249

Wheels and wheel ornaments....246

Clock.....68, 70, 71, 75

Coat hooks.....243

Condenser.....266

Console box.....237

Continuously variable transmission137

If the shift lever cannot be shifted

from P138

M mode139

Paddle shift switches138

Cooling system.....266

Engine overheating337

Cruise control

Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range179

Indicator light.....191

Warning message191

Cup holders236

Current fuel consumption.....77, 83

Curtain shield airbags29

Customizable features350

D

Daytime running light system146

Daytime running lights

Wattage348

Daytime running/front position lights

Replacing light bulbs286

Defogger

Rear window223, 227

Windshield.....223, 227

Dimensions342

Display

Cruise control189

Dynamic radar cruise control179

LTA (Lane-Tracing Assist)175

Multi-information display76, 81

RCTA.....203

Toyota parking assist-sensor.....197

Warning message311

Display change button69

Do-it-yourself maintenance252

Door lock

Back door99

Side doors93

Smart entry & start system102

Wireless remote control90

Doors

Automatic door locking and unlocking system.....97

Back door99

Door glasses117

Open door warning buzzer.....95, 97

Outside rear view mirrors115

Rear door child-protectors.....97

Drive distance79

Drive information79

Drive-Start Control (DSC).....129

Driving

Break-in tips125

Correct driving posture.....23

Eco-friendly driving tips217

Procedures.....	124
Winter drive tips	214
Driving information display	77
Driving range	71, 77, 78
Driving support system information display	79, 82, 84
DSC (Drive-Start Control)	129
Dynamic radar cruise control	
Warning message	188
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	179

E

eCall	56
"SOS" button	56
Eco Driving Indicator	78, 84
Eco Driving Indicator Light.....	78, 84
Eco-friendly driving tips	217
EDR (Event data recorder)	6
Elapsed time	79
Electric Power Steering (EPS).....	209
Warning light	305
Electronic key	88
Battery-saving function	103
If the electronic key does not operate properly.....	332
Replacing the battery	280
Emergency brake signal	209
Emergency flashers	
Emergency brake signal	209
Emergency tire puncture	313
Emergency, in case of	
If a warning buzzer sounds	303
If a warning light turns on	303
If a warning message is displayed	311
If the battery is discharged.....	334
If the electronic key does not operate properly.....	332
If the engine will not start	330
If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising	296
If you have a flat tire.....	313, 324
If you lose your keys	331

If you think something is wrong..	301
If your vehicle becomes stuck	339
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency	294
If your vehicle needs to be towed	297
If your vehicle overheats	337

Engine

ACCESSORY mode.....	135
Compartment	263
Engine switch	132, 133
Fuel pump shut off system	302
Hood.....	260
How to start the engine	132, 133
Identification number.....	343
If the engine will not start	330
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency	294
Ignition switch (engine switch) .	132, 133
Tachometer	68, 71

Engine coolant

Capacity	346
Checking	266
Preparing and checking before winter	214

Engine coolant temperature gauge

.....	68, 71
-------	--------

Engine immobilizer system

Engine oil

Adding	264
Capacity	344
Checking	263
Preparing and checking before winter	214
Warning light	304

Engine switch.....132, 133

Auto power off function	135
Changing the engine switch modes	135
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency	294

EPS (Electric Power Steering).....209

Warning light	305
---------------------	-----

Event data recorder (EDR)

Extended Headlight Lighting system
..... 147

F

Flat tire

Tire pressure warning system 272
Vehicles with a spare tire 324
Vehicles with an emergency tire
puncture repair kit 313

Floor mats 22

Fluid

Brake 347
Continuously variable transmission
..... 347
Washer 269

Fog lights 151

Replacing light bulbs 286
Switch 151

Front fog lights

Replacing light bulbs 286
Switch 151

Front position lights

Replacing light bulbs 286
Wattage 348

Front seats

Adjustment 107
Cleaning 249
Correct driving posture 23
Head restraints 110

Front turn signal lights

Replacing light bulbs 286
Turn signal lever 140
Wattage 348

Fuel

Capacity 344
Fuel gauge 68, 71
Fuel pump shut off system 302
Information 349
Refueling 155
Type 344
Warning light 305

Fuel consumption

Average fuel economy 77, 83
Current fuel consumption 77, 83

Fuel economy 77, 83

Fuel filler door

Refueling 155

Fuel gauge 68, 71

Fuel pump shut off system 302

Fuses 283

G

Gauges 68, 71

Glove box 236

H

Head restraints 110

Headlights

Automatic High Beam system 148
Extended Headlight Lighting system
..... 147
Light switch 146
Replacing light bulbs 286
Wattage 348

Heaters

Automatic air conditioning system
..... 226
Heater system 222
Manual air conditioning system 222

High mounted stoplight

Replacing light bulbs 286

Hill-start assist control 209

Hood

Open 260

Hooks

Coat hooks 243
Retaining hooks (floor mat) 22

Horn 113

I

Identification

Engine 343
Vehicle 342

Ignition switch (engine switch) . 132,
133

Auto power off function 135

Changing the engine switch modes	135
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency	294
Illuminated entry system	233
Indicators	66
Initialization	
Items to initialize	358
Power windows	117
Tire pressure warning system	273
Inside rear view mirror	114
Interior lights	232
Front interior light	232
Rear interior light	232
Wattage	348

J

Jack	
Positioning a floor jack	261
Vehicle-equipped jack	324
Jack handle	324
Jam protection function	
Moon roof	120
Power windows	117

K

Keyless entry	
Smart entry & start system	102
Wireless remote control	90
Keys	
Battery-saving function	103
Electronic key	88
Engine switch	132, 133
If the electronic key does not operate properly	332
If you lose your keys	331
Key number plate	88
Keyless entry	93, 100, 102
Mechanical key	88
Replacing the battery	280
Warning buzzer	102
Wireless remote control	90
Knee airbags	29

L

Lane Tracing Assist (LTA)	
Operation	169
Warning messages	178
Language (multi-information display)	79, 82
Lever	
Auxiliary catch lever	260
Hood lock release lever	260
Shift lever	137
Turn signal lever	140
Wiper lever	152
License plate lights	
Light switch	146
Replacing light bulbs	286
Wattage	348
Light bulbs	
Replacing	286
Lights	
Automatic High Beam system	148
Extended Headlight Lighting system	147
Front interior lights	232
Headlight switch	146
Interior lights	232
Interior lights list	232
Luggage compartment light	100
Personal lights	233
Rear interior lights	232
Replacing light bulbs	286
Turn signal lever	140
Vanity lights	242
Wattage	348
Lock steering column	132
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)	
Operation	169
Warning messages	178
LTA (Lane-Tracing Assist) switch	174
Luggage compartment light	
Wattage	348
Luggage cover	239

M

Maintenance

- Do-it-yourself maintenance 259
- Maintenance data 342
- Maintenance requirements 252
- Scheduled maintenance 254

Malfunction indicator lamp.....304**Manual air conditioning system..222****Manual headlight leveling dial.... 148****Menu icons.....76****Meter**

- Clock 68, 71
- Indicators 66
- Meter control switches 76, 81
- Meter light control 69, 75
- Meters 68, 71
- Multi-information display 76, 81
- Settings 79, 82
- Warning lights 303
- Warning message 311

Mirrors

- Inside rear view mirror 114
- Outside rear view mirrors 115
- Vanity mirrors 242

Moon roof

- Door lock linked moon roof operation 120
- Jam protection function 120
- Operation 120

Multi-information display

- Clock 70, 75
- Cruise control 189
- Driving information display 77
- Driving support system information display 79, 82, 84
- Dynamic radar cruise control 179
- Eco Driving Indicator 78, 84
- Fuel economy 77, 83
- LTA (Lane-Tracing Assist) 175
- Menu icons 76
- Meter control switches 76, 81
- Settings 79, 82
- Vehicle information display 79
- Warning message 311

O

“ODO TRIP” switch.....74**Odometer.....69, 74****Odometer and trip meter display**

- Display change button 69
- Display items 69, 74
- “ODO TRIP” switch 74

Oil

- Engine oil 344

Open tray237**Opener**

- Back door 101
- Fuel filler door 155
- Hood 260

Outside rear view mirrors

- Adjustment 115
- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 192
- Folding 116
- RCTA function 203

Outside temperature.....68, 71**Overheating.....337**

P

Paddle shift switches 138**Panic mode.....90****Parking assist sensors (Toyota parking assist-sensor).....197****Parking brake**

- Operation 141
- Parking brake engaged warning buzzer 142
- Warning light 309
- Warning message 142

Parking lights

- Light switch 146

PCS (Pre-Collision System)

- Function 162
- PCS OFF switch 164
- Warning light 308

Personal lights232

- Wattage 348

Power outlet241

Power steering (Electric power steering system).....	209
Warning light	305
Power windows	
Door lock linked window operation	118
Jam protection function.....	117
Operation	117
Window lock switch.....	119
Pre-Collision System (PCS)	
Function	162
PCS OFF switch	164
Warning light	308

R

Radar cruise control	179
Radiator	266
RCTA	
Function	203
Warning message	204
RCTA function.....	204
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) ..	203
Rear fog light	
Replacing light bulbs.....	286
Switch	151
Rear seats	108
Adjustment.....	108
Head restraints.....	110
Rear turn signal lights	
Replacing light bulbs.....	286
Turn signal lever	140
Wattage.....	348
Rear view mirror	
Inside rear view mirror	114
Outside rear view mirrors.....	115
Rear window defogger	223, 227
Rear window wiper	154
Refueling	
Capacity	344
Fuel types	344
Opening the fuel tank cap	155
Replacing	
Electronic key battery.....	280
Fuses	283

Light bulbs.....	286
Tires	324
Wireless remote control battery ..	280

S

Seat belt reminder light.....	305, 306
Seat belts.....	25
Child restraint system installation.....	40
Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt	249
Emergency Locking Retractor	26
How to wear your seat belt.....	26
How your child should wear the seat belt	26
Pregnant women, proper seat belt use	25
Reminder light and buzzer	305, 306
Seat belt pretensioners	27
SRS warning light.....	304
Seats	
Adjustment	107, 108
Adjustment precautions.....	107
Child seats/child restraint system installation	40
Cleaning	249
Head restraints.....	110
Properly sitting in the seat.....	23
Secondary Collision Brake	209
Sensor	
Automatic headlight system	146
Automatic High Beam system	148
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....	192
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....	169
Radar sensor.....	157, 193
RCTA.....	204
Toyota parking assist-sensor.....	197
Shift lever	
Continuously variable transmission	137
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P	138
Shift lock system	138
Shopping bag hooks	238
Side airbags	29

Side doors		
Door lock	93	
Side mirrors		
Adjustment	115	
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	192	
Folding	116	
RCTA function	203	
Side turn signal lights		
Replacing light bulbs	286	
Turn signal lever	140	
Side windows	117	
Smart entry & start system		
Antenna location	102	
Entry functions	93, 100	
Starting the engine	133	
Snow tires	214	
Spare tire	324	
Inflation pressure	347	
Storage location	324	
Spark plug	346	
Specifications	342	
Speedometer	68, 71	
Steering lock		
Column lock release	132	
Steering wheel		
Adjustment	113	
Meter control switches	76, 81	
Stop lights		
Replacing light bulbs	286	
Storage features	235	
Stuck		
If the vehicle becomes stuck	339	
Sun visors	242	
Sunshade		
Roof	120	
Switches		
Automatic High Beam system	148	
Brake Hold switch	144	
Cruise control switch	189	
Display change button	69	
Door lock switches	96	
Dynamic radar cruise control switch	179	
Emergency flashers switch	294	
Engine switch	132, 133	
Ignition switch	132, 133	
Light switches	146	
LTA (Lane-Tracing Assist) switch	174	
Meter control switches	76, 81	
Moon roof switches	120	
"ODO TRIP" switch	74	
Outside rear view mirror switches	115	
Paddle shift switches	138	
Parking brake switch	141	
PCS OFF switch	164	
Power door lock switch	96	
Power window switches	117	
RCTA switch	204	
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch	226	
"SOS" button	56	
Tire pressure warning reset switch	274	
Toyota parking assist-sensor switch	197	
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch	179	
VSC OFF switch	210	
Window lock switch	119	
Windshield wiper and washer switch	152	

T

Tachometer	68, 71
Tail lights	
Light switch	146
Replacing light bulbs	286
Theft deterrent system	
Alarm	61
Engine immobilizer system	60
Tire inflation pressure	275
Maintenance data	347
Warning light	307
Tire pressure display	272
Tire pressure warning system	
Function	272
Initializing	273

Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.....	273
Registering ID codes.....	275
Warning light	307
Tires	
Chains.....	215
Checking.....	270
Emergency tire puncture repair kit	313
If you have a flat tire.....	313, 324
Inflation pressure	275
Replacing	324
Rotating tires	271
Size	347
Snow tires	214
Spare tire	324
Tire pressure warning system.....	272
Warning light	307
Tools	324
Top tether anchorages	50
Towing	
Emergency towing	297
Towing eyelet	299
Trailer towing	131
Toyota parking assist-sensor	
Function	197
Warning message	198
Toyota Safety Sense	
Automatic High Beam	148
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	179
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)	169
PCS (Pre-Collision System).....	162
Traction Control (TRC)	209
Trailer towing	131
Transmission	
Continuously variable transmission	137
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P	138
M mode.....	139
Paddle shift switches	138
TRC (Traction Control)	209
Trip meters	69, 74

Turn signal lights	
Replacing light bulbs	286
Turn signal lever.....	140
Wattage	348

U

USB charging port	240
--------------------------------	-----

V

Vanity lights	242
Wattage	348
Vanity mirrors	242
Vehicle data recording	6
Vehicle identification number	342
Vehicle information display	79
Vehicle Stability Control (VSC)	209
VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)	209

W

Warning buzzers	
ABS	304
Airbags	304
Approach warning	185
Brake Override System	305
Brake system	303
Charging system	303
Downshifting.....	140
Drive-Start Control	305
Electric power steering.....	305
Engine	304
High coolant temperature	303
Key reminder.....	133
Low engine oil pressure	304
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)....	169, 307
Open door	95, 97
Open window	118
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) ..	308
Seat belt	305, 306
Toyota parking assist-sensor....	202, 307
Warning lights	303
ABS	304

Brake hold operated indicator	309
Brake Override System	305
Brake system	303
Charging system	303
Drive-Start Control	305
Electric power steering	305
High coolant temperature	303
Low engine oil pressure	304
Low fuel level	305
LTA indicator	307
Malfunction indicator lamp	304
Parking brake indicator	309
Pre-collision system	308
RCTA OFF indicator	308
Seat belt reminder light	305, 306
Slip indicator	308
SRS	304
Tire pressure	307
Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator	307
Warning messages	311
Washer	
Checking	269
Preparing and checking before win- ter	214
Switch	152
Washing and waxing	246
Wheels	277
Replacing	277
Size	347
Window lock switch	119
Windows	
Power windows	117
Rear window defogger	223, 227
Washer	152
Windshield wipers	152
Winter driving tips	214
Wireless remote control	
Battery-Saving Function	103
Locking/Unlocking	90
Replacing the battery	280

For information regarding the equipment listed below, refer to “Multimedia Owner’s Manual”.

- Audio/visual system
- Rear view monitor system
- Toyota parking assist monitor

Certifications

► Engine immobilizer system

FCC ID:MOZRI-57BTY

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Hereby, TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type RI-57BTY is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz

Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi RI-57BTY on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Radiotaajuus: 119 - 135 kHz

suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55dBμA/m@10m

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur RI-57BTY conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz

Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55dBμA/m@10m

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type RI-57BTY est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz

Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55dBμA/m@10m

Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning RI-57BTY överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz

Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dB μ A/m@10m

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen RI-57BTY er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dB μ A/m@10m

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp RI-57BTY der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz

Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55dB μ A/m@10m

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός RI-57BTY πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.

Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 119 - 135 kHz

Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55dB μ A/m@10m

Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RI-57BTY è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.

Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz

Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55dBμA/m@10m

Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RI-57BTY es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.

El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz

Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55dBμA/m@10m

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RI-57BTY está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz

Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55dBμA/m@10m

B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju RI-57BTY huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz

Hámarks útværpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m@10m

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKAI CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp RI-57BTY vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Sagedusriba: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 55dBμA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKAI CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a RI-57BTY típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvenciasáv: 119 - 135 kHz

Maximális jelerősség: 55dBμA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKAI CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu RI-57BTY je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.

Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvenčné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz

Maximálny rádiový výkon: 55dBμA/m@10m

Tímto TOKAI RIKAI CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení RI-57BTY je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz

Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 55dBμA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrdjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RI-57BTY skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.

Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz

Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55dBμA/m@10m

Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas RI-57BTY atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.

Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz

Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55dBμA/m@10m

Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarė, ka radioiekārta RI-57BTY atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.

Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvenču josla: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 55dBμA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego RI-57BTY jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55dBμA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð RI-57BTY er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz

Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBµA/m@10m

TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen RI-57BTY er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimal radiofrekvensseffekt: 55dBµA/m@10m

С настоящото TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение RI-57BTY е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz

Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55dBµA/m@10m

Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio RI-57BTY este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz

Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55dBµA/m@10m

Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RI-57BTY u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55dB μ A/m@10m

Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaroi se tipi i radiopajisjes RI-57BTY është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU.

Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Brezi i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz

Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55dB μ A/m@10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RI-57BTY u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimalna RF snaga: 55dB μ A/m@10m

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RI-57BTY u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55dB μ A/m@10m

TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün RI-57BTY 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:

<http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc>

Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz

Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 55dBµA/m@10m



Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

- Manufacturer: TOKAI RIKO CO., LTD.
- Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan
- Brand: TOKAI RIKO
- Equipment: Immobilizer
- Model: RI-57BTY



H-26466



NR:2020-07-I-0472

TOKAI RIKA RI-57BTY

[Información de empresas de venta de vehículos en Paraguay]

- Nombre de la empresa: Toyotoshi S.A.
- Dirección de la empresa: Av. Mariscal López esq.
Victor Cáceres,
San Lorenzo, Central,
Paraguay

Este equipamento não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial e não pode causar interferência em sistemas devidamente autorizados.

Modelo: RI-57BTY

Para maiores informações, consulte o site da ANATEL www.gov.br/anatel/pt-br/

RI-57BTY

Connection and use of this communications
equipment is permitted by the Nigerian
Communications Commission

► Wireless remote control

TRA
REGISTERED No: ER95578/21
DEALER No: 0034092/10

► Smart entry & start system

- Manufacturer: TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD.
- Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi
480-0195, Japan
- Brand: TOKAI RIKA
- Equipment: Receiver
- Model: BG2KV

TW

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

00

TRA
REGISTERED No: ER68207/18
DEALER No: 0034092/10

- Manufacturer: TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD.
- Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi
480-0195, Japan
- Brand: TOKAI RIKA
- Equipment: Electronic Key
- Model: B2U2K2R

00

Transmitter: Model: TMLF18D-1
 Operation frequency: 125kHz
 Maximum output power (ERP): 0.41mW
 Manufacturer: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
 Address:1, Toyota-Cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

81

TW

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

811

JM

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – TMLF18D-1.

81

Agréé par l'ANF: 130/H/ANF/2024

DZ

81

GH

Transmitter: Model: TMLF18D-1
 Operation frequency: 125kHz
 Maximum output power (ERP): 0.41mW
 Manufacturer: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
 Address:1, Toyota-Cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

NCA APPROVED: M1-7E8-X36-SRH

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

<https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc>

81

SL

Model: TMLF18D-1
 NatCA TAN: 2024-002-0031

81

SENEGAL: 072865/AG/ER

SN

Model: TMLF18D-1

81

TCRA/TECESRD/0042/2024

TZ

Model: TMLF18D-1

81

NG

Connection and use of this communications equipment is permitted by the Nigerian Communications Commission.

Mauritania: 1426/ARE/2024

81

MR

81

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	01A
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	02A
Hierbij verklaar ik, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	03A
Le soussigné, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	04A
Härmed försäkrar TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	05A
Hermed erklærer TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	06A
Hiermit erklärt TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	07A

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	08A
Il fabbricante, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	09A
Por la presente, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	10A
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	11A
B'dan, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	12A
Käesolevaga deklareerib TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	13A
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	14A

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	15A
Tímto TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	16A
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	17A
Aš, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	18A
Ar šo TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklarė, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	19A
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	20A
Hér með lýsir TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisýfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	21A

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	22A
С настоящото TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	23A
Prin prezenta, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	24A
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	25A
Овиме, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU. Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступам је на следећој интернет адреси: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	26A
Amb aquest document, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	27A
İşbu belge; TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc	28A

Me anë të kësaj deklarate, subjekti TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklaroi se pajisjet radio është në përputhje me këtë rregull teknik për pajisjet radio dhe fundore të komunikimeve elektronike.

Teksti i plotë i Deklaratës së Konformitetit është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:

<https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc>

29A

Prin prezenta, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklaron se pajisjet radio është në përputhje me Reglementarea tehnică „Punerea la dispoziție pe piață a echipamentelor radio”.

Textul integral al declarației de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă de Internet:

<https://contact-us.denso.com/form/global/en/contact-us/doc>

30A

► Milimeter wave radar sensor

Brand Name: DENSO

Model: DNMWR009

D09 TH 01

เครื่องโทรคมนาคมและอุปกรณ์นี้มีความสอดคล้องตามมาตรฐานหรือข้อกำหนดทางเทคนิคของ กสทช.

เพื่อหลีกเลี่ยงอันตรายที่อาจเกิดจากคลื่นแม่เหล็กไฟฟ้า กรุณารักษาระยะห่างจากเซ็นเซอร์เรดาร์ให้มากกว่า 20 ซม. ขณะเซ็นเซอร์ทำงาน เครื่องวิทยุคมนาคมนี้ไม่มีระดับการแผ่คลื่นแม่เหล็กไฟฟ้าสอดคล้องตามมาตรฐานความปลอดภัยต่อสุขภาพของมนุษย์จากการใช้เครื่องวิทยุคมนาคมที่คณะกรรมการกิจการกระจายเสียง กิจการโทรทัศน์ และกิจการโทรคมนาคมแห่งชาติประกาศกำหนด

TH 01

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

TW 01



VN 03

CNC COMISIÓN NACIONAL
DE COMUNICACIONES

C-20166
DENSO
DNMWR009

D09 AR 01

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA - DNMWR009.

D09 JM 01

[Para los vehículos que se venden en Paraguay]

Nombre del proveedor en Paraguay: Toyotoshi S.A.

Dirección: Av. Mariscal Lopez 2801/2899 Asuncion, Paraguay

PY 01

Este equipamento não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial e não pode causar interferência em sistemas devidamente autorizados.

BR 01

FCC ID: HYQDNMWR009

DB9 US 01

NOTE:

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

US 01

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator (antenna) and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

US 02

► BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)

FCC ID : OAYSRR3A

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC Warning

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

C3-104-1

Este equipamento não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial e não pode causar interferência em sistemas devidamente autorizados.

Para maiores informações, consulte o site da ANATEL – www.anatel.gov.br



03140-16-06068

C3-303-1



C3-537-1

Name and address of the manufacturer

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
 Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

Brand, Model, Type and Commercial name

Continental, SRR3-A, Short Range Radar

C3-608-1

警語

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

C3-721-1



C3-715-1

Company: TOYOTOSHI S.A

Address(Head Office) : Avenida Mariscal Lopez 2801 entre Reclus y Gomez de Castro – Asunción, Paraguay



CONATEL

NR: 2021-01-I-0038

C3-313-1

[R] H-20046

C3-301-1

1) เครื่องโทรคมนาคมและอุปกรณ์นี้มีความสอดคล้องตามมาตรฐานหรือข้อกำหนดทางเทคนิคของ กสทช.

2) เครื่องวิทยุคมนาคมนี้มีระดับการแผ่คลื่นแม่เหล็กไฟฟ้าสอดคล้องตามมาตรฐานความปลอดภัยต่อสุขภาพของมนุษย์จากการใช้เครื่องวิทยุคมนาคมที่คณะกรรมการกิจการโทรคมนาคมแห่งชาติประกาศกำหนด

C3-722-1



Oman - TRA

1703412

TRA/TA-R/20907/2025



107207/DJID/2025
10202



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

C3-807-P-1

► Tire pressure warning system

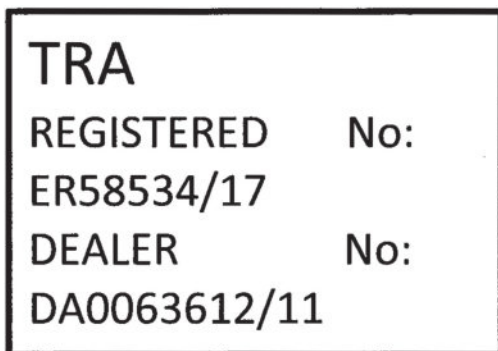


94037/SDPPI/2023
10202



91030/SDPPI/2023
10202

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規規定作業之無線電通信。低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。



Tire Pressure Monitoring System Transmitter

Model: PMV-E100

Manufacture: Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd.

Address: 1300-1 Yokoi, Godo-cho, Anpachi-gun, Gifu,
503-2397 Japan

This product has been Type Approved
by Jamaica: SMA-PMV-E100.

NCA APPROVED: BR3-1M-GE2-14F

1. Approval Number: 002/MCPT/DDTIC
 2. Year of Approval: 2019
 3. Model: PMV-E100
- Model: PMV-E100

Connection and use of this communications Equipment is permitted by the Nigerian Communications Commission.

1. Approval Number: 085/ARCEP/DG/19
2. Date of Issue: 17/01/2019
3. Model: PMV-E100
4. Manufacturer: Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd.
5. Equipment is not intended to be connected to a public network.

AGREE PAR L' ANRT MAROC

Numéro d' agrément :MR 15379 ANRT 2017

Date d' agrément :13/12/2017

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。



Tire Pressure Monitoring System Transmitter

Model: PMV-E105

Manufacturer: PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

Address: 1300-1 Yokoi, Godo-cho, Anpachi-gun, Gifu,
503-2397 Japan

Model: PMV-E105

NCA APPROVED: HN-7E8-11E-NTH

Manufacture: Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd.

Address: 1300-1 Yokoi, Godo, Anpachi, Gifu, 503-2397 Japan



NatCA TAN: 2024-002-0042

Approval Number: 056/DDTIC/2024

Date of issue of approval: 23/05/2024

Model: PMV-E105

AGREE PAR ARTP SENEGAL

Numéro d'agrément: 072881/AG/ER



CERT/00705/2024

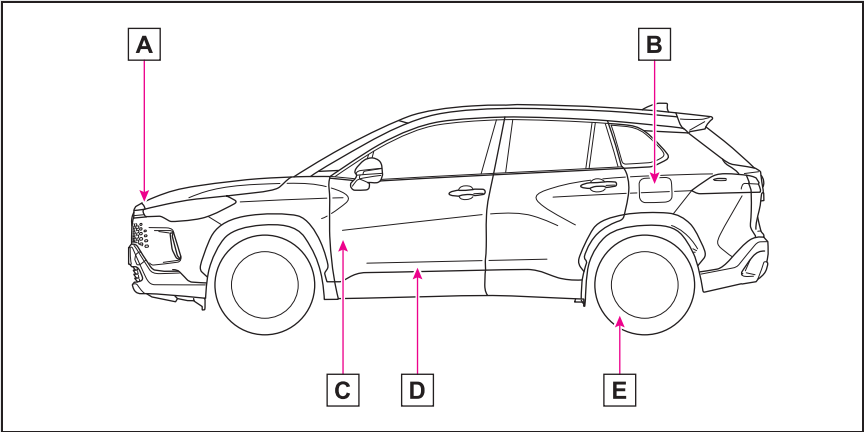
1. Approval Number: HOMO-0035/ARCEP/DG/DR/DHA/2024
2. Date of Issue: 16/05/2024
3. Model: PMV-E105
4. Manufacturer: Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd.
5. Equipment is not intended to be connected to a public network.

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément: MR00040167ANRT2023

Date d'agrément: 05/10/2023

GAS STATION INFORMATION



- A** Auxiliary catch lever (→P.260)
- B** Fuel filler door (→P.156)
- C** Hood lock release lever (→P.260)
- D** Fuel filler door opener (→P.156)
- E** Tire inflation pressure (→P.347)

Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	47.0 L (12.4 gal., 10.3 Imp. gal.)	
Fuel type		P.344
		P.349
Cold tire inflation pressure		P.347
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)		P.344
Engine oil type	"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent	P.344

s X-7

